

PLANT A TERRARIUM THE RIGHT WAY

**CREATIVE**



47446

AUGUST 1974

No. 40 75¢

# CRAFTS

**3-D QUILLING  
KANGAROO DOLL  
MINI FURNITURE  
CLOTHESPIN SOLDIERS  
STAINED GLASS PIANO**

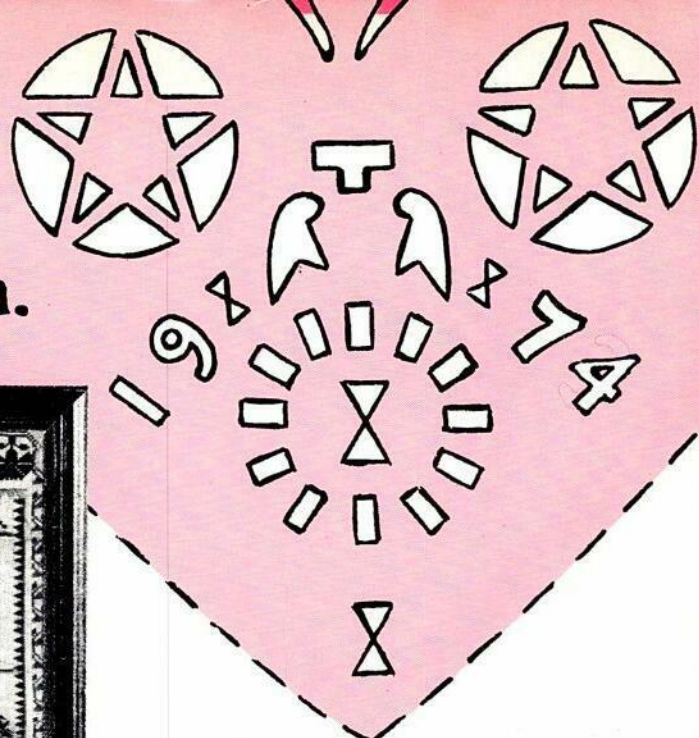
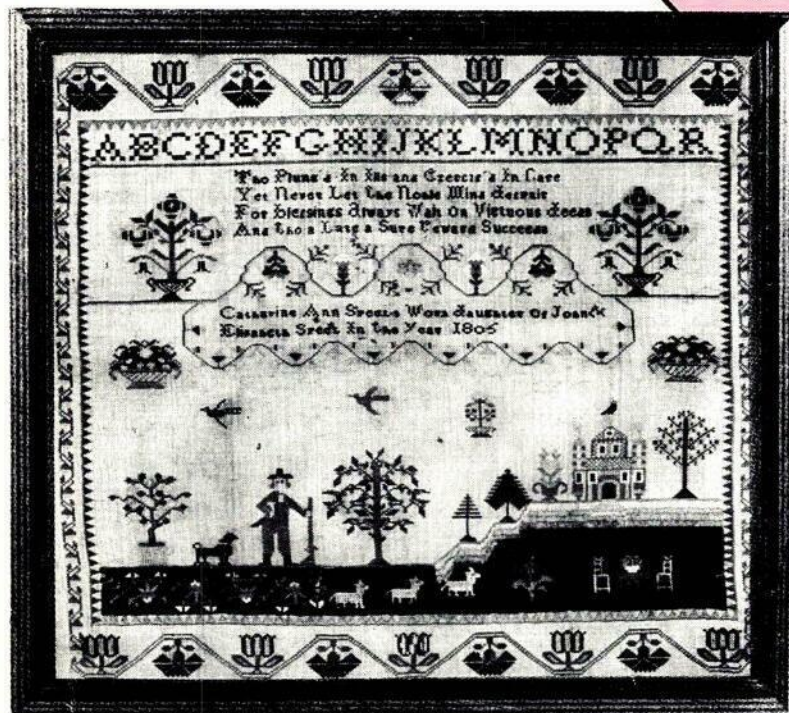
**How to Carve  
a Duck  
Decoy**





# SUBSCRIBE TODAY

for year round craft fun.



CREATIVE CRAFTS brings you the best of old and established crafts and keeps you full of ideas on all of the latest craft innovations. CREATIVE CRAFTS will take you to the big hobby shows where the latest techniques are presented and into the homes of experienced hobby crafters and craft instructors so that you can duplicate many of their delightful projects.

In the pages of CREATIVE CRAFTS are articles on stitchery, candles, nature crafts, papier mache, batik and tie-dyeing, "egging," doll making, stained glass, decoupage, jewelry making, macrame, plastics, holiday decorations, painting, and lots more to enliven your leisure hours with exciting craft projects.

CREATIVE CRAFTS MAGAZINE is printed on fine coated paper, assuring maximum clarity of illustrations and text. \$4.50 for 6 issues, \$8.00 for 12 issues. Published every other month.

Subscriptions will be started with the next available issue unless otherwise specified. Back issues should be ordered separately, subject to availability.



## SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter.

Dept. 7084R

Mail to: Miss Elizabeth Dickson; Circulation Manager, Creative Crafts Magazine, P.O. Drawer 700, Newton, N.J. 07860.

To subscribe: mail this form with your payment, and check ☐ new subscription, ☐ renew my present subscription.

Subscription rates in U.S.A. and Canada: 6 issues, \$4.50; 12 issues, \$8.00. Creative Crafts is published eight times per year. Add \$1.00 per year to all other countries.

When writing about your subscription, always include your CC address label to insure prompt service.

## FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS

ATTACH  
LABEL  
HERE

If you're moving, please let us know six weeks before changing your address. Place CC address label here, print your new address below. Be sure to include Zip Code. Canadians give city Zone No. if any.

name

street

city

state

zip

Do not write in this box

Please print or type legibly





# CREATIVE CRAFTS

**HAROLD H. CARSTENS, PUBLISHER**  
**SYBIL C. HARP, EDITOR**

**WAYNE DANIELS**, Advertising Production Manager  
**SUSAN McDONOUGH**, Assistant to the Editor  
**SABRINA KATZENMEYER**, Products Editor  
**RAYMOND BRYAN**, Field Representative

**Jane Witmer**, Office Manager; **Ruth Rabel**, **Evelyn Scheck**, Assts.—**Elizabeth Dickson**, Circulation Manager, **Patti Kinter**, **Joan Andrews**, **Jeanne Siple**, **Linda MacDonald**, Assts.—**Cathy Streeter**, Readers' Service; **Miriam Lee**, **David Case**, **Janet Bodemann**, Adv. Assts.; **Dan Patricia**, **Jerry DeGroat**, Shipping.

**AUGUST 1974**

**VOL. 4, NO. 4**

**WHOLE NO. 40**

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Plant your Terrarium the Right Way**—by Loretta Holz . . . . . 28  
**Kitchen Quilling**—3-D quilling by Jane Guthrie . . . . . 44  
**How to Carve a Duck**—Duck decoys by Natalie Levy . . . . . 47

## DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES

- Moto-Shop Minis**—Miniature furniture by Mary Jane Hubers . . . . . 25  
**The Delaware Blues**—Clothespin dolls by Harriet Shealy . . . . . 32  
**Molding Leather**—by Faith Rogers . . . . . 34  
**Cold Glaze Enameling**—Ceramics by Jane Morehouse . . . . . 36  
**Mini Dioramas**—Scenes in miniature by Vivian Kepner . . . . . 38  
**A Swinging Stained Glass Piano**—by Anita Isenberg . . . . . 40  
**Sand Stenciling**—Craft fun at the beach by Elyse Sommer . . . . . 50  
**Linda and Tony Kangaroo**—Stuffed toys by Charlene Roth . . . . . 52

## DEPARTMENTS

- |                              |    |                               |    |
|------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|
| Letters . . . . .            | 4  | Tips 'n Trix . . . . .        | 20 |
| Craft News . . . . .         | 6  | Crafts We've Tested . . . . . | 22 |
| Book Reviews . . . . .       | 13 | Going Places . . . . .        | 59 |
| Craft Events . . . . .       | 15 | Small Talk . . . . .          | 63 |
| "In" Stitches . . . . .      | 17 | Backroom Workshop . . . . .   | 67 |
| Advertisers' Index . . . . . |    | 74                            |    |

## COVER

Summertime is craft fun time. Decorate for the Fourth with a regiment of Revolutionary War soldiers made from clothespins, or add to summer's bounty with a basketfull of colorful quilled vegetables. Clothespin doll instructions by Harriet Shealy are on page 32. Jane Guthrie's quilled vegetables are on page 44. Kodachrome by Hal Carstens.

**CREATIVE CRAFTS MAGAZINE** is published bi-monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc. Fredon-Springdale Road, Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860. Harold H. Carstens, President; Henry G. Carstens, Vice President; Robert R. Merkle, Treasurer; Phyllis M. Carstens, Treasurer. Second class postage paid at Newton, New Jersey and additional mailing offices.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS:** In U.S.A., Possessions, and Canada: \$4.50 per six issues, \$8.00 per twelve issues. Published bi-monthly. Single copies 75¢. Foreign postage 50¢ extra per six issues, \$1.00 per twelve issues. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to: Circulation Manager, Creative Crafts Magazine, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860.

**CONTRIBUTIONS:** Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is made upon publication. The contents of this magazine must not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher. Copyright © 1974 Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in the U.S.A.

**ADVERTISING:** Main advertising office, P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860. Phone 201-383-3355. WEST COAST: Joseph Mervish Associates, 4721 Laurel Canyon, Suite 211, North Hollywood, Calif. Phone 213-877-7556.



MEMBER



## Sybil's Scratchboard

With summer in full swing, by the time this issue is in your hands, craft shows will be blooming across the land like roses on a fence. Once again we'll have the opportunity to observe the work of other crafters, to do a little early Christmas shopping, and perhaps to glean some new ideas and inspiration for our own work. We can think of a few activities that afford so much pleasure as visiting these shows, and seeing the many ways in which familiar craft techniques are continually used with imagination and innovation to turn out countless unique products.

Our next issue will be one of those containing a readers' feature, this time doll making. A number of readers have sent us photos of their dolls, and if you haven't yet there's still time to do so. Remember that sharp black and white photos are best.

In addition to featuring pictures of readers' dolls, the October issue will contain several how-to articles on doll making plus dollcraft news and reviews. There will be articles on other crafts, too, for those of you who aren't "into dolls."

Also coming up, beginning with our December issue we'll be presenting a series of articles on marketing your handmade items. While our approach to crafts has been to regard them primarily as a hobby, it has become apparent to us that there are a great many readers who are interested in selling their products, either for additional personal income or to aid an institution or charity. We'll try to cover all aspects of this facet of crafts in the series.

Returning to the present, we hope that you'll find many projects to interest you in this, our August issue. We especially enjoyed touring our own area to report on the handcrafts for sale right here in Sussex County, N.J. Our experience through the years of publishing "Going Places" has taught us that every part of the country—and of other countries, too—has interesting craft spots to visit, for craftsmen are everywhere. Today crafts play a more important role than they have for many years, as more and more people come to appreciate the beauty of handmade things, and as increased leisure time leads many to search for meaningful ways to spend that time.

*Sybil*



## Four superb books for needleworkers

### FINISHING AND MOUNTING YOUR NEEDLEPOINT PIECES

by Katharine Ireys. The first book that explains in full detail how to do it yourself, easily and inexpensively, instead of paying a professional. Hundreds of drawings and diagrams. \$10

### QUILTMaking & QUILTMakers

by Marilyn Lithgow. A beautifully illustrated book which describes how to make patchwork quilts in both traditional and modern patterns—and how Mennonite quilt-makers keep the craft alive today. Photographs and drawings. \$6.95

### THE FINE ART OF NEEDLEPOINT

by Muriel B. Crowell. Foreword by Mrs. Oscar Hammerstein. For those who have mastered the basics: how to use 60 selected ornamental stitches in creative designs. 62 photos, 12 in color. \$10

### THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CANVAS EMBROIDERY STITCH PATTERNS

by Katharine Ireys. The most complete collection ever published—with diagrams and directions for 170 patterns, including 16 entirely original designs and 22 previously unpublished variations. 29 photos. \$6.95

At bookstores, or use this coupon to order—

THOMAS Y. CROWELL CO., INC., Dept. NE  
Established 1834  
666 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019

Please send me the needlework books I have checked below, for which I enclose check or money order as indicated. If not delighted, I may return any or all of these books postpaid within 10 days for full refund.

- ☐ Finishing & Mounting Your Needlepoint Pieces \$10
- ☐ Quilting & Quiltmakers \$6.95
- ☐ The Fine Art of Needlepoint \$10
- ☐ The Encyclopedia of Canvas Embroidery Stitch Patterns \$6.95

Total amount enclosed: \$

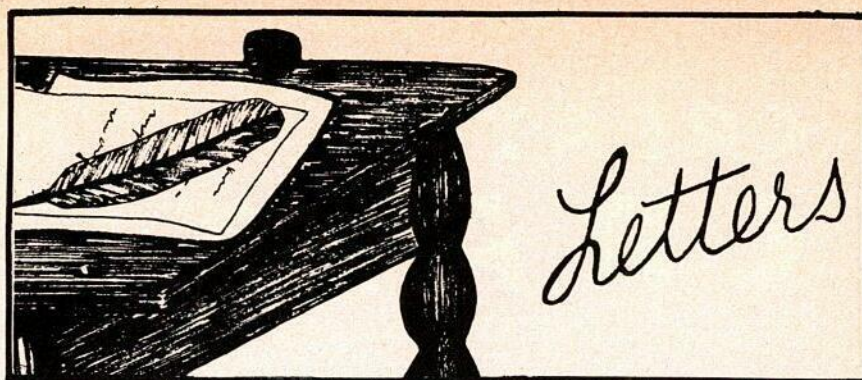
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

(N.Y. residents please add applicable sales tax to remittance.)

CC



### Back Issues Wanted

I think *Creative Crafts* is a lovely magazine. I am especially interested in miniature rooms, doll houses, and instructions for making miniature furniture. Would you have back issues that would be helpful to me? Please let me know which ones you have available, and how much they cost.

Mrs. Lucille Weller  
1625 Keats Terrace  
Derwood, Md. 20855

We hope that Mary Jane Hubers' patterns for miniature eighteenth century tables in this issue will be useful to you in your mini crafting. Regarding your question about the availability of back issues, we suggest that you refer to the back issue ad in this issue. It will tell you not only which issues are available, but also the contents of each. Back issues may be purchased for 75¢ each, while they last. We regret that our special miniature issue, June 1973, is no longer available. Ed.

### Where Do Old CC's Go?

What do readers of *Creative Crafts* do with their old issues after they no longer need them? Do they just sit around for months? There is a more active fate for them.

As one who has been getting used books and magazines to children's homes in this area, I wonder if you would ask your readers to find the nearest home in their own area and take *Creative Crafts* to the boys and girls.

It matters not how old the magazines are—they are ever new to the youngsters eager for such useful reading. However, I have found it helpful to strengthen all magazines with a strip of either library binding tape, or clear magic tape down the spine. This makes them last longer going through so many eager hands.

George O. Morrison  
439 Crestview Pl.  
Monrovia, Calif. 91016

### Instructions Wanted

I have subscribed to your magazine for two years now and do find it most valuable. I have looked through my back issues for a project I wish to do and am unable to find it. Perhaps you have reported on it and I've missed it or you can give me the information I need.

I want instructions on covering a real book with gesso, antiquing it and then do a poem or wedding invitation in Mod Podge. It is a perfectly lovely item, looks for all the world like a piece of china, and certainly would make a most unusual gift. I sincere-

ly hope that you can come to my aid in supplying either instructions or a source where I may find it.

Barbara Branch  
7754 Senator  
Detroit, Mich. 48209

We do know the craft you are referring to, and although we have never printed an article on it, we have instructions in our files, and will try to feature them in a forthcoming issue of CC. Ed.

### That Waterfall Egg

What a great idea—a waterfall egg. That should have been in color and bigger. I am a man egger and buy my magazine in a store. I look forward to the ones with egg articles in them. I was interested in the engraving article in the same (April) issue, and am going to try it.

Joseph Pankow

Loved your April issue on eggs. I am intrigued with the engraving idea and the waterfall egg. I'll be looking forward to the article on scratch carved eggs next April. I wish you had printed a bigger picture of the waterfall egg. I would like to try one and would like to see it closer. I wished I lived closer to June Olrick to go see it really work.

Rita Mareno  
Plymouth, Ind.

### Quilts in the Middle West

We read with a great deal of interest the article in your June 1974 issue, "America's Quilts."

It's wonderful so many places are taking a big interest in the revival of quilting. We feel we've been keeping right up with the East, South, and West in this revival.

Our shop carries all types of handcrafts, but our big interest is patchwork and quilting. We have been in business 1½ years and carry supplies as well as offer lessons. In addition, the ladies who make quilts for us could be matched anywhere in the U.S.A. in workmanship.

We're having our second annual quilt show "Carnation Week," August 12 through 16. Sixty-five older quilts will be on display.

Thank you for listening to us middle-of-the-country folks.

Verna Hendricks  
Betty Malone  
The Patchwork Factory  
1010 E. Broadway  
Alliance, Ohio 44601

We didn't mean to slight the Middle West

AUGUST 1974



in our coverage of America's quilts! It's true that quilting is found in every corner of our vast country, and we're always glad to hear of another place where it's flourishing. Since the June issue went to press, we've learned of several other places where quilts can be seen and where the craft of quilting is taught. We'll try to print these additional listings in an upcoming issue of CC. In the meantime, we hope that any readers who know of such places will send us the names and addresses so that they can be added to our list. Ed.

### CC's Victorian Wreath

We have just returned from a trip to Lexington, Kentucky. Due to your most interesting article in the 1973 *Creative Crafts Christmas Annual* about a Victorian Wreath by Talents Unlimited in Anchorage, Kentucky (near Louisville), I was able to talk my husband into driving over 1-1/2 hours to Louisville just to visit their shop. We were both in awe over the lovely wreaths. Mrs. Burnett explained them to us and was most interesting to talk with. I have ordered a wreath mold from her and am most anxious to get started on it.

Thank you so much. I have been getting your magazine for several years at the newsstand when I could find it. I don't want to miss any more issues so enclosed you will find my order for a two-year subscription.

Carol V. Toulmin  
12 Forsythia Ct.

Hamburg, N.Y. 14075

Many readers have written to tell us that they have made a Victorian wreath inspired by Eloise Burnett's article in our 1973 *Christmas Annual*. The project is a beautiful miniature Victorian Christmas scene set in the center of a wreath laden with greens and tiny lights. Mrs. Burnett will offer us another miniature Christmas project in the 1974 *Christmas Annual*. Ed.

### A Message to Egger Friends

Dear Egger Friends:

May I take this way of thanking all of you along the Eastern seaboard for your lovely cards, gifts, etc. while I was in the Cleveland Clinic Hospital, where I'll be returning in the near future.

Also all midwestern friends for their gifts, cards, etc. since my return to Michigan, where I landed back in the hospital and then in a nursing home for four weeks.

It would take a column to name everyone!

I have not only heart complications but poor muscular control of legs and arms keeps me from doing much of anything. Yes, not one egg since I was at the hospital, when Dolores Susa brought me three to finish, which I did, but oh so slowly.

I'm so sorry that I missed Gatlinburg, Kit's show, and others that I was invited to, but only God gives the answers these days.

Alta M. Pierce  
37 W. Alden St.

Battle Creek, Mich. 49017

We are happy to print this message from Alta M. Pierce, a faithful reader of *Creative Crafts* and an avid egger. Mrs. Pierce tells us that while she cannot work on her crafts while at home, she has been enjoying reading over all her back issues of CC. And although her heart condition has worsened, her "imagination still flows with ideas." Ed.



### SOMETHING NEW

#### "MISS RIBBONS AND LACE" PICTURE KITS

Make beautiful 8"x10" heirloom ribbon and lace pictures like our Great Grandmas made. Kits contain lace, satin ribbon, body forms, black velvet background, illustrated instructions. Pink, orchid, lt. blue, yellow or lt. green ribbon, state preference.

Kit #151 "Miss Ribbons and Lace" with bouquet \$3.50  
Kit #242 "Miss Ribbons and Lace" with parasol \$3.50

### ROCKY ROAD CRAFTS

Rt. 1., Rocky Comfort, Mo., 64861  
Mo. residents include 3% sales tax.



### INDIAN SQUASH BLOSSOM NECKLACE BY JEWELART

\$9.95 Kit \$19.95 Finished

Revive your wardrobe with today's Greatest Fashion Find... The 30 inch SQUASH BLOSSOM NECKLACE that you thought you couldn't afford... Buy it finished or assemble in minutes and save dollars. Just cement stones and string parts from detailed instructions. You must be delighted or a prompt refund. We pay postage. ☐ Cash ☐ Check ☐ M.O. ☐ T02 Necklace Kit \$9.95 ☐ T02 FIN Necklace Finished \$19.95

Californians add 5% sales tax.

JEWELART INC. Dept. CRA

7753 Densmore Avenue, Van Nuys, California 91406

## deb® CANDLE DYES

Eighteen of the most popular colors. Deb candle dyes give you maximum translucence without color loss. Every dye has been developed and tested specifically for candle making. Each dye is sediment free and highly concentrated to give you full, rich, consistent color in every candle.

Write for a complete candle making catalog.  
Send 25¢, refundable with purchase, to:



Box 118, 15106 10th S.W., Seattle, Washington 98166  
Division of Barker Enterprises, Inc.

## Another First in

## Quilling

### "TOPSY-TURVY" Quilling Paper

One Color on the front - another on the back.

20 beautiful color combinations.

Use alone or mix and match with our 26 standard quilling paper colors.



WILD ROSE

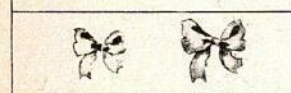
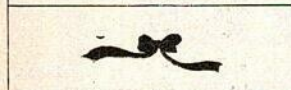
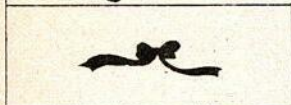
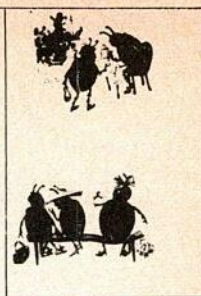
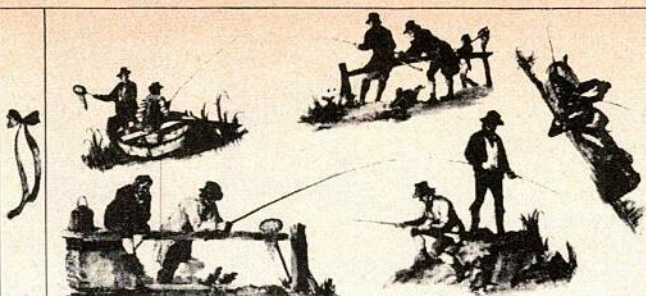
### NEW KITS

Wild Rose, Iris, Mallard Duck, Tree of Hearts, Fans, Snowflakes, Dogwood, Ornaments.

P.O. Box 131, Columbia, Ill. 62236 618/939-8808

Artistry in WOOD





# Prints for Decoupage and Related Crafts

by Lee Walker's  
Designs Galore

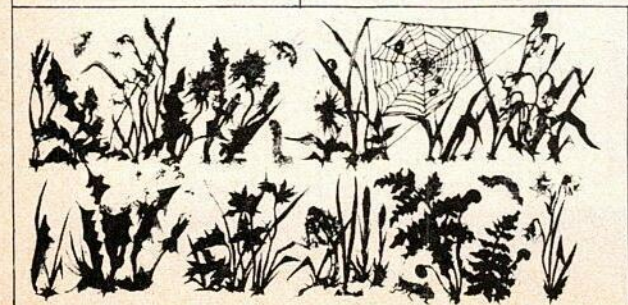
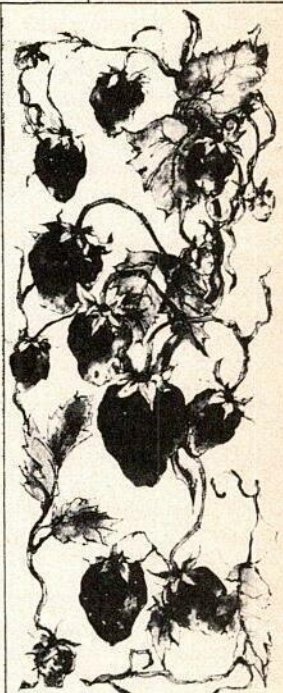
Our prints are traditional, sunny, different, today, yesterday, elegant, homespun, fun, easy to cut, difficult to cut, 90 full color prints, 60 black and white prints, flowers, people, designs, versatile, varied, bugs 'n such, refreshing, coordinated—and just plain charming!



Send \$2.50 for catalog sheets,  
includes four colored prints.  
Designate dealer or individual.

(Catalog will not be sent without remittance.)

TO: Designs Galore  
1574 Lakeshore Road, Port Huron, Michigan 48060





### Re: Revivals

I've just become interested in craft work and have recently come across a few old copies of CC as well as a recent issue. I'm ordering some back issues now and plan to subscribe to your magazine. Would you consider running articles on the following again as many of us may have missed them: furniture refinishing and antiquing, rug braiding, ceramics, projects on barn lumber, etc. Also, could you repeat an interesting article, perhaps brought up to date, called "Free or Reasonable" (April 71, craft catalogs to order).

I really love your magazine and am getting very excited about getting started on some projects.

Mrs. Joan Wutala  
321 Ryan

Hancock, Mich. 49930

*We know how exciting it can be to be to be full of ideas. Our files are full of ideas, too—lots of fresh, new ones, and also new or different versions of techniques which we have covered in earlier issues. Longtime readers of CC are probably aware that we do cover the same technique from time to time, although we almost never reprint an article. Reprints are available in our three craft books: Creative Crafts Sampler, which contains articles from the first six issues of CC; Nature Crafts, featuring articles devoted to crafting with natural materials of all kinds; and our about to be released Eggcraft, containing articles on eggery. These books may be ordered from Creative Crafts for \$2.00 each. Thank you for your suggestions, Mrs. Wutala. We'll keep them in mind. Ed.*

### That Mini Issue

I have never written to a magazine before, but your June 1973 issue has been a source of many hours of pleasure to me.

I don't have time to do crafts because of my job and my home duties, but I have been interested in the wooden miniature furniture for a long time. It's so hard to find that my collection's been growing very slowly.

Thanks to the lucky break of noticing this issue on the newsstand, I have acquired many catalogs and have added to my collection. Of course, the wishing is more often than the purchasing due to the rise in prices.

Thank you for the wealth of information and the many enjoyable moments of reading and re-reading this issue.

Mrs. Thomas Strawn  
P.O. Box 197  
Murfreesboro, Ark. 71958

### MORE CRAFTS IN OUR BIG

### OCTOBER ISSUE

### FEATURING DOLLCRAFT

#### Also featuring

Copper Enameling  
Building a terrarium  
Chair caning  
Pumpkin craft

on the newsstands

September 3



"The Originators  
of the Costume  
Jewelry Parts  
Center"

GLASS BEADS • WOOD BEADS • MOSAIC BEADS • CERAMIC BEADS  
MACRAME • PEARLS • CHAIN • FLOWER BEADS • CAMEOS • CASTINGS  
RINGS • JUMP RINGS • PIN BACKS • HOOPS • EAR WIRES • BELLS  
BRASS STAMPINGS • KEY CHAINS • STONES • BROACHES • NOVELTIES  
HOOKS • SPRING RINGS • RHINESTONES • NECK CHAIN • COINS  
JEWELS • AFRICAN TRADING BEADS • SEQUINS

#### ARIZONA—SCOTTSDALE

Los Arcos Mall  
McDowell & Scottsdale Rds.  
Scottsdale, AZ 85257

#### CALIFORNIA—HOLLYWOOD

4959 Hollywood Blvd.  
L.A., CA 90027

#### CALIFORNIA—NORTH HOLLYWOOD

6444½ Bellingham  
North Hollywood, CA 91606

#### CALIFORNIA—TORRANCE

3525 Carson Blvd.  
#174 Del Amo Fashion Square  
Torrance, CA 90503

#### OREGON—PORTLAND

Mall 205  
10012 S.E. Washington  
Portland, OR 97216

#### WASHINGTON—RENTON

Renton Shopping Center  
Renton, WA 98055

#### WASHINGTON—SEATTLE

539-C Northgate Way  
Seattle, WA 98125

Send 50¢ for  
128 Page Catalogue #20  
**THE JEWELER'S EMPORIUM**  
P.O. Box 27736  
Los Angeles, Ca. 90027

**BORAXO® gets housewives' hands  
clean enough to eat out of.**

- \* Cleans hands better than bar soap.
- \* Removes odors.
- \* No need for messy soap dishes.
- \* Economical.
- \* BORAXO® CREME cleans hands without water.



## Mangelsen's "How-To" CRAFT BOOKS

### QUILLING **NEW** \$1.25

Quilling is done by curling and shaping a number of 1/8" wide paper strips, then, gluing them together, side by side, in a planned design to create plaques, flowers, paper jewelry, etc. Step-by-step instructions for 15 projects. 8 1/2 x 11", 24 pages.



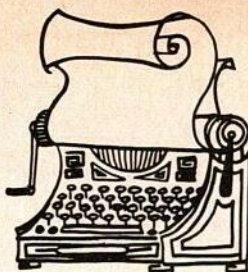
Ask for Mangelsen's Craft Books at your favorite Craft Dealer.

PIN-UPS (flowers & decor)	<b>NEW</b>	\$1.25
CHENILLE & BEAD GARDEN (flowers)		\$1.25
FELT MENAGERIE (animals)		\$1.25
ART FOAM ARTISTRY (child's decor)		\$1.25
ART FOAM TIME (decor)		\$1.00
FANTASY FUR CHARMERS (animals)		\$1.25
ELEGANT BEADING (necklaces)	<b>NEW</b>	\$1.25
ART FOAM SCULPTURE (decor & dolls)		\$1.25
SAND ART (decorative plaques)		\$1.25
LIVING DOLLS (decorative dolls)		\$1.25
TWINKLE PODGE (decor)		\$1.25
CHENILLE SHOW-OFFS (animals)	<b>NEW</b>	\$1.25
PROPELLER BEADS (necklaces)		\$1.25
CARTWHEELS (bead necklaces)		\$1.25
NOSTALGIC BEADING (necklaces)		\$1.25
FELT PUPPETS		\$1.25
MARBLE MANIA (miniature figurines)		\$1.00
FOIL CRAFT (decor)		\$1.25
MOD YARN DOLLS	<b>NEW</b>	\$1.25
RIBBON CRAFT (dolls & decor)		\$1.25
FANTASY FUR CHRISTMAS (decor)		\$1.25
FANTASY FUR DECOR (flowers & decor)		\$1.25
FANTASY FUR BOOK (flowers & decor)		\$1.25
PEARLS & BEADS (necklaces)		\$1.25
TOLE DECOR PATTERNS (plaques)		\$1.25
CHENILLE-A-POINT (plaques)		\$1.00
MAGNETIC ART FOAM BOOK (decor)		\$ .75
MAGNETIC ART FOAM BOOK #2 (decor)		\$ .75
MAGNETIC ART FOAM BOOK #3 (decor)		\$ .75
HOLIDAY ART FOAM ANIMALS (decor)		\$ .75
MAGNETIC ART FOAM ANIMALS (decor)		\$ .75

Order direct if not available locally add 25c per book for shipping and handling.

**Mangelsen's**

Dept. CC-8  
P.O. Box 3314,  
Omaha, NE 68103



## CRAFT NEWS



### Decoupage on Fabric

Maybe you've thought about it, and decided that it couldn't be done. Or perhaps it just never occurred to you that you could decoupage on fabric. Well, the word is out—it *can* be done, and of course the possibilities are limitless. Think of decorating jackets, hats, cloth purses, belts, placemats—and more.

The secret of decoupage on fabric is Mod Podge from *Connoisseur Studio*. You simply cut a design from paper or cloth, adhere with Mod Podge, let dry and seal with a coat of Mod Podge. Your creations can even be hand-washed if necessary.

We'll try to tell you more about this exciting decorating technique in a future issue of *Creative Crafts*. In the meantime, you'll find Mod Podge at your favorite craft shop.

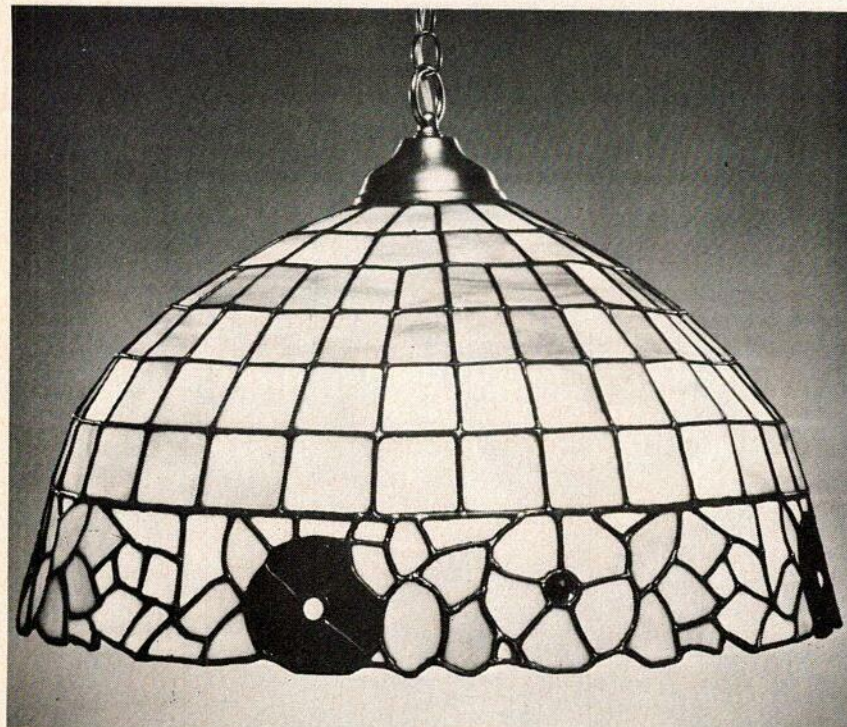
### Got a Question?

If you have a question about your *Creative Crafts* subscription, back issues, or



These clogs and hat represent an exciting new concept in decoupage—decoupage on fabric. They were decorated with Mod Podge from *Connoisseur Studio*, using *Connoisseur's* art print #106139.

book orders, you can be assured of a speedy answer if you include a stamped self-addressed envelope with your letter. We'd like to add that the editorial department



Send for Mail Order catalog to:

**WHITTEMORE-DURGIN Box BC2065, Hanover, Mass. 02339**

(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

### WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

## STAINED GLASS SUPPLIES

Send for our latest catalog showing hundreds of new additions to our unequalled line of materials for the amateur and professional. Lead comes in case lots as low as 24¢ per 6 foot length, made from our own dies. More than 5 million stained glass jewels in stock. No order too small.

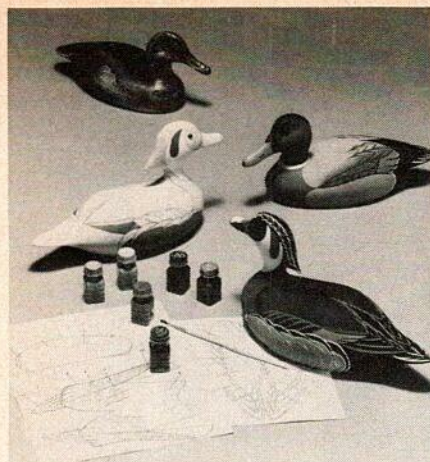
### STARTER KIT

**\$12.95 PPD**

Visit our fabulous shop and display rooms at 825 Market St. (Route 139 near the Hanover town line) in Rockland, Mass. Hours 8 to 4:30 Mon.-Fri., 8 to 12 Sat.

Visit our newest store at 107 Trumbull Str., Elizabeth, N.J. 07206. 201-352-0100





Beautiful carved and painted duck decoys are prized decorator pieces. Craftyme's new kit supplies you with a rough carved duck, plus all materials needed to paint it authentically.

also finds it easier to answer inquiries when an SASE is included. And speaking of our correspondence, we do like hearing from you, and enjoy all your comments about CC. Your questions relating to the problems you encounter in craft work or your inquiries regarding sources of supply tell us a great deal about what you are doing and where your craft interests lie.

We regret that we simply cannot answer every letter that comes to our desk. If you include an SASE, we will try to note the answer on your letter and return it to you.

Our circulation and book departments, of course, make every effort to respond to all inquiries regarding the magazines and books you buy from us.

### Duck Decoys

Decoy carving, we've learned, is a 100% American folk art. Europeans lured their prey with stuffed birds, which served the same function, but it was the early Americans who first hit upon the idea of carving and painting wooden decoys. Evidence that this practice was elevated to the level of an art is to be found in the fact that many decoy makers signed their work. Today old decoys fetch handsome prices, some over \$1000.

Today duck decoys are regarded as decorative more than functional, and many a person who has never been anywhere near a duck blind may have a collection of them, or at least a decoy lamp. In this issue, you'll find an article about carving and painting your own decoy. If wood carving just isn't up your alley, you might be interested in an exciting new kit from *Craftyme Products*, 123 No. Third St., Minneapolis, Minn. 55401. The kit contains a rough carved duck (either a mallard or wood duck drake), with paints, templates, and all other materials and instructions necessary to paint your own decoy. The retail price of these kits is \$30.00 each, and we're sure that if you have priced finished decoys in shops you'll agree that it's not an unreasonable one. Sorry, Craftyme can't supply you direct, but if you check with your retailer he can probably order for you.

## GIANT 1974-75 CATALOG

264 illustrated pages showing the WORLD'S LARGEST and FINEST SELECTION of hobbycraft, leathercraft, artist supplies. A single source for all your needs.

Send \$1 for postage and handling; refunded on first \$5 catalog order.

### SKIL-CRAFTS

BOX 105-C JOPLIN, MO. 64801

**DOLL HOUSES and FURNITURE**

**ART LINENS**

Miniature canvas boards

Miniature PICTURE FRAMES

Miniature Display Easels  
— Brass  
— Wood

Embroidery Kits

Send \$1.00 for Color Catalog. Refundable with First Order.

D. E. ZIEGLER  
ART CRAFT SUPPLY, INC.  
P.O. BOX 50037—Dept. 121  
TULSA, OK. 74150

# SOLVE YOUR GLUE PROBLEM

*A Perfect Glue For Every Project*



**Sobo Glue:**  
The original white resin glue



**Volverette:**  
The thick glue-brush in cap



**Quik Glue:**  
For plastics to porous surfaces



*Exclusive Craft Glue Project Chart Shows at a Glance The Perfect Glue for every project*

You can recognize this versatile family of glues by the work they do!

**SOBO:** The original white resin glue that dries clear with a strong flexible bond.

**VELVERETTE:** The thick craft glue for holding heavy trim in precarious positions including uneven surfaces. Quick tack, stays put, won't run.

**QUIK:** For adhering plastics to porous surfaces and specified craft projects. Thicker than Sobo, thinner than Volverette with all the adhesive qualities of both.



Look For The Family of Craft Glues At Your Local Craft Shop



**SLOMONS LABS**, Dept. CC74 32-45 Hunters Point Ave., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101



# CREATIVE CRAFT KITS



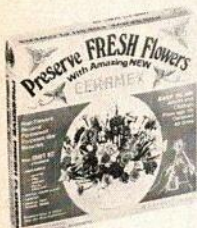
## FLOWER DRYING ART® KIT

Anyone can create professional dried flower arrangements. Easy to do with this new silica gel FLOWER DRYING ART KIT. Silica gel is thoroughly safe and may be used over and over again. This quality kit contains: Flower Art silica gel in a reusable metal can, floral tape and floral wire, complete and easy instructions. Everything needed. \$6.80 ppd.

## MONOGRAM SOAP ART



**YOUR OWN INITIAL.** The MONOGRAM SOAP ART KIT contains everything to personalize 8 bars of boutique soap with your own initial. The monogram never washes away. It lasts as long as the soap. The kit contains 8 complete monogram alphabets designed in gold with purple accents, 8 bars of pure, organic cosmetic soap, monogram sealer and instructions. \$5.80 ppd.



## PORCELAINIZE FRESH FLOWERS With CERAMEX®

All types of flowers. CERAMEX is easy to use. Simply paint warmed CERAMEX over the flower, let dry, then coat with ACTIVA CLEAR GLAZE®. The CERAMEX FRESH FLOWER KIT contains everything needed to porcelainize fresh flowers: 5 CERAMEX colors (red, blue, yellow, white, green), ACTIVA CLEAR GLAZE, floral tape and wire, brush and illustrated step-by-step instructions. \$6.80 ppd.

### SPECIAL OFFER

Rush me postpaid the unique craft kits and supplies listed below. Enclosed is my check or money order for \$\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Flower Drying Art Kit @ 6.80

\_\_\_\_\_ Ceramex Fresh Flower Kit @ 6.80

\_\_\_\_\_ Monogram Soap Art Kit @ 5.80

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**ACTIVA Products, Inc.**  
7 Front St., San Francisco, CA 94111

## CC's Own Egg Book

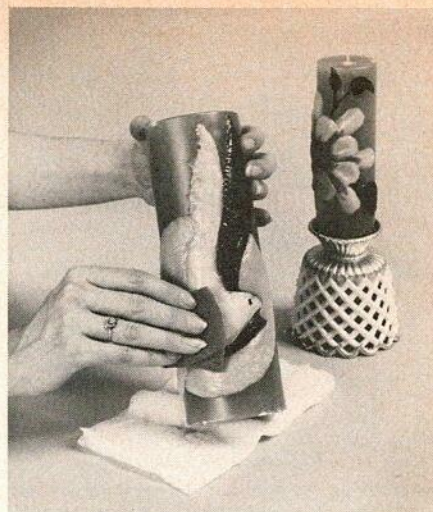
As everybody knows, we've been publishing articles about eggging ever since the very beginning. Some of the noted eggers whose work has appeared in our pages are Kit Stansbury, Kathryn Johnson, June Hoffman, Rosemary Disney, Barbara Allen, Louise Riotte, and Julia Hernberg. Most of our eggcraft authors have achieved considerable recognition in the field since eggcraft has grown to prominence. They've written books, organized egg shows and organizations, designed kits, and had their work displayed in museums.

We think we have managed to cover just about every aspect of eggging through the years, from Faberge-type eggs to Pysanka and Polish egg pitchers. We've published articles about paper mache eggs, plastic eggs, and Styrofoam® eggs. We've shown the eggcraft of our readers, publicized egg shows, and helped eggers to locate each other to exchange ideas and friendship.

We recently gathered together most of the articles on eggcraft which have appeared in past issues of *Creative Crafts* and put them into a book, aptly entitled "Eggcraft." Soon to be off press, it will join our two other craft books, *Creative Crafts Sampler* and *Nature Crafts*. *Eggcraft* can be ordered for \$2.00 from Creative Crafts, P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860.

## Batik Wax for Candle Craft

If you've ever tried painting designs on candles, you know that this method is usually fine—as long as the candle isn't burned. *American Art Clay Co.*, Rub 'n Buff Divis-



The lovely raised designs on these candles were obtained with Batikit Dye Wax. An added advantage of decorating candles with this wax is that this method poses no difficulties when the candles are burned.

ion, Box 68163, Indianapolis, Ind. 46263, has devised a way to avoid that problem by painting the candle with melted Batikit Dye Wax. With this clever application of Batikit Wax, the candle will not only burn properly, but will also have a raised design which will add dimensional beauty to the candle. Batikit Dye Wax is available in red, blue, yellow, green, black and white. Of course these dye wax colors may be mixed to obtain other color combinations.

## CRACKLE-DOME KIT

- Contains easy-to-follow instructions
- Reusable plastic dome mold
- Four 4" x 6" full-color prints
- 1/2 lb. of casting compound
- 2 oz. decal-it®, 1 oz. crackle-it®
- 1 oz. protect-it®, 1 oz. age-it® with applicator
- 4 wire tripod stands and felt backing

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ kit(s) at \$6.95 each plus \$1.00 postage and handling. I enclose check or money order.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to:  
Simon's Craft Fair  
8027 Kingston Pike  
Knoxville, Tn. 37919



## Readers' Crafts

We've been enjoying some of the photos which have been sent to us in response to our request for pictures of craft work done as a result of reading *Creative Crafts*. If you haven't sent yours yet, why not do so? If it's published in our special feature (which we hope will become a regular feature), we'll send you \$10.00 or more for its use.

Naturally we don't expect to see exact copies of projects which have appeared in this magazine—our first name is "creative," remember? We're looking for photos of projects *inspired* by articles which have appeared in *Creative Crafts*. We're hoping for a good response on this one, so get out your cameras, everyone, and take those pictures (black and white, if possible, please)!

**SPECIAL NOTE:** Due to the continuing rapid changes in the cost of materials, prices are subject to change on short notice; sometimes beyond our capacity to make price changes for our advertisers. Many advertisers will absorb such increases until they can announce new prices. Others, because of the severity of the increases, cannot afford to absorb the loss, and will request the buyer to remit additional money, or offer the buyer the option of a full cash refund without any handling or other charges. All advertising in this publication is otherwise subject to the recommended practices of the Better Business Bureau and the advertising code of Carstens Publications, Inc.

## A Designing Woman

Everybody, at least everybody reading this magazine, knows that crafters are the original recyclers. To them, there's nothing

quite like the challenge of odd bits of natural materials, fabric scraps, old jars, bottles, egg cartons—you name it. For a clever saver like *Verna Raveling* recycling has become such a way of life that she has found that her hobby has become a business. With 800 patterns and designs in her files, it's no wonder!

Got a skimpy wardrobe? Verna Raveling can tell you how to snap it up with dozens of cleverly designed scarves, each one requiring only a little material, and costing only about 50¢ each to make. Scraps of fabric leftover from sewing and craft projects? Patchwork is the answer! Looking for inexpensive holiday decorations? Hers can cost as little as 10¢ each. For more information, write Verna Raveling's Craft Designs, 519 West Clifton, Sioux City, Iowa 51104.

## How to Transfer Anything to Anywhere

It appears that the final stumbling block to perfect transferring has finally been overcome. Sangray has announced a Super Transfer Paper with which any ink image can be transferred to another surface, usually in a matter of minutes.

No type of paper seems to be too much for this new Super Magic Print paper to handle, be it decoupage prints, greeting cards, wrapping paper, wedding invitations, photos, magazines, or newspapers. And the list of materials to which the images can be applied is equally diversified: wood, rock, burlap, canvas, art foam, felt, styrofoam, copper, tile, etc. There's no stretching or distorting of the transfers

From ancient Indian folklore  
"The Legend of the OJO"  
(eye of God)

Enchanting tale of the colorful "Eye" of good fortune —

Simple, complete craft kit with ojo to make or give — Unique in versatility for jewelry, wall decor, or greeting —

card size: 4 1/4" x 5 1/2"  
finished ojo size: 2 1/2"

\$2.10 (tax & Ppd.)  
Indicate number of kits and ojo colors:  
— Fiesta Greens  
— Sun Golds

Send check or money order to:  
HOGAN HOUSE #3 • P.O. BOX 11151  
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO 87112

DIAMOND

CHIP

REDDIG-GLO

CANDLE  
COLORING

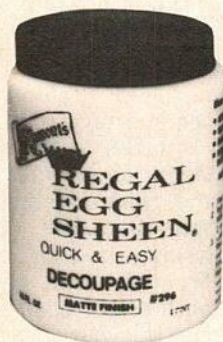
and  
SUPPLIES

The most unique, brilliant, high-intensity and fade resistant candle coloring on the market. Duplication of shades in candles of all 36 colors achieved easily. Send 75 cents for the new Reddig-Glo book "Creating and the Art of Blending Colors in Candles" and our catalog. The new book is crammed full of technical information to help solve candle and color problems, plus over 100 color mixing formulas. In Candle Coloring Reddig-Glo is the finest, and EASIEST to use. Send for our catalog.

WHOLESALE  
MAY-WAL INC.

2464 N.E. Andersen Rd. Vancouver, Wa. 98661

EGGS?



Sure, it begins with the chicken, but these Eggsotic creations all end with Ramont's REGAL EGG SHEEN which strengthens the shell and provides a rich velvet luster to your finished project. Use REGAL EGG SHEEN to lift prints for decoupage eggs with perfect results. Make beautiful gifts or lovely decorations for your own home. You'll be glad you tried it! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !  
Send stamped self-addressed envelope for FREE brochure.

Manufactured & Distributed by:



P.O. BOX 299, REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA 92373



Egg Creations by Helen Corrigan



in handling, either.

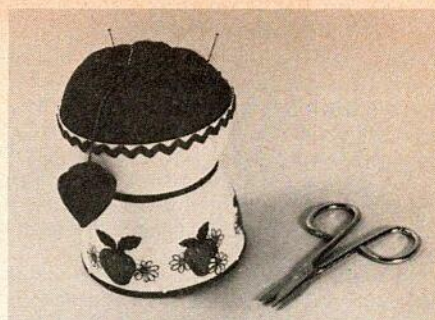
Super Magic Print Transfer Paper is available in two sizes, 8" x 10" and 11" x 14", and in packaged in quantities of 3, 25, and 100 sheets. More information on this patented transfer method is available from Sangray Corp., P.O. Box 2388, Pueblo, Colo. 81004.

### An Exciting New Contest

In honor of National Hobby Month in October, *L'Eggs* Pantyhose and *Creative Crafts* are sponsoring an exciting new contest in which you can win trophies, ribbons, and other prizes, with a grand prize of a \$50.00 crafts materials gift certificate. *L'Eggs* Pantyhose, and subscriptions to *Creative Crafts* will be awarded to all finalists.

Here's your chance to put your creativity to work on those *L'Eggs* eggs—the ones that *L'Eggs* Pantyhose come in. Design whatever strikes your fancy—a holiday decoration, a knickknack, a gift, or anything at all. Send a color photo of your creation, along with the completed entry form which you will find in this magazine to: *L'Eggs-Craft Contest*, P.O. Box 592, Newton, N.J. 07860.

There are three age groups from which winners will be selected: 12 and under, 13-18, and 19 and over. We know that CC readers of all ages enjoy crafting with *L'Eggs*, and we are looking forward to seeing the clever results of your efforts. Complete contest rules and details are on page 24 of this issue of *Creative Crafts*. *L'Eggs* can be found in supermarkets and drug-stores nationwide.



Make a planter, make a puppet—a pin cushion, or a candy dish. Your creation may be one of the winners in the *L'Eggs-Creative Crafts* contest, held in honor of National Hobby Month.

## CORNSHUCK DOLLS You Can Make



LONG BEFORE THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR, boys and girls were playing with CORNSHUCK DOLLS . . . made for them with loving care by their mothers, sisters or grandmothers.

It's said the dolls originated in Western Europe and spread all the way across America with the pioneers.

Today, making Cornshuck Dolls is more popular than ever in the Blue Ridge Mountains. Children can enjoy them as much today as their great-great-great grandparents did. For grown-ups they can be a delicate art. The decorative beauty of each doll is limited only by one's imagination.

By using the native raw materials in this kit, you can make a genuine Cornshuck Doll for yourself . . . or as a treasured gift for someone you love.

### THE APPLE CORPS®

post office box 5583  
winston-salem, north carolina 27103



## NEWSSTAND READERS

The paper shortage may make it difficult at times to find **Creative Crafts Magazine** on your favorite newsstand. Here are some helpful suggestions that will keep you from missing your copy:

1—Buy from the same newsstand each month and if possible, have your dealer put your copy aside.

2—Buy your copy from your local craft or hobby dealer and frequently he will put a copy aside for you. This is a valuable service especially if you must travel or are vacationing.

3—Subscribe using the handy order coupon found elsewhere in this issue. Because we are printed bi-monthly, do allow from 6-12 weeks for your subscription to start. Renew expiring subscriptions promptly to avoid interruption of service caused by our not always having enough copies on hand to fill surges of new subscriptions.

### THE APPLE CORPS®

post office box 5583  
winston-salem, north carolina 27103

### ORDER FORM

QUANTITY	ITEM	PRICE	TOTAL
	Cornshuck Doll Kit	2.00	

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET OR P.O. NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

( ) CHECK

( ) CASH

( ) MONEY ORDER

No. C.O.D.



# NEW CRAFT BOOKS

Some of the books reviewed in this column may be ordered directly from Creative Crafts Magazine. If we carry a book, we will indicate in the review that it may be ordered from us. Books not so indicated may be ordered from the publishers.

**Teach Yourself Stitchery** \$5.50  
by Loretta Holz  
Publ. by Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co.  
105 Madison Ave.  
New York, N.Y. 10016

Those who have read *Creative Crafts* for some time will recognize Loretta Holz's name immediately. We have been fortunate in having her as a regular contributor to this publication—her most recent article, in fact, is in this very issue. Over the past several years she has taught us to do ribbon weaving, finger weaving, and scherschitte. She's told us about making old time valentines, Polish egg pitchers, and Japanese paper dolls, and informed us about co-ops and other self-help programs where crafts have played an important part. And if you've read our Christmas Annuals, you know of the many interesting ways in which she has helped us to decorate for the holidays.

It was with much pleasure that we read Loretta's first full-length craft book, *Teach Yourself Stitchery*. As in her articles written for *Creative Crafts*, she guides the reader step-by-step through the process of learning stitchery, and, more important, using it creatively. This is truly a beginner's book, filled with simple projects that anyone can do. When you've finished reading it and following its clearly written instructions, you will be ready to embark on all kinds of stitchery projects on your own.

Meticulous research lies behind everything that Loretta Holz writes, and this book is no exception. The first chapter gives a brief and interesting illustrated history of stitchery. This is followed by a careful explanation of how to begin, from threading a needle and tying a knot in it to transferring a design. After that, you're off exploring lines and dots and loops in thread.

We recommend this book to anyone in search of a very basic text on stitchery. If you've never done any embroidery and want to learn how, *Teach Yourself Stitchery* will tell you everything you need to know to get started. Certainly it is an ideal book for a youngster, or for anyone who wants clear instructions, encouragingly written. And who doesn't?

*Teach Yourself Stitchery* is available from *Creative Crafts*.

**The Collector's Guide to Dollhouses and Dollhouse Miniatures** \$13.95

by Marian Maeve O'Brien  
Publ. by Hawthorne Books, Inc.  
260 Madison Ave.  
New York, N.Y. 10016

Considering the tremendous interest in miniatures and dollhouses, the dearth in good books on the subject has been surpris-

ing. This unpleasant situation has been substantially alleviated with the publication of this long-awaited, badly needed, and widely desired book, *The Collector's Guide to Dollhouses and Dollhouse Miniatures*.

This is not a craft book in the usual sense, but we almost whooped with joy when we first saw it. Certainly anyone who makes dollhouses, miniature furniture or accessories, or who collects them will not only read this book with avid interest, but will return to it again and again for its great store of information. It's filled with pictures, most of them black and white, of dollhouses, miniature settings, and all kinds of accessories. If you've been reading *Creative Crafts*' "Small Talk" column, you'll find many familiar names, as the work of miniature craftsmen is discussed. Inciden-

tally, this book taught us a new word to describe miniature enthusiasts—"microphile."

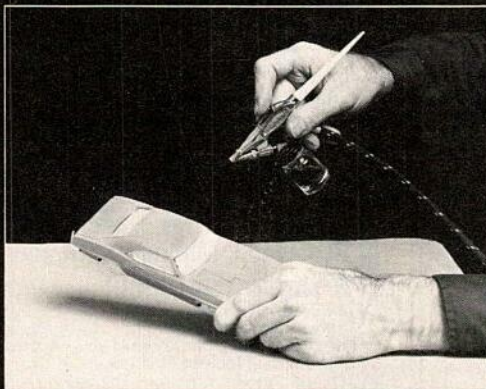
As we're sure most of you realize by now, the scope of miniatures is an extremely broad one. Somehow this book seems to cover it all, with the exception of actually telling you how to construct your own miniatures. It will tell you how to collect miniatures, how to form a local collectors' club, and where you can find museums and shops that feature dollhouses and dollhouse miniatures. Two appendixes list the addresses of miniature craftsmen and dealers across the country, as well as publications of interest to collectors. There are 231 black and white photographs and 17 color plates.

You may order this book directly from *Creative Crafts*.

## YOU'RE AN ARTIST!



The Wren Air Brush brings out the artist in you... makes it easy to do your thing... as well as ink a dot or shade a lot. Handles many hobby materials: under glazes, water colors, oil base paints, thinned lacquers or enamels. Model A for fine work, light materials. Model B for broader coverage, heavier materials. Plus a full line of accessories.



**CHOOSE COMPLETE OUTFITS**

Send for Bulletin A59-6 for facts on complete air brush outfits, including gun, hose and versatile air compressor.

See your local art or crafts dealer.

**BINKS**

9201 W. Belmont Ave., Franklin Park, IL 60131 We have a system for you



# EXCITING NEW CONCEPTS from ARTIS

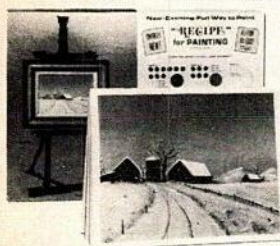
## SHRINK ART

Shrink art offers boundless possibilities for decorating. Plastic is colored, cut out, baked and magically shrinks. Create belts, key chains, place cards, jewelry, and dimensional decoupage. Original coloring is larger, small mistakes and imperfections vanish during the shrinking process, and colors intensify.



Kit 3-495...\$4.95

## "RECIPE" for PAINTING



- 1021 Arizona Desert
- 1022 Mountain Meadow
- 1023 Still Life
- 1024 Snow Scene
- 1025 Bowl of Daisies
- 1026 Moonlit Wave

If you have never before been able to learn how to paint, you will now! Not by following numbers but by following a step-by-step guide that takes the guesswork out of creating professional-looking paintings. Designed for the beginner, with every ingredient you need. Choice of six subjects.

Complete kits with all materials & Book \$9.95 ea.

Books available separately \$1.95 ea. To order books add B to Kit number.

Batik is the art and craft of dyeing fabric...

## Sneak Batik

with

## HI\* DYE™

Kit #600 \$4.95

a permanent, color-fast, cool-water dye is the fast, quick, clean method of true batik. Brush-on true batik dyes. No dripping-no mess contains 12 actual size patterns on 20" x 30" sheets.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR CRAFT SHOP OR

### ARTIS-CRAFT SOURCE

Box A-3 Temple City, Calif. 91780

KIT NO.	QUANTITY	AMOUNT

Add \$1.00 postage & handling  
Calif. residents 5% tax  
CATALOG \$1.00 (refundable)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## Craft Digest

Ed. by Hilary Dole

Publ. by Digest Books, Inc.

540 Frontage Rd.

Northfield, Ill. 60093

*Craft Digest* is advertised as "a book written by craftspeople for craftspeople," and it is just that. Not that you have to be a knowledgeable craftsman in order to benefit from this book—on the contrary, its coverage of a wide variety of crafts (28 in all) is at once basic and in-depth.

We think you may want to have this on your bookshelf alongside your *Creative Crafts* binders. The crafts introduced by this 288 page, soft cover digest include many which you've already read about in this magazine, but often with a different twist. It also reports upon a few that we've only touched upon lightly, or not at all, such as kite making, glass blowing, featherwork, and homemade cosmetics. Each article in *Craft Digest* has been written by an expert in his field who explains the basic techniques of his craft, and then proceeds to present a project in detail. There's a lot of knowledge to be picked up in its pages, as well as plenty of inspiration in its sharp, black and white photos.

We enjoyed reading a craft book that offers a broad scope without sacrificing the very basic technical knowledge which you must have before undertaking a new craft. We liked the designs, and appreciated the fact that the digest does not limit itself to either traditional or contemporary crafts. Along with quilting, stained glass, china painting, candlemaking, and doll making, you'll also find Plexiglas craft, dough sculpture, and photographic silk-screening. Because we feel that this is the type of book that our readers would find worthwhile, we've added it to our *Creative Crafts Library*, from which it can be ordered at the price listed above.

\$5.95

## Corn-Husk Crafts

\$3.50

By Margery Facklam & Patricia Phibbs

Publ. By Sterling Publishing Co., Inc.

419 Park Avenue South

New York, N.Y. 10016

This small and colorful book from Sterling's Little Craft Book Series fits right in to the current craft scene with lots and lots of ideas for crafting with corn husks. It tells you how to make the popular corn husk dolls, of course, but also much more: how to make corn husk baskets, mats,

Christmas decorations, flowers, mobiles, and animals. It's so full of so many delightfully presented ideas that only the fact that the corn isn't up yet kept us from invading the nearest corn field.

Corn husk doormats and Christmas wreaths were the projects we found most appealing. Others, no doubt, will want to try something else. They're all here in this little book, illustrated in color, with helpful drawings and photographs to show you how to do it.

*Corn-Husk Crafts* may be ordered from *Creative Crafts*.

## America's Quilts & Coverlets \$25.00

By C.L. Safford & R. Bishop

E.P. Dutton & Co., publishers

201 Park Ave. So.

N.Y.C., N.Y. 10003

We can't think of a gift which would please a true quilt fancier more or a book which should be in each library's handbook selections more than this new over-300 page treatise on the subject.

Author Carleton Safford, now Consulting Curator of Textiles at Greenfield Village and Henry Ford Museum, has a background as an interior designer specializing in antique furnishings and home restoration. Robert Bishop is the Museum's Editor-in-charge of all publications, is Acting Curator of Furniture at that establishment and has written books and articles plus a 3-volume history on American antiques. We give you this background so you won't expect light reading or step-by-steps on "how-to." This is a comprehensive study of the many types of quilts and coverlets this country has produced, unique folk art, since the early 17th Century.

122 color plates and 472 black-&-whites stud this volume, showing some of the outstanding examples of patchwork, applique, linsey-woolsey coverlets, trapunto, candlewick and stencil spreads, "bed rugs" and more. More than 300 institutions, historical societies and museums were contacted for pertinent material and photos of items from their collections. The historical background on the types of handwork is interesting. Not neglected are the four main types of American coverlets called the Overshot, Double Weave, Summer and Winter and Jacquard, not usually found in needlework books. Some of the old time examples are lovely; unfortunately, you'll have to look elsewhere to find out how to make them yourself.

## WOOD FOR CRAFTS

**Basswood, Mahogany, Walnut  
If You Are Building:**

Miniature Furniture—Room Settings—Inlays—Scale Models—or any project requiring fine wood in hard-to-get sizes and shapes, look to Northeastern Scale Models, one of America's oldest manufacturers and suppliers.

Catalog available for long 8c stamped envelope, or send 50c for sample packet of over 30 samples of our famous wood products.

**NORTHEASTERN**  
SCALE MODELS, INC.  
Box 425 CC, Methuen, Mass. 01844

## POURETTE

### CANDLE MAKING SUPPLIES

Candle-making is easy, inexpensive, and profitable fun for all ages. Fully illustrated catalog shows the most complete line of candle-making supplies available. Loaded with decorating ideas. Send 50¢ for catalog, refundable first order.

**POURETTE MFG. CO.**  
Dept. CC-6  
6818 Roosevelt Way N.E.  
Seattle, WA 98115



## AUTHORS WANTED BY NEW YORK PUBLISHER

Leading book publisher seeks manuscripts of all types: fiction, non-fiction, poetry, scholarly and juvenile works, etc. New authors welcomed. For complete information, send for free booklet P-60. Vantage Press, 516 W. 34 St., New York 10001

## EGG DECORATING SUPPLIES

Eggs - Miniatures - Bases  
Findings - Jewels - Braids  
Eastman 910

Send 50¢ For New Catalog No.3  
**NATALIE ORIGINALS STUDIO**  
4271C DEWEY AVENUE  
ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14616

## NEEDLE & PETIT POINT HANDBAG MOUNTING

We will custom  
make a beautiful handbag  
from your Embroidery supplying our frame, linings etc.  
From \$27.50 and up per bag.

Send for our free brochure  
We deal Wholesale and Retail

*Elvett Handbag Co.*

164, Princess St., Winnipeg, Canada  
R3B 1K9 Serving All North America



## Make your own ART OBJECTS



New 16-page booklet, yours for the asking, explains how you can easily make beautiful, durable art objects, ideal as gifts or home decoration.

You can also restore antiques, make repairs in woodwork, walls and furniture — all with Durham's Rock Hard Water Putty. It's the modern plastic in powder form backed by 35 years of dependable service. Mold, carve, sculpt, model or cast it. No firing required. Easily colored or painted. Won't shrink. Finishes smooth as velvet.

Just mix Durham's Putty with water. It's odorless. Not flammable, toxic or poisonous. 1 lb. can 55¢; 4 lbs. \$2.00 at handcraft, art, paint, lumber or hardware stores. (Or 4 lbs. shipped direct postpaid in U.S. for \$2.75.)

For illustrated, descriptive booklet entitled "Adventures in Water Putty," send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Donald Durham Co., Box 804-C, Des Moines, Iowa 50304.

# Craft Events

For publication in our Craft Events column, notices of special exhibits, conferences, fairs and classes should be sent to Creative Crafts, P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860 four to six months in advance. Inasmuch as we do have a long lead time, readers should be advised there is the possibility of changes in schedule or cancellations.

**JUNE-SEPTEMBER—TORONTO, CANADA.** First World Crafts exhibition will be held at the Ontario Science Centre, Toronto.

**JUNE 15-JULY 14—AUSTIN, TEXAS.** Smithsonian Institution's traveling exhibit of American Pieced Quilts I will be on display at the Laguna Gloria Art Museum.

**JUNE 15-JULY 14—ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA.** Smithsonian Institution's traveling exhibit of American Pieced Quilts II will be on display at the Museum of Fine Arts.

**JUNE 29-JULY 6—KUTZTOWN, PA.** Kutztown Folk Festival, an annual celebration of the Pennsylvania Dutch, will feature hundreds of handmade quilts to be entered in competition, and then sold. Open from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. daily. Admission—\$2.50 for adults; 50¢ for children. Festival is situated on U.S. 222, halfway between Allentown and Reading. For more information write the Pennsylvania Folklife Society, College Blvd. & Vine, Kutztown, Pa. 19530.

**JULY 3-JULY 7—CEDAR LAKES, WEST VIRGINIA.** Mountain State Arts and Crafts Fair will be held at Cedar Lakes, near Ripley. Featured will be camp sites, strolling guitar and banjo strummers plus 220 craftsmen to demonstrate their skills and market their products. Admission fee is \$2.00; children's admission 50¢.

**JULY 4—NYACK, N.Y.** Annual Summer Antiques-Arts-Crafts Festival to be held on the streets of Nyack, rain or shine.

**JULY 4—HAGERSTOWN, MD.** Annual Jonathan Hager Frontier Crafts Day will feature demonstrations on the lawn at Hager House.

**JULY 5-6 AND JULY 12-13—HURON BEACH, MICH.** Fourth annual Arts and Crafts Festival, The Dancing Hippopotamus, will take place at Bearinger Township Hall, Presque Isle County on Rt. 646 between Huron Beach and Black Lake. Hours are 10 a.m. to 8 p.m. There will be indoor and outdoor demonstrations and handicrafts for sale. For information contact Lilien Foster, 10073 Ocqueoc Lake Road, Ocqueoc, Mich. 49763.

**JULY 7, 14, 21, 28 AND AUGUST 4, 11, 18, 25—FARMINGTON, CONN.** Hartford Flea Market, Rt. 4, will be open each weekend. Crafts and antiques will be sold at this indoor and outdoor market that is free to the public. For more information write Hartford Flea Market, P.O. Box 274, Farmington, Conn. 06032.

**JULY 8-12—ASHEVILLE, N.C.** Craftsman's Fair of the Southern Highlands will be held in the city auditorium. Admission is \$2.00 for adults and \$1.00 for children. The emphasis is almost exclusively on arts and crafts. For more information write to Craftsman's Fairs, P.O. Box 9145, Asheville, N.C. 28805.

**JULY 10 (RAIN DATE JULY 11) AND AUGUST 1 (RAIN DATE AUGUST 2)—ORLEANS, MASS.** Artist and Craftsman's Guild of the Outer Cape Show and Sale will be held at Orleans Center from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. There will be no admission charge for this event that features the work of some of Cape Cod's finest artists.

**JULY 13—ERIE, PA.** Erie Guild of Craftsmen will present crafts with demonstrations and sales of all media, on the lawn of the Erie Public Museum, 356 West 6th Street. Rain date is July 20.

**JULY—ERIE, PA.** Erie Guild of Craftsmen in conjunction with the Erie Art Center will sponsor a juried Designer Craft Show, housed in the Art Center. Show is open all month, except Mondays.

**JULY 13-14—MOREHEAD CITY, N.C.** Expo '74, the fourth annual craft exposition, will be held from 1 p.m. to 8 p.m. on Saturday, and from 1 p.m. to 6 p.m. on Sunday at the National Guard Armory.

**JULY 13-14—LOUISVILLE, KY.** National Decoupage Exhibit and Seminar will be held at the Ramada Inn. This event is limited to craft shop owners and teachers.



## shirley marein stitchery, needlepoint, appliqué, and patchwork A Complete Guide

Stitchery. An age-old craft is now a new sensation. Here Shirley Marein explains the basic techniques of needlepoint, embroidery, patchwork, appliqué, reverse appliqué, quilting, and crewelwork; how to do your own designing; and how to adapt design forms to the uses and materials you have chosen.

A STUDIO BOOK  
About 240 line drawings;  
220 black-and-white  
photographs,  
28 color photos \$12.95

**THE VIKING PRESS**  
625 Madison Avenue  
New York, N.Y. 10022



## MAKE JEWELRY FOR PROFIT...

**FREE!**  
200 PAGE  
CATALOG

**EARN BIG MONEY IN  
YOUR SPARE TIME...**

**GRIEGER'S inc.**

EASY TO DO... no special skills required.  
EASY TO SELL!... because your creations  
are different — no two need be alike. **FREE**  
**CATALOG** contains everything you need to  
get started in **JEWELRY MAKING** for personal  
wear... gifts... or profit. Sell your  
creations for 2 to 5 times what you paid for  
them... endless variety of styles at your  
fingertips. This **FREE CATALOG** contains everything  
you need... earring mountings, pendants,  
brooch Pins, tie tacks, bracelets, rings,  
button backs and endless styles of imitation  
& natural stones for use as high fashion buttons  
to add that finishing touch to your sewing  
creations. This catalog is a **MUST...**  
and it's absolutely **FREE**... no obligation!  
10,000 items, thousands of which not available  
elsewhere... Imports from all over the  
world... **BARGAINS GALORE!** Get started  
today... **FOR FUN! FOR PROFIT!**

**SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG NOW!**  
**GRIEGER'S inc.**  
Dept. 73, 900 S. Arroyo Pkwy., Pasadena, Ca. 91106



**JULY 15-17—OAK BLUFFS, MASS.** Invitational 6th Annual Martha's Vineyard Craftsmen Fair will be held at the Wesley House Hotel. Open from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. and from 7 p.m. to 9 p.m. Admission is free. A wide assortment of fine handcrafted items will be for sale.

**JULY 20-21, 1974—COLUMBUS, OHIO.** Third Ohio State Craft-Hobby Show, Veterans Memorial Building, 300 W. Broad St. Saturday & Sunday 10:00 a.m.-7:00 p.m. Workshops (1 hour each) Sat. & Sun. 10:00 a.m.-12 Noon and 2:00 p.m.-6:00 p.m.

**JULY 23-28—HERSHEY, PA.** Pennsylvania Dutch Days will take place at the Hershey Park Arena. Festival is open daily from 9 a.m. to 7 p.m.; admission is \$1.50. For information contact Pennsylvania Dutch Days Committee, Inc., P.O. Box 242, Hershey, Pa. 17033.

**JULY 26-28—DECORAH, IOWA.** Eighth annual Nordic Fest will feature Scandinavian arts and crafts displayed and demonstrated. Included will be guest artists from Norway and a special exhibit at the Norwegian-American Museum in addition to the National Rosemaling Exhibition. For

information contact Nordic Fest, Box 364, Decorah, Iowa 52101.

**JULY 27—GREENVILLE, N.Y.** Annual Catskill Historical Society Crafts Day, specializing in old time crafts.

**JULY 27-28—PARIS, TENN.** First annual "Summer in the Park" Arts and Crafts Festival will be sponsored by the Tennessee Arts Commission. The Paris Landing State Park is located on highway 79 on Kentucky Lake, 14 miles east of Paris, Tenn. For information contact Warren Hazel, Rt. 6, Box 236A, Paris, Tenn. 38242.

**JULY 30-AUGUST 1—MCAFEE, N.J.** International Guild of Candle Artisans will hold its tenth annual convention at the Playboy Club-Hotel at Great Gorge. Guild address: P.O. Box 5119, Grosse Pointe, Mich. 48236.

**AUGUST 2-3-4—STOCKBRIDGE, MASS.** Berkshire Crafts Fair open from 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. and located on Rt. 7 in the Monument Mountain Regional High School.

**SUMMER & FALL—CHICAGO, ILL.** 30 18th and 19th century American hooked rugs from the permanent collec-

tion of the Art Institute of Chicago will be displayed at the museum located on Michigan Ave. at Adams St.

**AUGUST 3-4—LAYTON, N.J.** Peter's Valley Craftsmen will exhibit and sell pottery, woodwork, jewelry, weaving, macrame, etc. from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.

**AUGUST 3-4—COEUR D'ALENE, IDAHO.** 6th annual Arts and Crafts Festival, Art on the Green, will be held on the Fort Grounds. The hours are noon to 9 p.m. on Saturday and 10 to 7 p.m. on Sunday.

**AUGUST 6-7—PARK RAPIDS, MINNESOTA.** North Star Arts and Crafts Festival at the National Guard Armory will feature over 40 craftsmen and artists, demonstrations and craft classes. Hours are 10 a.m. to 9 p.m. on Tuesday and 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Wednesday.

**AUGUST 10-11—MANISTIQUE, MICHIGAN.** Manistique Art Fair will be held at the Manistique High School gym, corner of U.S. 2 and Main St. Hours are from 11 a.m. to 8 p.m. Saturday and 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. on Sunday. Exhibit space fee is \$2.00; a 10% commission on sales is required of exhibitors. To apply, contact Francis Derwin, Rt. 1, Box 22, Manistique, Mich. 49854.

**AUGUST 9-10-11—CUMBERLAND, MAINE.** United Maine Craftsmen will hold their fifth annual Craft Fair from 10 a.m. to 9 p.m. on Friday and Saturday and 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Sunday. Admission is \$1.00 for adults. Special rates are available for senior citizens and camp groups. For more information contact Mrs. Celeste T. Ernst, 28 Spring St., Yarmouth, Maine 04096.

**AUGUST 11—EPHRATA, PA.** "Egg-sotic" Egg Show sponsored by the Soroptimist Club of Ephrata will be held in the American Legion Ballroom. Further information can be obtained by writing Olga Ingham, 105 Gerhart Ave., Ephrata, Pa. 17522.

**AUGUST 15-16-17—BUCYRUS, OHIO.** 7th annual German Bratwurst Festival and Craft Show will be held at Bucyrus City Hall, 500 South Sandusky Ave. Over 30 modern day and "lost art" crafts will be featured along with continuous demonstrations from 11 a.m. to 9 p.m. each day. There is no admission charge.

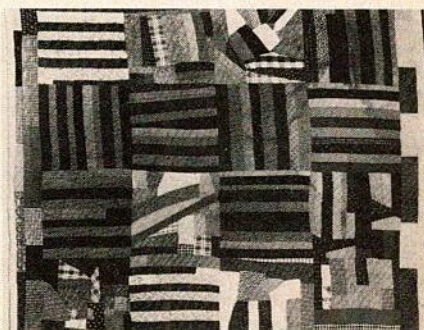
**AUGUST 17-18—NEW CARROLLTON, MD.** 2nd annual Eggs-ibit East will be held at the Sheraton Inn, Washington-Northeast. Show is sponsored by Craft World, Inc., Westminster, Md. To receive a detailed information booklet, send a legal size, SASE to Kit Stansbury, 87 Lewis Street, Phillipsburg, N.J. 08865.

**AUGUST 23-25—BECKLEY, WEST VA.** Appalachian Art and Craft Festival will be held inside the Raleigh County Armory.

**AUGUST 24—BOSTON HEIGHTS, OHIO.** 3rd annual Miniature Fair will be held at the Brown Derby Inn on Ohio Rt. 8 from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. sponsored by the Cleveland Miniature Society. This show and sale is especially designed for dollhouse and miniature collectors. For more information write: Cleveland Miniature Society, 20391 Miller Ave., Euclid, Ohio 44119.

**AUGUST 24-26—CAMBRIDGE, MASS.** New England Arts Festival is set for the Cambridge Common; 200 artists and craftsmen will participate.

**AUGUST 31-SEPT. 1, SEPT. 1-2, 14-15, 21-22—CHASKA, MINN.** Minnesota Renaissance Festival will be held during these weekends. Interested artists may contact the festival offices for additional information and application forms. Write to Barbara Rork, Renaissance Festival, Box 125, Rt. 1, Chaska, Minn. 55318.



"Crazy" quilt, c. 1850, lent by Gail van der Hoof and Jonathan Holstein as part of the Smithsonian's traveling exhibition, "American Pieced Quilts II."

# Boutique Trims

has it all...

**Having trouble finding  
"egging" supplies???**

**BRAIDS**—Domestic as well as beautiful imported Antiques and Spun Gold from Germany, Austria and France.

**HINGES**—Brass, gold and silver plated—all sizes.

**RHINESTONES**—Finest Austrian jewels—all colors—flat back and pointed back—also paste-on jewels, unusual shapes.

**SETTING CHAIN**—Rhinestone set chain in 3 sizes—all colors—plus Tiffany set pearl chain.

**RHINESTONE ORNAMENTS**—Dozens of styles to match setting chain and jewels—egg tops, finales, rondelles, beads.

**EGG STANDS**—Pages and pages of elegant stands, gold, silver and antique gold for all sizes of eggs.

**MINIATURES**—Hundreds of styles to choose from—including new pastel Italian imports—also miniature landscaping supplies.

**METAL FILIGREES**—"Jeweler" quality filigrees and findings—unusual flowers & leaves and decorative metal trip—hundreds of new styles.

**TOOLS**—All necessary tools—Dremel, X-Acto, Dixon, etc.

**PEARLS**—Strung Pearls—from our exclusive 1 3/4mm size to 18mm—plus pearls by the yard—pearl ornaments, chain, drops, beads, etc.

**BEADS**—Finest Austrian Aurora Boreale beads and pendants—many colors—plus plastic and plexi-beads.

**PAINTS**—Acrylic paints, pearl lacquer, metallic paints.

**BOOKS**—The latest on egg decorating.

**PLUS MANY OTHER ITEMS**—Tassels, Velvet Ribbons, Limoges, Cameos, Pin Castings, Gold-plated Miniatures, Music Boxes, Chains, Cords, Glue, Mirrors, Ballentine, Diamond Dust, Regal Egg Sheen, Brushes, Paper Prints, Silk Prints, etc.,

**PLUS**—Your order shipped within 24 hours!



Send \$2.00 today for your copy of our new,  
fully illustrated Catalog #105.

## Boutique Trims

P.O. Drawer P • S. Lyon, Michigan 48178

313-437-2896

Dealer inquiries invited—On business letterhead please



# "IN" STITCHES

by Joan Dater

## RIBBON WORK

Enjoy doing patchwork but find it time consuming? Consider making patchwork designs with ribbon. Various types of ribbon are readily available in most retail yard goods stores.

One can use inexpensive satin ribbons or ones that are embroidered in floral or geometric motifs, for example, to create items such as pillows or cushions or something more imaginative.

We have chosen two types of ribbon work which are easy to execute and which work up quickly.

### CANADIAN PATCHWORK

This particular patchwork pattern suggests the interlocking design of a log cabin. It is used in quilting and called the log cabin pattern. It can be worked in ribbons, too. It is made with 1" ribbon in several colors and some 1/2" ribbons used in pairs to substitute for the 1" width in several places. The ribbons are arranged to give the appearance of different kinds of wood or logs forming a succession of squares.

Work is begun in the center around a small square of 1 1/2" silk or satin. The center square of silk and the ribbons are tacked down to a piece of lining fabric which would be a little larger than your item.

The pillow shown here is 12" square. I tacked my ribbons with hemming stitches and/or back stitches to a piece of satin about 14" square (allowing for a 2" margin.)

Proceed from the center working outward and tacking down the ends of the ribbons as you go. Study the placement of the ribbons and their overlapping sequence. Leave enough ribbon to overlap at both ends if necessary.

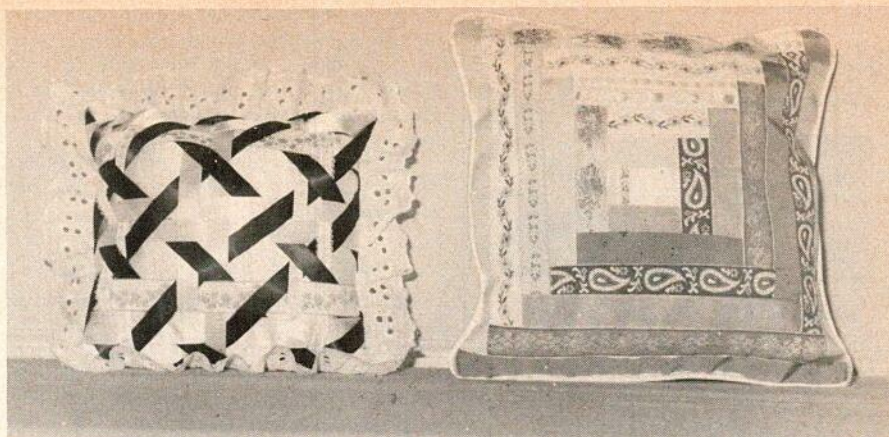
Notice that the darker ribbons are all placed on the bottom and right side of the square. This arrangement gives the overall design more interest. I have used some solid colored grosgrain ribbon along with my embroidered pieces.

Nine light colored ribbons and four darker shades were used. In this design and with this number of ribbons, no more than 1 yard of any ribbon was needed. Scraps are very handy to use in a project like this. I used six rows of ribbons to form the square.

You will probably need to tack down each selvage edge of ribbon with a needle and thread as you go along. Your completed project will give a smoother appearance if you do this small amount of hand work.

A large number of these 12 inch squares could be sewn together to make bed quilts.

CREATIVE CRAFTS



Plaited ribbon work

Canadian patchwork

## CUTS JUST THE TOP SHEET ON A STACK OF PAPER.



**New Niji® Conde Cutter.**  
Great for decoupage, tole,  
"stained glass", collage,  
scoring bends and even  
opening the mail. All this  
for just \$1.98. Amazing!

The Niji Conde Cutter isn't magic, it just works that way. Neatly and quickly cutting just one sheet of paper in a stack. Straight lines, curves—anything you want. And, without adjustment it also cuts deeper or shallower. And it's great for scoring heavier stocks. How it works takes more explanation than this ad can hold. But work it does. Simply, safely and dependably.

Tell you what. If you're interested, we'll send information that reveals all. Or look for the Niji Conde Cutter itself in art materials, hobby, and craft supply stores.



"the idea company"

**Yasutomo & Co.**

24 California Street, San Francisco, CA 94111

The Niji Conde Cutter is protected by International Patent.



## Shreddi-Mix®

THE ORIGINAL INSTANT MACHE



BUILD  
THIS



IDEAL MODELING COMPOUND

Molds for PLASTER CASTING  
RESIN CASTING  
SOAP CASTING  
CANDLE MAKING

REED BASKETRY

DECOUPAGE MATERIALS

LIQUID RUBBER

Send for Catalog

The House Of Crafts

**BERSTED'S**

Box 40  
Monmouth, Ill. 61462

Smaller versions could be made into cushions or seat covers. When combining a number of squares, match light side to light side of each square and dark against dark, giving the overall appearance of alternate squares of light and dark.

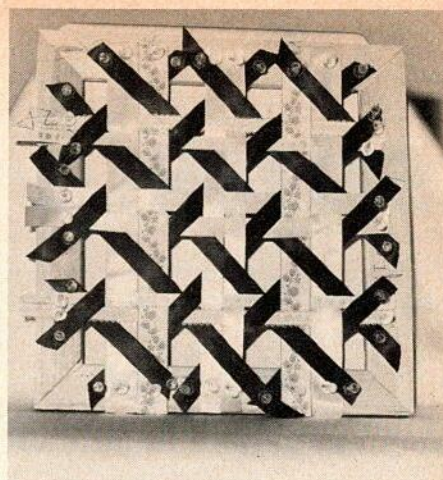
Small pieces such as cushions should be worked with narrow ribbon and five inch squares.

### PLAITED RIBBON WORK

Another version of woven ribbon work is made by plaiting ribbons together to form geometric and open designs. Completed projects could be used as pillows, cushions, handkerchief cases, for instance. After weaving all the ribbons, the work is removed with tape and placed on a fabric which serves as the lining. The lining can be a complementary or contrasting color to the ribbon.

Ribbons are plaited on an artists' stretcher frame in any size desired. I used push pins to tack down the ribbons as I worked them. Ribbons that are 1/2" wide or less are good to use.

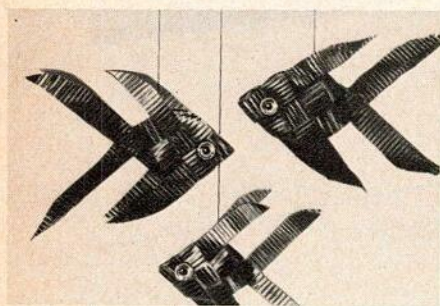
Cut a few lengths of ribbon an inch longer than the length of the frame. Begin by pinning two of these side by side one third of the way in your frame. Leave



an inch or more and pin on two more lengths of ribbon and continue with another pair until one side of the frame is filled.

Fill the other side of the frame in the same manner, but interlace these ribbons in and out of the first ones whenever they cross. You must do this weaving to give your work a stable foundation.

Finish the plait by interlacing into these straight ribbons some ribbons carried



**FREE**

Directions to Make  
Ribbon Fish (and owl)  
with a subscription to  
Pack-O-Fun

Imagine turning leftover ribbon into shimmering fish or wise old owls. It's easy with step-by-step help from Pack-O-Fun. And this is just a hint of the creative fun ahead.

10 Big issues a year help you convert ordinary household odds and ends like egg cartons, plastic bottles and spools into exciting jewelry, gifts, centerpieces, favors and such. Directions are so clear, you'll be an instant success — even if you feel all thumbs.

At less than 10¢ a week, Pack-O-Fun is great for mothers, leaders, teachers and craft enthusiasts. And the kids love Pack-O-Fun — especially the games and toys.

SAVE

over

**\$1.00**

10 Big Issues  
**\$4.95**

(Reg. \$6.00)

### FREE Bonus Book

"Fun with Egg Cartons"

with a subscription to Pack-O-Fun

Try Pack-O-Fun — if you don't find instant fun and profit, we'll refund your money. And you may keep the Free directions and Bonus Book.



Pack-O-Fun, Dept. 5474, Park Ridge, Ill. 60068

Please enter my subscription to Pack-O-Fun and send my FREE directions and Book under separate cover.

☐ 3 years only \$11.95 (a \$18.00 value) ☐ 1 year only \$4.95 (reg. \$6.00)

☐ Payment enclosed (for which we'll add 1 issue)

☐ Bill me later

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

51

# MAMMOTH NEW CATALOG!

STEP INTO A NEW WORLD OF FANCY  
CANDLE 'N' CAKE DECORATING  
AND CANDYMAKING SUPPLIES

The largest and most colorful catalog in our 10 year history, now off the presses — jam packed with thousands of amazing items of special interest to cake decorators, candymakers & decorators, hobbyists and homemakers... Dozens of brand new "goodies" never before seen, many of them exotic imports from far away lands, all included in this brand new catalog from G. S. Co. (the largest supply house of its kind in the West). Send 50¢ in coin and ask for Catalog #12 — or order any item on this page and the Catalog is yours free! Prices include postage for this special offer only.

## NOVELTY CANDLE MOLDS FROM OLD MEXICO

These are just two of hundreds of unusual novelty molds designed to make candlemaking a delight as well as a profitable hobby. Both molds made of sturdy rubberized styrene.

#25-M-217, Inca Owl of Wisdom, 6" x 4", \$2.99  
#25M7, Giant Sea Horse Mold, \$3.75



## HEAVY DUTY METAL CANDLE MOLDS

These are just two of dozens of models of heavy duty metal molds that turn out lovely, perfect, smooth-as-glass candles every time. Models pictured here are approximately 7" high — other models in our catalog are from 12" to 30" high. All models include the famous Alligator wick-loop—a General Supplies exclusive, which holds the wick taut and exactly in the center of the mold (a 95¢ item by itself).

#1-M-155, Cone Mold, 7" high, \$2.99  
#1-M-152, 6 pointed Star Mold, 7" high, \$2.99

## 20 METAL MOLDS \$1.49

20 exquisite individual metal molds for chocolate, hard candy, hors d'Oeuvres, crystal sugar cube decorations, floating candles. Recipes included.



#121M2412 \$1.49



## JIFFY CAKE DECORATING COMB

Just a quick swirl of this comb and any cake takes on a "decorated" look in a jiffy. Three different sets of teeth on this comb to work with — comb made of strong aluminum. A real time saver. Can also be used to make more appetizing mashed potatoes, whipped cream, meringue, cheese spreads.

#2D - 1446, Cake Decorating comb \$5.50



100  
Pages of  
Bargains

## SHRINER MOLD

This little shiner has only been on the market a year but is very popular as a candle or plaster or cake decorating mold. Durable, well detailed. No.25-M-112, Shiner Mold, only \$1.49.

## FLEXIBLE MOLDS FOR HARD CANDY

What a time we had finding these rubber "flip-out" molds for hard candy — they are the cutest, most perfect flexible molds we've ever come across. Good for hard candy, chocolate, sugar or even plaster ornaments.

#87-M-4FA, Farm Animals \$1.79  
#87-M-4X, Christmas Designs, \$1.79

## UPHOLSTERY SUPPLIES CATALOG

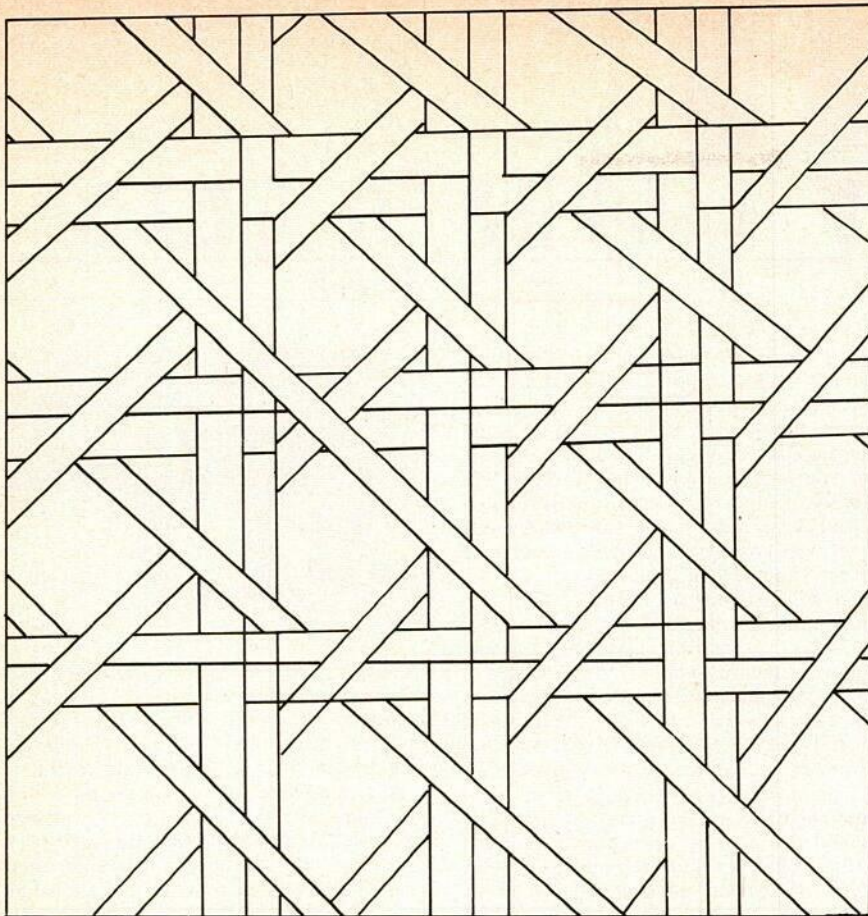
Everything for the reupholsterer at home. Save hundreds of dollars. Supplies, tools, FABRICS including special purchases of vinyls and Naugahydes. 25¢ ppd.

Be sure to send 50¢ for Catalog #120r. If ordering one of the items in this ad, Catalog will come to you free. When ordering be sure to use item number.

GENERAL SUPPLIES CO. DEPT G-266  
BOX 338, FALLBROOK, CA 92028







diagonally across the frame. These cross ribbons are of various lengths and should be cut as needed. The shortest line will be across the corner of the frame and the longest across the center of the work. Interlace them outside the square formed by the straight ribbons so that they surround it with a diamond. Weave them over and under the straight ribbons.

When the plait is complete, use strips of sewing tape over your ribbons ends to take them off the frame. Tape the rib-

bons to the lining and then run seams around the edges with a sewing machine. Take off the tape and your work is ready to be made into a pillow or cushion.

More woven ribbon designs are included in a two volume *Encyclopedia of Victorian Needlework*, by S.F.A. Caulfield and Blanche C. Saward, which served as the inspiration for these pillows. At \$10 the complete encyclopedia can be obtained from Dover Publications, 180 Varick St., New York.

# EnviroTex™



## Cold Glazing *makes plaster castings look like ceramics!*

Now that you've been introduced to EnviroTex as a fast and easy pour-it-on decoupage medium for surfacing plaques, photos, art prints, table tops, shells, candles, memorabilia, and much more, try this new and popular technique:

Put a glasslike coating on plaster figurines with EnviroTex. With Cold Glazing you need no kiln, no heat; it's safe and easy.

With TAP flexible one-piece 3D Molds (we have over 100 to choose from) you will have a never-ending supply of statuettes to Cold-Glaze. The TAP 3-D Molds just peel off the figurines like a glove, leaving no "flash line" to repair.

Send the coupon today for literature on EnviroTex and/or TAP 3-D Molds.

## TAP PLASTICS, INC.

TAP PLASTICS, INC.  
3011 Alvarado St.—San Leandro, CA 94577

TAP Plastics:

- ☐ Please send literature on the many uses of EnviroTex.
- ☐ Please send literature on TAP 3-D Molds.
- ☐ Please send the name and address of a store near me that stocks EnviroTex.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please type or print.

## THE GOLDEN CARROUSEL

One of New Jersey's "most interesting"

Christmas, Easter and Gift Shops

MRS. FLORENCE FOX COX

Licensed by  
Sally Le Van to teach  
the cut-out method of  
Egg Design.  
Tool available for  
students.

EGG SUPPLIES  
N.J. Dealer for Craft Gallery  
Egg Stands  
Figures, bases, braids, jewels,  
gold and silver findings,  
hinges and clasps, pearls.  
"Tiffany" set trims

Bond,  
Sobo,  
Velver-  
ette,  
Quick  
Glue,  
Filigrees

Miniatures—Pearl Ornaments and Gold Findings—Satin—Velvet—Brocade—Burlap Ribbons—Braids—Flowers—Leaves—Christmas Greens—Styrofoam—Imported Beads—and Jewels—Pearls—Sequins—Glitters—All supplies for real Eggs, Beaded Flowers—Beaded Fruit—Rings—Necklaces, etc. Day and Evening Classes.

Catalog on Egg Supplies 50¢

605 Boulevard, Kenilworth, N.J.  
(201) 276-0104

Three Blocks from Garden State Pkwy. Exit 138

Daily Hours 10 AM - 5 PM  
Evening Hours Mon. & Tues. 7 - 9 PM  
Closed Sunday and Monday

Closed Saturday & Mon. Nite during July-August





**CHAIR CANING KITS**  
Now anyone can restore his favorite antique and heirloom chairs easily and inexpensively with a Newell Caning Kit; tools, natural cane, and easy-to-follow instructions, all postpaid for only \$4.00; extra cane \$2.00 per chair-lot. (Illinois residents add 5% sales tax)  
Available only from  
**THE NEWELL WORKSHOP, Dept. CC**  
128 Drawer, Hinsdale, Ill. 60521.

**"APACHE" AUTHENTIC ARROWHEAD COLLECTION**  
All Stone Perfect Condition, each different. Frame, Laminate, make Jewelry.  
100 for \$15.00 "Dealers Inquire" 25 for \$5.25  
**GERONIMO POST, Dept. CC7**  
APACHE JUNCTION, ARIZONA 85220

**HANDCRAFTED BREAD DOUGH MINIS**  
Scaled for 3", 6", and 12" dolls. Cooked vegetables, fruits, bakery goods, meats, many more plus garden fresh produce. Send long self addressed stamped envelope and 35¢ for catalog and price list to:  
**Liz's Little Shop**  
P.O. Box 246, Barlow, Ky. 42024

**DOLLS**  
**A THRILLING CAREER AWAITS YOU.** We teach you how to make, repair, dress and restore dolls of all kinds—old and new. Start your own satisfying business part or full time. Or, enjoy an enchanting hobby. Free booklet describes this unique home study course. *No salesmen.*  
**LIFETIME CAREER SCHOOLS**  
Dept. D-398, 2251 Barry Ave., Los Angeles, CA. 90064

PLEASE MENTION CREATIVE CRAFTS whenever writing to advertisers—and help make CC an even better magazine. Thank you!

**Cash In On The Art Boom . . .**  
— Enjoy A Second Income  
**CUSTOM FRAMING**  
Pictures, Paintings, Makes Big \$\$\$!  
Part Time or Full Time!

Let experts show you all the trade secrets of picture and portrait mounting, framing and finishing . . . how to make a dollar print look like a genuine masterpiece!

**MAKE EXTRA \$\$\$ IN THESE DAYS OF HIGH LIVING COSTS!** With Creative Framemaster's you'll soon discover why a Framers skill is worth \$8, \$10 an hour or more. Yet, this is a business you can easily manage from home. (Many Framers start part-time — build up a following before opening a store.)

**NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY!** The Creative Framemaster's program is a COMPLETE PROFIT PLAN. It includes not just the "How to" needed to become an expert Framers . . . but all the aids, wholesale sources, continuing advice and consultation necessary for success. Even a Creative Framemaster's store sign to let you identify with and profit from our national advertising!

**"It's more like FUN than work"**

**NO "FRANCHISE FEES"!** Write today without obligation, get the fascinating booklet, "Framing Your Future" and details of this astounding new craft business opportunity! No salesman will call.

**FRAMING Facts Free!** **CREATIVE FRAMEMASTERS, Dept. HCE**  
1205 W. Barkley, Orange, Ca. 92666

**Opportunity Booklet MAILED FREE!**

Send full information on the Creative Framemaster's Opportunity to:  
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# tips 'n trix

by jini

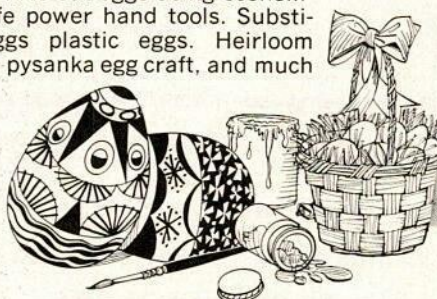
There are all kinds of shapes and sizes of decorative hangers for plaques, and it follows that there are all kinds of fancy prices for this hardware. After spending many hours making a beautiful plaque, and doing it all yourself, you might like to complete the whole project by making your own hanger. And, I might add, you can make a few dozen with an initial outlay of about two dollars. The very best part is, of course, that it will be your own, one of kind, design. Unless you can scrounge the material from your husband's or your own workshop, what you need is to buy a package of small screw eyes (the little gadget that screws into the back of a picture frame to hold the picture wire) and a coil of galvanized wire (you can also use copper wire but it is more expensive.) The wire I used is number eighteen (sixteen is a little heavier and can also be used), and the coil I purchased has one hundred and sixty feet. You will also need some one-inch number sixteen wire brads, a small piece of white pine and a tack hammer, a round-nose pliers, and a cutting pliers.



To start, draw an interesting shape that you think will make a pretty decorative hanger, fold the paper down the center of your drawing, and cut it out with scissors so that both sides will be evenly matched. Draw around that pattern on your piece of wood and you will have a nice even pattern to follow. Cut about a ten-inch length from the coil of wire with your cutting pliers. With your round-nose pliers make a round circle at one end of the wire about a quarter of an inch across, but before you close it up tight, thread on a screw eye. Our pat-

## EGG CRAFT

Here's everything you need to know about egg craft decorating. Chapters showing eggs made by Creative Crafts readers. How to cut eggs using economical and safe power hand tools. Substituting L'Eggs plastic eggs. Heirloom eggs, Polish pysanka egg craft, and much more.



... \$2.00

Just off the press. Available now at your favorite craft or hobby shop. If your favorite dealer can't supply you, send \$2.00 by check or money order and we'll ship a copy to you post paid. Large 8x11 page size with many illustrations in full color. From the editors of Creative Crafts magazine.

**CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC.**  
P.O. Drawer 700  
Newton, New Jersey 07860

Dept. 4084C

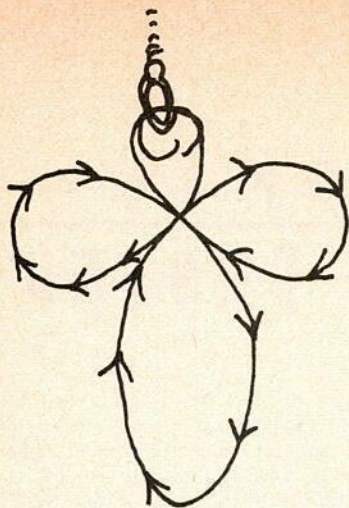
My dealer can't supply me. Please send the colorful Carstens Hobby Books I have checked below. I enclose \$\_\_\_\_\_ in check or money order. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied I can return any of the books within 5 days for full credit.

☐ EGG CRAFT. C-28 \$2.00

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please print or type legibly. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.





tern is a modified three leaf clover with an elongated middle leaf. Holding the little circle of wire with the screw eye in one hand, bend the wire to make one of the side leaves. Then continuing around loop the wire up to a rounded point on the middle leaf, use your fingers and the pliers to form the loops, and keep matching it to your pattern. Now come down to opposite the side leaf that you started with and bend the third leaf. Leave about three quarters of an inch straight and cut the rest off with your cutting pliers. Start bending an ending circle and thread it through the screw eye, and then finish bending the end around. If the end is too long, cut off what you do not need. File the wire smooth, or smooth with emory paper. That completes your hanger.

If you are not too satisfied with your first one try again—remember you have a hundred and sixty-five feet left to play with. If your second attempt still doesn't satisfy you try making your pattern more of a guide by using the brads. To do that cut the heads off of twelve or fourteen of your brads and file smooth or file the heads down so that the whole length of the brad is the same thickness. Hammer the brads into the board *inside* of your pattern lines. You can outline the whole leaf if you wish, or you can put four or five in, but leave space for the wire to cross. Using these as a guide wrap the wire around them following the same direction as you did before. By having no heads on the brads you will be able to pull the whole hanger off of the nails easily. If it would seem to be easier—try it—do this whole winding around the nails in reverse. Cut about a ten-inch length of wire and bend it in half. With the center at the top center of your nail pattern bring the ends down each side and cross the wires at the center and take them around the opposite left and right leaf. Now you have the wire ends coming down and crossing. Thread those ends into the screw eye, one through right to left and one left to right and the screw eye should slide up to where the wires cross. Now finish off by bending the ends into small circles the same as you did before. If you have a problem making a circle using your round nose pliers—try wrapping the wire around a pencil, or a dowel. Make a complete loop and then cut the end off so the wire makes a complete circle. When you become very proficient at completing a hanger, by whichever method seems easiest to you, try making one double thickness. To do this cut two lengths instead of one and do the whole same pro-

cedure treating the two lengths of wire as one and keeping them side by side.

There are a couple more possibilities for a "jig" around which to bend your wire. One is a wire bender. This is a piece of metal that has posts and half circles etc. molded right on it and it is sold as a wire bender. I have seen them advertised in tool catalogues, and in magazines, or you might ask in a hobby shop or a hardware store. The other possibility is to drill holes in a piece of wood and insert dowels (thin ones) to form an outline to bend your wire around.

But, by whatever method, now is the time to branch out on your own. Doodle some patterns, dream up some shapes and let's be on the way to your own personal design. The only one thing that you must keep in mind is that your hanger must be functional, and therefore it must hang true.

If you have had training in design then you can do a free form and still have some point that you can hang your plaque from and still have it hang straight. Otherwise you must stick with something that is symmetrical and has a true center. You can use any shape you like if your plaque will have a conventional picture hanger on the back and the wire hanger that you make is purely a decorative finial.

Now that your decisions have been made, and your hanger is complete, it can be sprayed. Before you spray, wash it in hot soapy water since some wire has a greasy protective coating on it that the metallic spray paint will not cover. Dry it well and spray gold, silver, copper, or a color. Then give it a protective coat, and screw the screw eye into the back of your plaque. Doesn't it look great?

## Another Verna Raveling Original!

This delightful centerpiece looks like one that would cost up to \$5 in stores . . . but you can make it yourself for as little as 10¢ with an original design from Verna Raveling!

One basic pattern shapes the sturdy body from just two sheets of construction paper; then you add scraps of wrapping paper, yarn, and ribbon to give come-alive personality to a bewitching Halloween cat, a Valentine coquette, a wise graduation owl, a mischievous St. Patty, an Easter bunny, a snowman . . . and many more lovable characters!

What a unique centerpiece idea . . . and you can say, "I made it myself!"



Verna Raveling's  
Craft Designs  
519 West Clifton  
Sioux City, Iowa

Please send:

\_\_\_\_\_ pattern/s for Basic Cut-Out Characters, @ 35¢ each.

\_\_\_\_\_ "Personality Packets" for individual characters, @ 35¢ each (\_\_\_\_ Snowman; \_\_\_\_ Graduation Owl; \_\_\_\_ Halloween Cat; \_\_\_\_ Angel; \_\_\_\_ St. Patty; \_\_\_\_ Valentine Coquette; \_\_\_\_ Santa)

Add 10¢ postage for each pattern ordered.  
Iowa residents add 3% sales tax.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



## IT'S SO HANDY BECAUSE IT BONDS SO MANY THINGS.

Goodyear Pliobond® adhesive bonds almost anything to almost anything. Sold at full industrial strength, it forms flexible bonds that don't become brittle with age. Used by industry and consumers for over 25 years. Available in bottles and tubes at stores everywhere. Stick with it.



## EXCITING ADVENTURE BACK TO THE 18th CENTURY FOLK ARTS

### TRADITIONAL NORWEGIAN ROSEMALING by PAT VIRCH

Most comprehensive book in print of the subject. History—Technique—Patterns \$3.25 pp

### ROSEMALING FOLIOS I and II

Each contain 8 beautiful color prints 8x11, great for painting, decoupage or needlework. \$4.50 each pp

### INTRO TO ROSEMALING KIT

Contains wood items, instr., color guide, and photo \$4.95 pp

### WOOD DECORATORS SUPPLY CATALOG

Illustr. listing of patterns, books, art supplies, maple and pine wood items, domestic and imported from Norway. \$3.30

### MAIL REQUESTS TO:

TNR PAT VIRCH CC

1506 Lynn, Marquette, Mich. 49855



## Ephrem's Olde Time Bottle Cutter \$10.00

Mfd. by Stylecraft of Baltimore  
Division of L. Gordon & Son, Inc.  
1800 Johnson Street  
Baltimore, Maryland 21230

When properly understood, the scribe-and-heat method of bottle cutting is most satisfactory. Remember, glass cutting is an art. If you're not successful with the first bottle, try another; bottles are easy enough to obtain. Ephrem's Olde Time Bottle Cutter kit is already assembled and ready to use. It will cut any round bottle over two inches in diameter up to a gallon size or larger. To insure success, there are a few points to keep in mind. First, read instructions carefully. Remember that a light etch is all that is required and one revolution of the bottle is sufficient. Best results are obtained, and damage to the cutter wheel is avoided when the etch is not duplicated. If the etch is properly

scribed the ends will meet. Next, the bottle must be uniformly heated and before it cools, ice is rubbed around the etched line. A slight tug should separate the two pieces. Then smooth the edge with paper and polishing powder. All materials are provided in the kit including cutter, candle, polishing paper, powder, instructions and ideas for projects.

The important thing to remember is the knack; and how to get it. Some practice is necessary before you master the perfect etch and this first step is the most essential in producing a clean cut in the glass. How to maintain an even pressure when rotating the bottle against the cutting wheel, how to successfully complete the fracture, what to listen for in the cracking glass, these are techniques that must be developed in any of the bottle cutting methods. The scribe-and-heat method is considered easier than others and is recommended for beginners and youngsters.

Write for Literature, prices, and information  
CALDWELL LEATHER CO.  
CRAFT DIVISION  
AUBURN, KY. 42206  
PHONE 502/542-4116

1. SUEDE LEATHER SKINS  
2. LACING ON SPOOLS  
3. CRAFT BAGS  
4. BULK SUEDE LACES  
5. "LACEABLE LEATHERS"

### SUEDE LEATHER SKINS

1. Skins are rolled and shrink packed for cleanliness. 1 each of 12 basic colors packed in Bulk dispenser. Approximately 84 sq. ft. total.

### LACING ON SPOOLS

2. 1/8" lacing available in both Suede and Rawhide (full grain) on spools of 25 yards each. 1 each of 12 basic colors packed in attractive functional dispenser. Open stock spools available.

### CRAFT BAGS

3. 5 different types of scrap leather craft bags are available in 1 lb., 2 lb. & 5 lb. sizes.

### BULK SUEDE LACES

4. 1/8"x36" Suede Leather laces, 12 basic colors packed in a counter dispenser. Used with "Laceable Leather" squares for lacing together.


### "LACEABLE LEATHERS"

5. 4" squares of Genuine Suede Leather in 12 basic colors packed in bulk dispenser. Pre-punched for easy joining together by lacing with leather or crocheting with yarn. Half squares available for sizing. Instruction sheets included with each dispenser.

Caldwell CRAFT DIVISION

Auburn, Ky. 42206 502/542-4116





**DRIFTWOOD**

Beautiful weathered sea sculptures, 12 to 16 inches, \$3.00. Two pieces, \$5.00, PPD. Order Now! Free Driftwood Guide.

Driftwood Shop, 509-A Miller Creek Road San Rafael, CA 94903



**DECORATE with FOLK ART DESIGNS**


You can add exquisite charm to furniture, tinware, all decor when you decorate plaques, boxes, trays, lamps, etc. with American Folk Art. Beginners and advanced hobbyists are instructed step-by-step in this fascinating way to paint. Over 80 pages show nearly 200 designs: Eagles, Birds, Fruit, Pennsylvania Dutch, Confederate, many more! Materials to use and brush strokes are detailed. This complete 8 1/2" x 11" book starts you on an exciting new world of decorating!

**\$3.75** EACH POSTPAID! 2 FOR \$6.99

Satisfaction Assured! Orders shipped same day!

**DAVIS & COMPANY**

Box 206-C3, Concord, Tenn. 37720




**CARNIVAL ARTS & CRAFTS**

**Get in on these... Exclusive Full Color**

**Norman Rockwell**

**DECOUPAGE AND 3-D ART PRINTS**

11 different full color prints by the famous artist —



**INDIVIDUALLY POLY-BAGGED WITH A HEADER DESIGN**

All Sizes	suggested retail
5" x 5"	\$ .60
8" x 8"	1.00
12" x 12"	1.50
16" x 16"	3.00

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER or write

**CARNIVAL ARTS & CRAFTS**

A DIVISION OF STAR CHEMICAL CO., INC.

360 Shore Drive • Hinsdale, Illinois 60521

Phone: (312) 654-8650



### Magic Print Project Idea Sheets 10C each

Sangray Corporation  
2318 Lakeview  
Pueblo, Colorado 81004

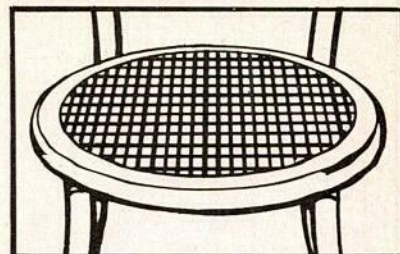
Styrofoam sculpture is one of the latest ideas from Sangray in their series of Magic Print projects. The Magic Print method uses an adhesive paper to "lift" the ink of a picture from the paper on which it was printed. This can then be transferred to just about any surface. Magic Print works best with magazine picture or Magic Print liftable prints.

The Styrofoam sculpture instruction sheet lists tools and materials needed for this project; included are a 5"x6" piece of 1/2" thick white Styrofoam, a sheet of Magic Print paper, one oz. Deco-finish, a squeegee, a liftable print, a modeling tool, and braid or ribbon to go around the finished picture. Other tools needed are a brush, scissors, sponge, and X-Acto knife.

Start by cutting a piece of Magic Print transfer paper slightly smaller than the print to be transferred, peel the backing from the Magic Print and center it, sticky side down, over the picture. Using a squeegee, rub the Magic Print firmly from center to edges. Now put the transfer in warm water for about one minute, then separate the paper the print was on from the Magic Print. With a wet sponge, wipe the picture until it is completely clean and free of the milky coating that covers it. Now prepare the Styrofoam by cutting a piece of Magic Print and pressing it onto the Styrofoam; thoroughly squeegee the Magic Print down to the Styrofoam. Slowly peel the Magic Print back, center the dry transfer and rub the transfer down in all directions. Starting at one corner, peel the Magic Print back; then, wet your finger and gently push the entire transfer down. This may be brushed with Docofinish and the Styrofoam modelled into a three-dimensional plaque by pushing down the Styrofoam around the design of the print. Trim excess Styrofoam with an X-Acto knife and trim your plaque with a velvet ribbon or braid.

Other Magic Print Project Idea Sheets include a textured art instruction sheet, a rough print pen set and a dimensional felt decoupage sheet. Look for these at your local craft store where they will be on display.

## RAISE YOUR CANING TALENTS...



COMCRAFT™ is all you need. The ComCraft Caning Kit will take care of an average size cane seat. Kit contains 250 feet natural cane, awl, pegs, and simple hand-weaving instructions. All for \$2.95. From our 25¢ COMCRAFT™ HANDBOOK, you can learn the basic weaving procedure in flat, reed splint hand chair cane, machine woven cane webbing, fibre rush, and basketry. Authorized COMCRAFT™. COM CO™ Dealer.

### PEERLESS MANUFACTURING CO.

97 Washington St.,  
New York, N.Y. 10006

## MACRAME SUPPLIES

Your one-stop source for the following items:  
Complete Macrame Kits!  
Seine Twine \* Linen Cord  
Rat Tail \* Nylon Choker Line  
Chanette \* Sisal Twine \*  
Tatted Tree Rope \* Nylon Braid  
Mexican Ixyle \* Cotton Braid  
Seine Twine in Colors  
Jute in Colors \* Polished  
Cable Cord \* Natural Jute

### BEADS

Choose from over 100 styles and colors—from 3mm tiny beads for chokers to giant oval beads for wall hangings. Beads of wood, ceramic, glass, clay, Plexiglas, plastic.

### MACRAME ACCESSORIES

Buckles, Rings, Clasps, Dees, "T" Pins, Boards, Books, etc.  
FREE BROCHURE—Orders filled promptly.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

### LEMCO

PO BOX 40545  
San Francisco, Calif. 94140



L'eggs pantyhose and CREATIVE CRAFTS  
announce

The

# L'eggs-CRAFT CONTEST



Design a candy dish.

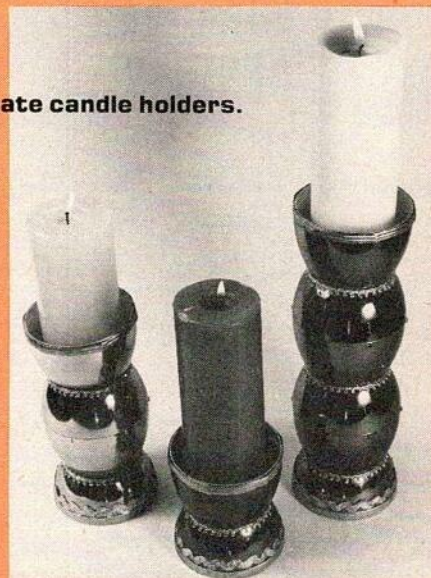


Create projects with eggs from L'EGGS pantyhose and enter them in a unique contest in honor of National Hobby Month in October.

Win trophies, ribbons and other prizes — a \$50 gift certificate for craft materials for the grand prize, L'EGGS pantyhose and subscriptions to CREATIVE CRAFTS for all finalists.

- Express yourself with L'EGGS eggs.
- Exercise your creativity and imagination — win prizes and trophies.
- Design a special holiday decoration, knickknack, toy, gift or **anything**, using L'EGGS eggs.

Create candle holders.



## OFFICIAL CONTEST RULES

1. On an official L'EGGS/CREATIVE CRAFTS entry form or a plain piece of paper, print or type your name and age, address and zip code, and name and address of hobby retailer. Mail one color photograph of your decorated L'EGGS egg, along with the completed entry form and a list of material used to: L'EGGS-CRAFT CONTEST, P.O. Box 592, Newton, N.J. 07860. You may enter as often as you like, but only one entry per envelope, please. Be sure to print in ballpoint pen your name, street, city, state, zip code, phone number, and age category on back of photograph. Sorry, photos cannot be returned.
2. Each entry must be made with a plastic egg package from L'EGGS hosiery. More than one plastic egg may be used for projects.
3. Winners will be selected from each of three age groups: 12 and under, 13 to 18, and 19 and over. In each age group, two first prizes will be awarded for (1) most imaginative use of the egg and (2) best decorated egg. In addition, one Grand Prize winner will be chosen from all entries submitted. Judges will consist of a panel representing L'EGGS Products, Inc., CREATIVE CRAFTS Magazine, and the Hobby Industry of America (HIA).
4. Entries must be received no later than midnight, October 31, 1974.
5. Entries qualifying for final consideration will be requested for inspection. Finalists will be notified and instructed how to pack their entries for shipping to judging panel. All final entries submitted will be returned.
6. Entering the contest shall constitute complete authorization to L'EGGS Products, Inc., to use in any manner whatsoever, free of charge, the photograph and decorative idea depicted therein for any and all publicity, advertising, marketing, and exhibit purposes desired by L'EGGS.
7. Contest is not open to employees and families of L'EGGS Products, Inc., CREATIVE CRAFTS, HIA, their advertising and public relations agencies.
8. Participation in the contest is subject to and is governed by official contest rules.

## OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Age: 12 & under \_\_\_\_ 13-18 \_\_\_\_ 19 & over \_\_\_\_

List materials used: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of hobby retailer \_\_\_\_\_

Retailer's address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

mail to: L'EGGS-CRAFT  
P.O. Box 592  
Newton, N.J. 07860

For helpful ideas to get you started decorating the plastic eggs, send for a colorful 16-page booklet "Fun with L'eggs eggs." Write: L'eggs Booklet, P.O. Box 9081, St. Paul, Minn. 55190. Please enclose 25¢ for handling and postage.



With power at your fingertips, making miniature furniture is easier than you think!

by Mary Jane Hubers

When I bought my Dremel Moto-Shop several years ago I looked at it with awe. I had never used any power tools and had no idea where or how to begin. Now I don't know how I ever got along without it!

I read all the books I could get my hands on on power tools and none told me how in terminology I could understand. It was all "man talk"! So I gathered up my courage, grabbed the bull by the horns and started out. As a result, I'm sure my terminology will be quite simple. This is written for those on the same level of woodworking as I and not for the professional.

My plans are for side tables. They are comparatively simple and use the Moto Shop and the flexible shaft.

Any number of good furniture books with actual dimensions can be used simply by converting the feet into inches. Your library probably has some excellent ones of the period you might want. One book which does have some good patterns for miniature furniture is *Making Useful Things of Wood* by Franklin H. Gottshall and is available through CREATIVE CRAFTS #4505 @ \$2.98.

I use a ruler with  $\frac{1}{8}$ " measurements which I feel are pretty accurate for most furniture, naturally there are times when  $\frac{1}{12}$ " measurements are desirable.

I happen to use mahogany because I prefer it for these 18th Century tables, but any wood can be used. You can obtain very nice wood of different thicknesses from sources mentioned at the end of this article.

#### MATERIALS

Dremel Moto-Shop  
Wood  
Graph paper (if desired)  
Ruler  
Hard pencil  
Thin cardboard  
Scissors or knife to cut out pattern  
1"x2" (or similar size) strip of wood the depth of saw table  
Two small "C" clamps  
White household glue  
Emery boards or sandpaper  
Wood stain  
Satin varnish or similar finish  
Brush for stain and varnish  
CREATIVE CRAFTS

# Moto-Shop Minis



Cutting a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " strip of wood in a straight line can be tricky. Author Mary Jane Hubers has devised a method of clamping a straight piece of wood to the cutting top to serve as a guide. This will also guide in cutting the long strip into four pieces of equal length, as the author is doing here.

#### Wood Needed

##### Table #1

TOP— $\frac{1}{8}$ "x4"x1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
APRON— $\frac{1}{2}$ "x3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "  
LEGS— $\frac{1}{4}$ "x $\frac{1}{4}$ "x9"

##### Table #2

TOP— $\frac{1}{8}$ "x3"x1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
APRON— $\frac{1}{2}$ "x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x1 $\frac{1}{8}$ "  
LEGS— $\frac{1}{4}$ "x $\frac{1}{4}$ "x9"

#### PROCEDURE

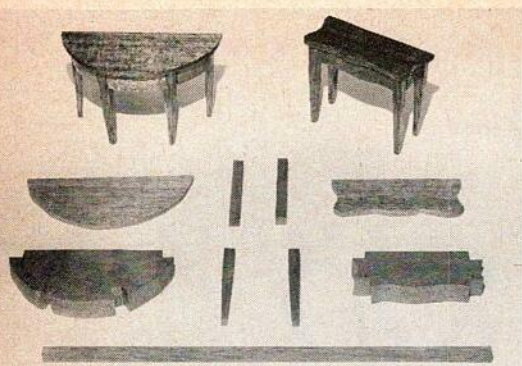
The procedures are identical for both tables with the exception of cutting out the places for the legs and this difference will

be explained at that time.

1. Make a pattern (graph paper, 8 spaces to an inch has always been helpful to me) of each piece, i.e., the table top, apron and leg. Glue this pattern to light cardboard and when dry cut out with scissors or knife. The lighter the cardboard, the easier it is to cut accurately, but it must be strong enough to trace around for a pattern.

You will use the fine blade of the Moto Shop for most of your miniature work. The teeth must point downward when inserted. Tension is loosened by pushing the lever on top of the blade holder away from you and the blade inserted into the slot provided for it. There are grooves both at

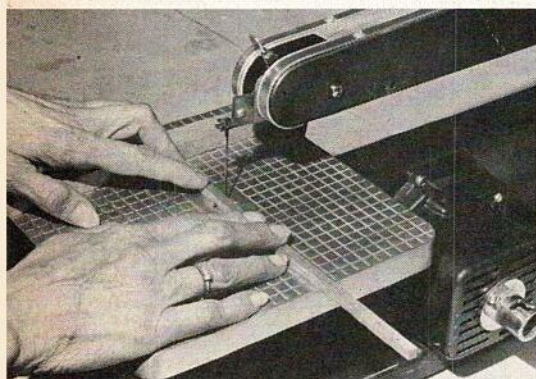




Patterns for Table #1, pictured above left, and Table #2 on its right are given on the opposite page. Shown beneath each table in the photo are the tops and aprons for each. The two legs pictured at top of center are  $\frac{1}{4}$ " square; the two lower ones show the legs after they have been tapered. Original  $\frac{1}{4}$ "x $\frac{1}{4}$ "x9" piece they were cut from is pictured at bottom of photo.

the top and the bottom where the two little points sticking out from the blade must slide into. When both the top and bottom are in position pull the lever on top of the blade holder *toward* you, which will tighten the blade.

2. *Legs:* In one 9" piece of  $\frac{1}{4}$ " wood, cut a strip  $\frac{1}{4}$ " in width. Since cutting a strip this long in a straight line without wavering is extremely difficult, it is helpful to clamp a



Above, the author is cutting a strip of wood into four equally long pieces for legs. Note C clamps holding block of wood at left side of saw table. This serves as a guide. Below, the flexible shaft is used to taper table legs.



straight piece of wood to the cutting top to guide you. I use a scrap piece that I have cut the depth of the table top. This I clamp with a "C" clamp on each end so that it is exactly  $\frac{1}{4}$ " from the blade. To do this you must remove the guard which means that you should be very careful in feeding your wood into the blade and keep your fingers away from it! When you have cut the 9" strip, move the guiding strip over  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " from the blade and cut the 9" strip into four  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " legs.

3. *Table Top:* Trace the pattern of the table top on wood  $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick. Use a hard pencil pressing hard enough so the mark can be seen. Cut carefully around the pencil mark with the saw. When cutting a curve cut carefully around the pencil mark with cut *very slowly* because you are crossing against and with the grain of the wood at intervals and there will be a tendency to whiz along at some points and go slowly at others. Try to control your speed to go the same at all times, otherwise you are apt to cut the curve too quickly and go off your lines.

4. *Apron:* Trace the pattern of the apron on  $\frac{1}{2}$ " thickness of wood. Follow the instructions above when cutting the curves, and because the wood is thicker cut even more carefully so that your blade has a chance to bend with the curve. When you are cutting the apron you can ignore momentarily the cut-out places for the legs. These can be done after you have cut around the outside. Cut out the places indicated for the legs. (The front legs on Table #1 will require a bit of extra cutting, since they cannot be cut in one operation.) Try the legs cut in Step 2 to be sure you have cut deeply enough, but do not cut too much away or you will have a space between the apron and the legs. The legs should fit flush with the front of the apron. The front legs of Table #1 must be cut out by cutting at an angle, and then criss-crossing twice until all the wood is removed. This may take a bit of experimenting, but at no time try to make your blade make a 90 degree angle or it will break. These can also be cut into and then a chisel used to take out the rest of the wood. To me this is more difficult because you are apt to break off a piece of the front of the apron. Check again to be sure that the legs fit flush with the front of the apron, using the legs of Step 2.

5. Now you will use the flexible shaft to taper the legs. (If you do not have the flexible shaft with your Moto Shop these will have to be sanded by hand.) Attaching the Flexible shaft to the Moto Shop was the most frightening experience I had to do by myself. The instructions say "Be sure the motor is running—" I could mentally hear much screaming and jamming of whirling things striking unmoving things! But once you have done it it's really quite simple. Just line up the "pathway" on the machine (on the side) with the screw on the flexible cable and follow that "pathway" and it slides in just as smoothly as possible. (When you are using the saw alone be sure to remove this shaft in the reverse manner I have described above.) Turn machine off. The handpiece of the flexible shaft must now be provided with the drum sander, Fig. 5, with a sander band on it, Fig. 6. A small wrench is supplied and you must press down on the lever (chuck stop lever). Insert a collet, Fig. 4, which will fit the end of the drum sander. Now press the lever

and tighten with the wrench as tightly as possible. (Incidentally, *never* press on this lever while the machine is running.) In order to put on your sander band you will have to loosen the screw at the end of the drum sander and then tighten again after the band is on. Now you are ready to use the drum sander.

Mark each leg on one side with the pattern and then turn it over and mark the other side. The leg is to be tapered only up to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", the rest of the leg will remain  $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Holding the tool in your right hand and the leg in your left, sand away up to the pencil marks. Since the drum is round, it might not turn out as smooth as you like, but this can be rectified later. After removing the wood from both sides of the leg, turn it over, trace the pattern on the other two sides and repeat the procedure. This must be done because you would sand away the marks in the first operation if you marked the pattern on all four sides at once. When finished the bottom of the leg should be  $\frac{1}{8}$ " square and the top  $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

6. To be sure that the legs are perfectly straight and smooth use an emory board (or sandpaper) and rub them on the board until they are entirely smooth and even. The emory board can also be used on the apron and table top.

If you do not have the flexible shaft on your machine you will have to sand each leg by hand, using a similar operation as described above, i.e., mark two sides, sand, and then turn over and mark the other two sides and sand.

While you have the sanding drum out you can sand any rough corners off your top and apron if necessary.

7. *Staining:* With a soft brush cover all pieces with wood stain. The color will be a matter of preference and depend upon the wood you are using. I use mahogany stain. When all is stained wipe off with a soft, clean cloth or follow the directions for the stain you are using. Let dry at least overnight before gluing. No gluing should be done *before* staining because the glue fills the pores and that part will not stain.

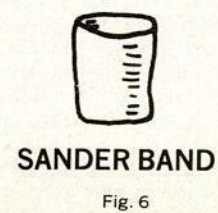
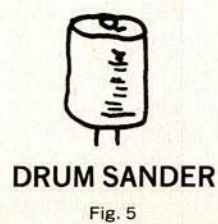
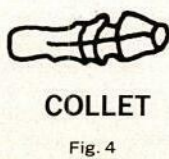
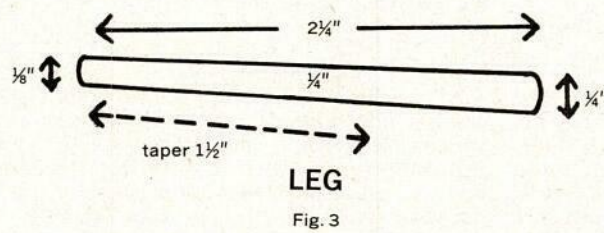
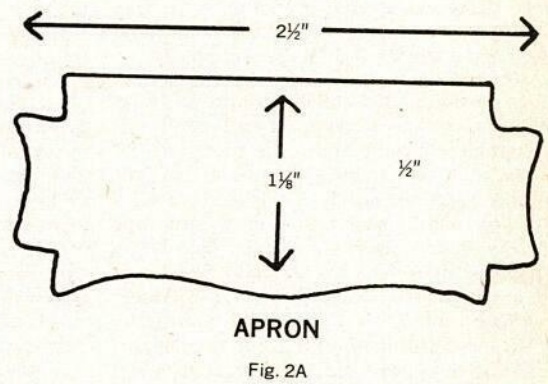
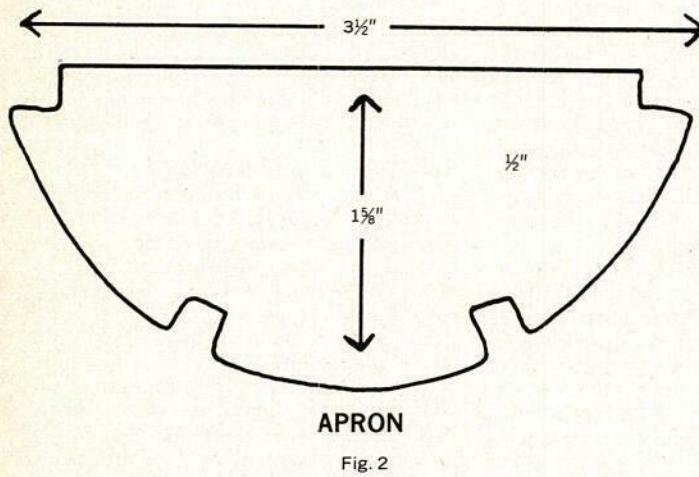
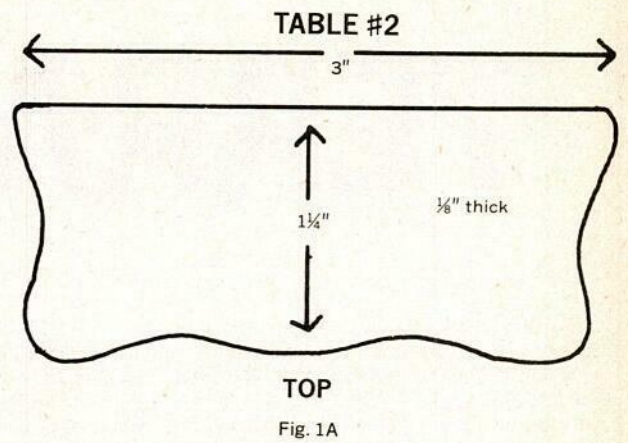
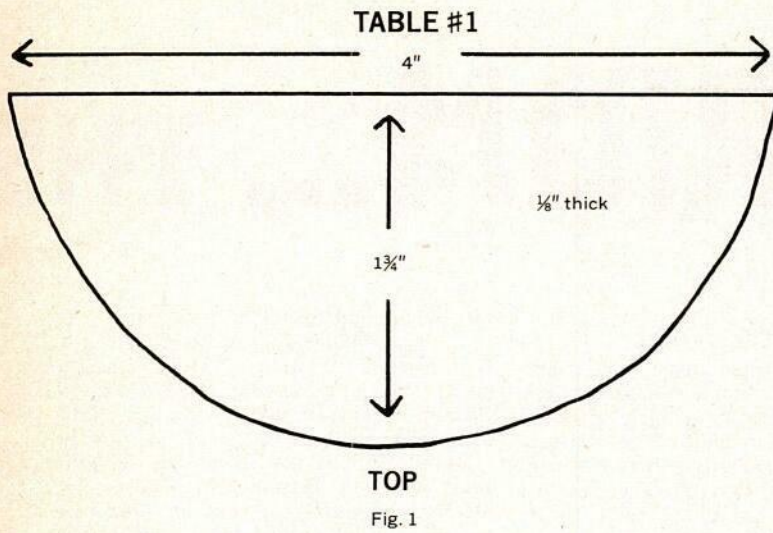
8. I first glue the *top* to the *apron*, making sure that it's even all around and that the *top* overlaps equally all around. This can be put under a weight or it can be "C" clamped if the wood is protected so no marks will be made.

9. When this is dry, and again I allow overnight, the legs may be glued. They should fit smoothly along the surface of the apron. Try different legs in different places, sometimes there is a variance and one will fit better than another. Be sure there is no glue along edges. Then put a wide rubber band around the apron, which will hold the legs in place and set the table on its legs. Again I let it dry over night.

10. When all glue is perfectly dry you can put on your final finish. I prefer satin varnish. (And with this the room must be absolutely dust free.) I thin my satin varnish with turpentine so the thickness of the finish is in proportion with the table itself. Some people prefer waxing the furniture, some in putting several coats of varnish and rubbing each down with steel wool. *Two sources of wood for miniature furniture making are: Northeastern Scale Models, Inc. Box 425CC, Methuen, Mass. 01844 send SASE for catalog or 50¢ for 30 wood samples) and Constantine, 2048 Eastchester Rd., Bronx, N.Y. 10461 (Catalog 50¢).*



# FULL-SIZE PATTERNS FOR MINIATURE TABLES





# PLANTING A TERRARIUM... THE

The terrarium was invented over a hundred years ago by Nature herself and discovered by Dr. Nathaniel Ward. This English physician was strolling along a country path when he accidentally kicked a dirty wine bottle out of the brush. A ray of sun hit the bottle and the doctor noticed that inside was a miniature garden.

He took the bottle home and found that soil along with tiny seeds and spores had filtered into the narrow neck of the bottle over many years and the plants which began to grow became accustomed to this humid environment and survived to make this little garden self-perpetuating.

Dr. Ward was fascinated by this miniature garden and decided to see if he could reproduce this accident of nature under controlled circumstances. He invented the Wardian Case, a container about 3x5 feet with glass sides and a removable glass lid in which he planted dozens of different plants from ferns to violets. Dr. Ward traveled over Europe lecturing and soon many Victorian homes there and in America had a miniature garden or "terrarium".

In a revival of this Victorian mania, terrariums are now suddenly popular again and kits to make them are a booming business. Articles and books on terrariums have also proliferated, telling you that making a terrarium is a simple matter and that it is hard to do anything wrong. Actually the author of such an article or book has most likely never tried to make one or has had extremely good luck in those he has tried.

Any florist or anyone else who has really worked with terrariums will tell you they are tricky, definitely a challenge but fun and rewarding to experiment with. Therefore if your first efforts at planting a terrarium die out within the month, do not be discouraged but learn from your mistakes and try again. If before you begin you have some idea of how a terrarium works and know some of the problems involved, your chances of success will be greater.

A terrarium is basically a bit of nature in a transparent container. Within this container evaporation and condensation should take place in balance to constantly provide the moisture needed by the plants. Establishing this balance and getting the plants accustomed to this moist enclosed atmosphere are the main tasks in establishing a terrarium.

## THE CONTAINER

Many different types of containers can be used for terrariums. Since the terrarium is meant to be a decorative object, a pretty living landscape of diminutive plants, you will want to choose an attractive container.

Some of the types that have been used include the popular brandy snifters, decanters, chemists' flasks, cider jugs, half-gallon wine bottles, glass canisters, display domes, fruit jars, large medicine bottles, wide mouth jars, and fish bowls and tanks.

Be free in your choice but remember the container must be large enough to hold enough soil and atmosphere to support plant life. Also the plants must have sufficient light for growth. Therefore the majority of containers used for terrariums are clear glass or plastic. Tinted glass containers can also be used but the glass should not be too dark in color.

The container should also be able to retain humidity. For very open containers you will need a cover. A bottle garden needs no cover since little moisture can escape through its narrow opening.

While bottles with very small mouths may be more stimulating as conversation pieces ("how did you ever get those plants in there?") it is better to be less ambitious and start with a wider mouth container for your first terrarium. You can put your hand directly into it to do the arranging, planting and pruning so special tools are unnecessary.

## TERRARIUM TOOLS

After working with large mouth containers you may want to try experimenting with a narrow mouth container like a cider jug, decanter, chemists' flask or the like. You will need special tools as you cannot put your hand into it. The most important thing about your tools is that they are long enough so that you can manipulate them by remote control from outside the bottle.

First you will need a funnel to pour in the gravel and soils. Twist it out of heavy paper or aluminum foil. Make it as long as possible so that it can reach the bottom of the bottle and bring the soil right to where you want it.

You can improvise a handy collection of tools using dowels or pieces of wire as the bases. For dusting off plants attach a small artist's brush. For a tamper to push down

the soil around plants add a cork. For a pruning tool add a single edge razor blade. For scooping and moving tools attach a metal fork and a metal spoon. For a glass cleaning tool attach a wad of lintless cloth to a piece of wire.

Another handy tool is one with a horizontal wire loop. Do not close the loop completely but leave an opening large enough to slip around the stem of a plant. This tool can guide the plant into the bottle and then disengage itself from the plant.

One helpful tool you can buy is a "pick up tool" sold at hardware and auto supply stores. It will help you to remove leaves and other debris from the bottle with its small three-pronged claw at one end which is activated by a plunger at the other end.

## THE PLANTS

Since the time of Dr. Ward, many different types of terrariums have been made. Some of these were specialized, containing only one type of plant like ferns, or violets or orchids, but most containing a variety of plants.

You can choose from among many different plants but you must provide the proper environment if the plants are to survive. For your terrarium choose plants that like the same environment.

You can choose native woodland plants which you have dug. A large fish tank is an especially good setting for a woodland garden which can show off very nicely many of your local plant varieties.

On a trip in the woods carefully dig small plants leaving as much soil around the roots as possible. To carry them home you can put them together uncrowded in an open container. If possible sprinkle them with water and gently drape a piece of plastic over them. Or instead pack each separately in a small plastic bag.

There are many wild plants you might choose including ferns, hairy or other types of moss, small wild blueberry plants, wintergreen or ground pine if these grow locally. Tree seedlings such as oak and pine and many others grow slowly and are excellent in a terrarium.

Ferns make excellent background plants and require little light. They are available in many different sizes with solid to lacy leaves, and in many shades of green. Peperomias and ivy are also available in many varieties.

Some other good choices are baby's



Create an environment  
for growth . . .

# RIGHT WAY

*by Loretta Holz*

The fishbowl terrarium at right was planted by the author. The one below, containing an interesting variety of plants, was planted by Jean-Louise Tornillo of J&J Garden Center, Newton, N.J.

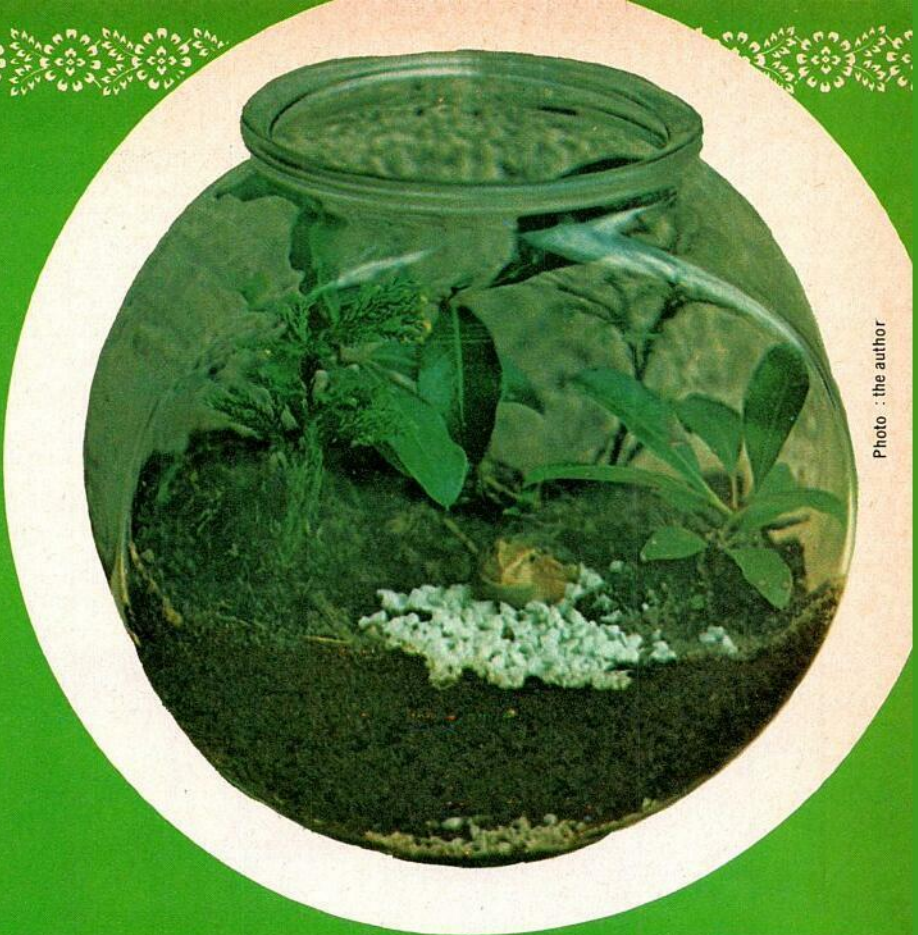


Photo : the author



Photo by Susan McDonough



tears, miniature palms, hoya, sansavaria, philodendron, wandering Jew and Chinese evergreen. Flowering varieties add color and interest to a terrarium. Some appropriate varieties would be miniature begonia, gloxonia and African violets.

You can buy these plants from local nurseries, garden shops, and from mail order nurseries and even from the five-and-ten. Select miniature plants, not large ones that will quickly outgrow your terrarium.

If you are making only one terrarium you will most likely buy your plants but if you intend to make more you will find it much more economical to buy several varieties of plants, make cuttings and root them. To root cuttings put them in water or better yet in a mixture of 2 parts Michigan peat or compost to one part sand or vermiculite.

### THE SOIL

The soil you use in your terrarium is very

may not want to use it. The sand or vermiculite helps provide good drainage so that water does not lie around plant roots and rot them.

You will also need garden soil, or top soil or loam. Unless you have excellent soil in your garden you may want to buy this topsoil from a garden supply store. If you are using your own soil be sure to sieve it. If you are afraid that it contains any unwanted seeds or pests or soil disease you can sterilize it by running boiling hot water over it, or baking it slowly in your oven. (Warning—these procedures will cause an unpleasant odor temporarily). To replace nutrients you might add a prepared fertilizer with low growth-stimulating nitrogen. Use very little as you do not want to encourage the plants to grow but rather want to keep them near the size they are so that they do not outgrow the container.

To prepare your soil take equal parts of Michigan peat moss, sand and garden soil,

### PLANTING YOUR GARDEN

Before you begin to plant you should give the container a good washing so that it is sparkling clean. If it is an old bottle fill it with hot water and some disinfectant and let it sit for a while to eliminate any bacteria or spores that might be present. When it is thoroughly dry you are ready to plant.

At the bottom of the container put the small pebbles or fine gravel mixed with charcoal granules to a depth of perhaps 1", depending on the size of the container. A good rule to follow is to use one quarter of the planting base for drainage. You can add peat moss to hide the pebbles if you wish but if the pebbles are attractive you may want to let them show.

Next you will add the soil that you have prepared so that the planting base is about  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the container. You can leave the soil level if you wish, and tamp it down firmly but if the container is large, you might like to form a hill or mound or terrace towards the back or the center.

You can plan where you will place the plants by cutting a paper the size of the bottom of your terrarium and moving the plants around right on it. Arrangement will of course depend on the size of your container and the size of the plants. Repeat varieties rather than using too many different ones. Watch that the larger plants do not get in the way of the smaller ones and block their light.

Do not crowd the plants but allow enough room between them so that they will not have to struggle to survive. But do not place them too far apart either, since you want the terrarium to look "full" not sparse.

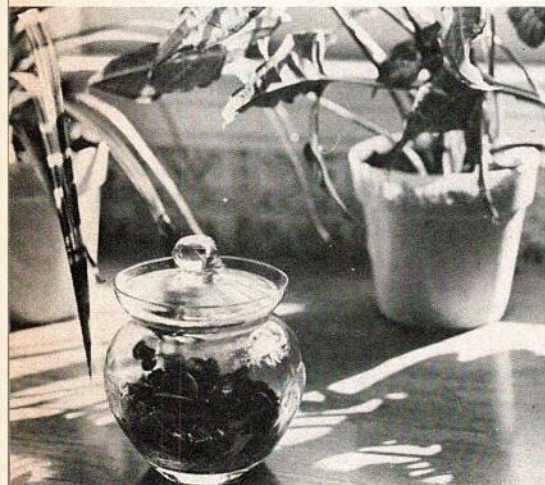
Choose the plants carefully with an eye to the picture you are creating. Combine plants of different sizes, shapes and colors to create contrast. Select only perfect plants, removing any brown leaves, since any imperfections will be magnified in the terrarium.

Take each plant from its old container and remove the excess soil. Carefully wash and dry the leaves. If your terrarium is large enough you may plant the plants right in their fertilizer pots if you wish.

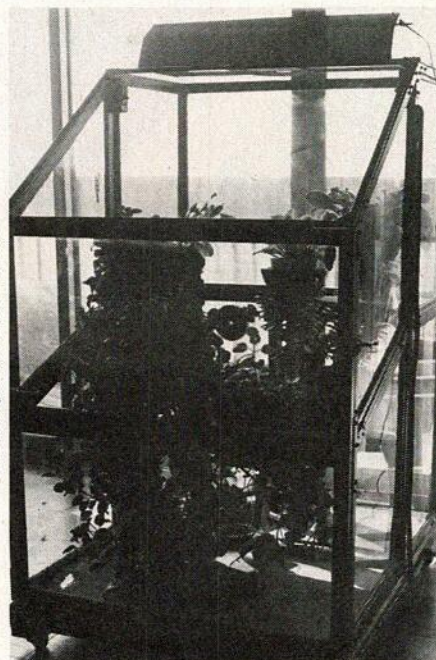
First plant the larger ones, then the smaller ones and finally the smallest or ground cover. Make a hole in the soil to receive the plant. Drop it into the hole and gently cover all of its roots with soil. Tamp down the soil firmly around it. If you are using a narrow necked bottle you will have to be courageous as you push each plant through the narrow neck of the bottle. Large leaves can be rolled up to fit through.

When all of the plants are in place you may want to add a small ceramic figure of an animal or bird or a few decorative rocks. Add these with discretion so that they do not spoil the "natural" look of your terrarium.

When everything is in place brush the leaves of your plants with an artist's brush to remove any dirt that clings to them. Water the terrarium but do not use water that has been softened or water high in minerals. Allow a stream of water to run down the glass wall. Use this stream to clean off dirt that is on the glass. Finally place the terrarium where it gets light but never direct sunlight.



Above, a glass sugar bowl provides an attractive container for a small terrarium. The spectacular large terrarium at right was planted by Dale Fuller of Fort Lee, N.J. in an antique steam bath.



Photos by Susan McDonough

important because it is the medium in which your plants will live (or die). There are many different kinds of soil, heavy, light, porous, clay-like, etc. For your terrarium you will need light porous soil with adequate nutrients but not overly rich. Now that terrariums have become more popular special soil is available from some garden supply stores prepared specifically for terrariums.

If you are preparing your own soil you will need Michigan peat moss which you can buy in a garden supply store. This peat moss, dug from the lower levels of the bog, is humusy and looks more like soil than the type of peat moss bought for use in an outside garden. It contains many nutrients needed by the plants and it breaks down slowly so that it supplies a steady flow of these nutrients in the soil. Instead of peat moss if you have a compost heap you can use well decomposed compost that has been sifted.

You will also need builder's sand which you can get very inexpensively in a builders' supply store, or instead of sand, use vermiculite. You may feel that vermiculite spoils the appearance of the soil and you

and combine them into a mixture that is porous and flaky. You can use this mixture immediately or store it in a closed container for later use.

You can vary this mixture adapting it to the needs of your plants. For ferns and mosses you might use more garden soil but for cacti and other succulents you will use more sand. Gloxina and African violets prefer more peat.

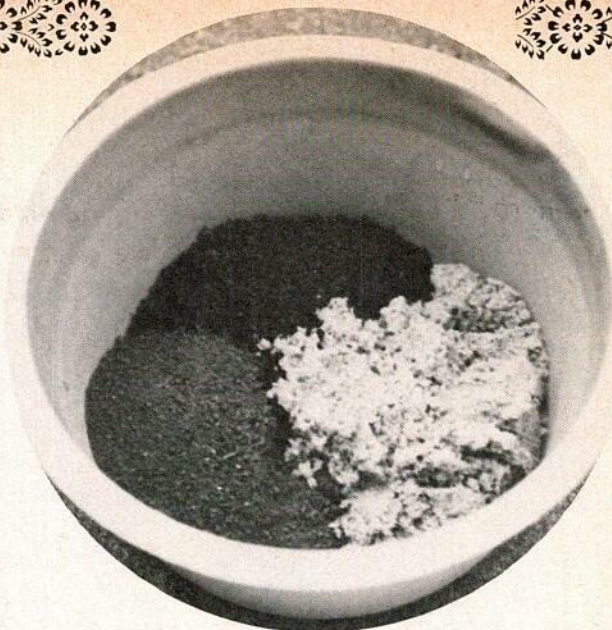
You will also need granulated charcoal which you can obtain in a gardening supply store or an aquarium supply shop. While you may vary and substitute for the other items needed the granulated charcoal is absolutely essential in a terrarium because it keeps the soil "sweet". By absorbing the noxious by-products of decay it prevents decaying plant odors. Some people prefer to put the charcoal right into the soil mixture while others put it in a layer just above the drainage layer.

For the drainage layer you will need some fine gravel, small pebbles, broken clay pots, perlite, or sponge rock (lava rock) for the bottom of the terrarium. This is necessary to provide proper drainage in a container without a drainage hole.





If you want to create a woodland terrarium collect small plants like hairy moss, ground pine, wintergreen, etc.



To prepare soil for your terrarium, combine equal amounts of Michigan peat or compost, builder's sand, and loam.

Photos by the author

Do not cover it immediately but wait until at least 3 or 4 days after the condensation disappears.

There are differences of opinion as to whether a terrarium should be completely sealed. The ideal terrarium would have its moisture in perfect balance so that it would seldom need care. A slight vapor should form on the top at night and then fall down like dew.

#### CARE OF THE TERRARIUM

Once your terrarium is planted you will want to care for it so that it lasts as long as possible. Do not water it too often, once a week at most for one with an open top, less often for a more closed container. An atomizer bottle is excellent for watering.

Check the soil periodically to see that it is not too wet or too dry. Water condensing on the glass indicates the soil is too moist. Too much water may cause root rot and mildew. (Note—overwatering is the



most common cause of terrarium failure). Not enough water and the plants may die. Also make sure that the terrarium is getting enough but not too much light. Turn it around occasionally if the light is uneven.

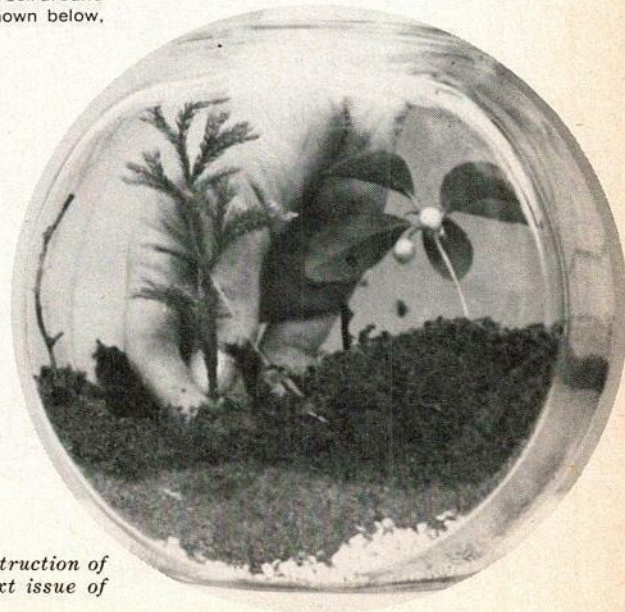
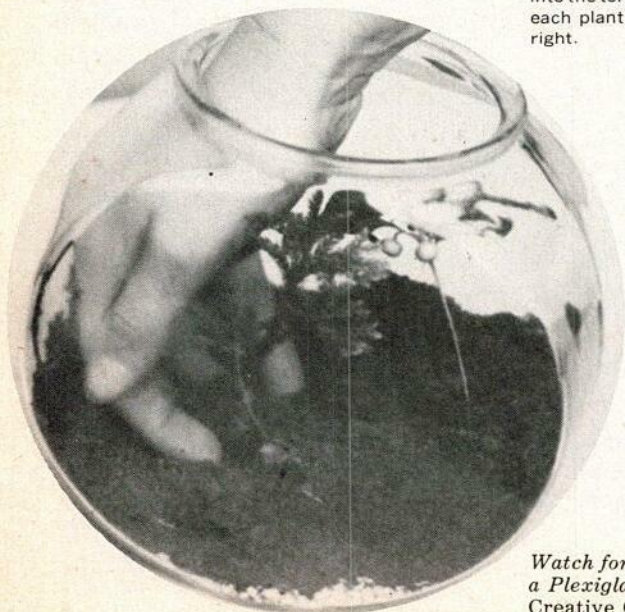
Periodically trim the plants to keep them attractive and compact. Also remove dead leaves or twigs.

Do not be concerned about fertilizing as you do not want to speed up plant growth. If one or more of the plants does become overgrown you will have to do some replanting.

The glass container should be cleaned periodically to show off your miniature garden to its best advantage. Clean the inside with a moistened lintless cloth and polish the outside with a good window cleaning agent.

Be sure to take the time to enjoy your constantly changing artistic creation. Your terrarium is a live show which children as well as adults will enjoy watching.

You can bring home small plants packed individually in small plastic bags. Gently lower the plant into the terrarium, and tamp down the soil around each plant after it is in place, as shown below, right.



Watch for an article on the construction of a Plexiglas terrarium in the next issue of Creative Crafts.



Here's the Spirit of '76,  
patriotically captured in a  
regiment of clothespin  
dolls dressed in the  
authentic uniform of  
the Delaware Blues.

# The Delaware Blues

## THE DELAWARE BLUES

Colonel John Haslet's Delaware Regiment marched from Dover Green in July 1776 to join General George Washington's troops in the war for American Independence.

Organized by John Haslet, a Presbyterian preacher who turned doctor, then soldier, in January 1776, the regiment was active till 1783. Never more than 550 strong, they fought in every battle save one.

Haslet's men are known to history as the best uniformed and equipped in the early Continental Army. Their coats were blue-faced and lined with red; their waistcoats were white. The buttons on the privates' coats were pewter, on an officer's, gilt. Their hats bore a high peak in front, on which was inscribed "Liberty & Independence."

The Delaware Blues unit was the smallest in the American Army of enrolled soldiers, but was exceeded by no other in length of service.

*by Harriet Shealy*

The Fourth of July: parades and fireworks, flags and picnics, and a looking back to our country's beginnings. With our nation's bicentennial celebration just two years away, we are beginning to look with even more interest at the American Revolution—its events, its people, and its meaning to us.

For the Fourth of July, or in anticipation of the Bicentennial, or just because you love making dolls, try reproducing Colonel John Haslet's Delaware Regiment. Or, if you're partial to another of the thirteen original states, dress your dolls in the color combination and hat style of your choice.

Three hundred of these little men, designed by Ann Steele, were made by the Delaware Doll and Toy Collectors' Club for favors. Instead of carrying guns, they each held a scroll with an inscription about the "Delaware Blues."





## HOW TO MAKE A CLOTHESPIN SOLDIER

Add plastic wood to head and form features. Draw eyes and mouth with magic markers.

Drill a  $\frac{5}{32}$ " hole through the shoulders. Insert a pipe cleaner for arms and a  $\frac{1}{8}$ " dowel for shoulders. Glue them in.

Do not form the hands until doll is dressed. Hands will not pass through coat sleeves.

Sandpaper the ankles to make them slimmer.

Add splinters for feet and build them up with plastic wood so the doll can stand alone. Sandpaper them when dry, and paint the gaiters white, with black toes and heels. Acrylic paint is fine for this.

### MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Electric drill with  $\frac{5}{32}$ " drill bit

$\frac{1}{8}$ " dowel

Plastic wood for modeling head, shoulders, and feet

Package of pipe cleaners

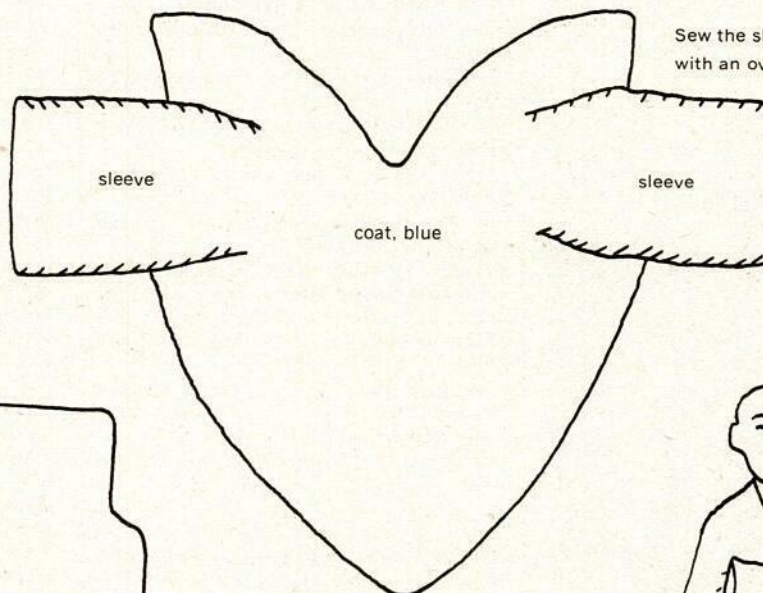
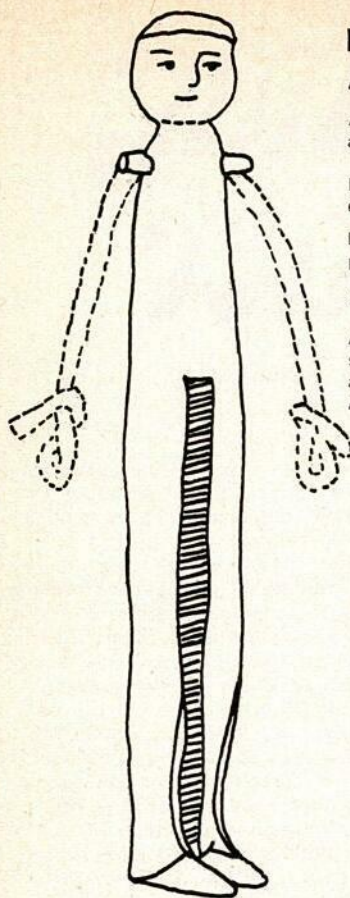
Felt: blue, buff, and white

Narrow red braid and gold metallic braid for trim.

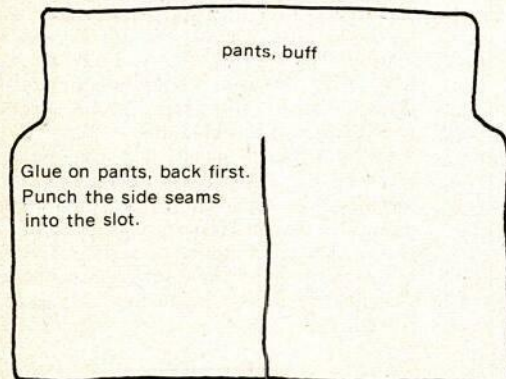
Surgical cotton

Acrylic paints: black and white

**Clothespins:** The patterns given were designed for extra large size peg pins. The author will sell these pins direct if you are unable to find them in your local grocery or hardware store. For 30 pins, send \$1.00 to Harriet Shealy, 109 Walnut Ridge Rd., Wilmington, Dela. 19807.

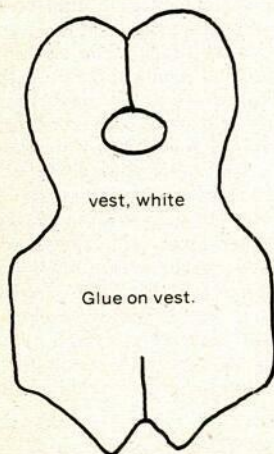
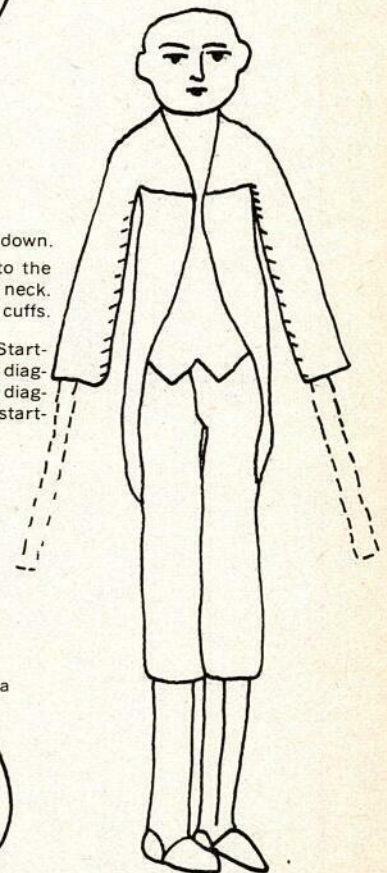


Sew the sleeves together with an overcast stitch.



Glue on pants, back first. Punch the side seams into the slot.

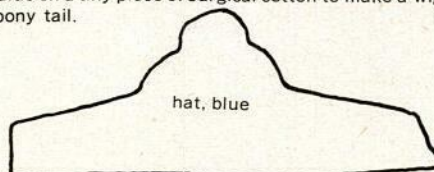
Put the coat on the doll and glue front flaps down. Cut 7- $\frac{1}{2}$ " of red soutache braid and glue it onto the coat edge, starting and ending at the back of the neck. Cut two more short pieces and edge the sleeve cuffs. Form the hands. Cut a white strip of felt 7- $\frac{1}{4}$ " long and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide. Starting at the back waist, come up over the shoulder, diagonally across the front, around the back waist, diagonally across the front again and return to the starting point. Glue this in place.



Glue on vest.



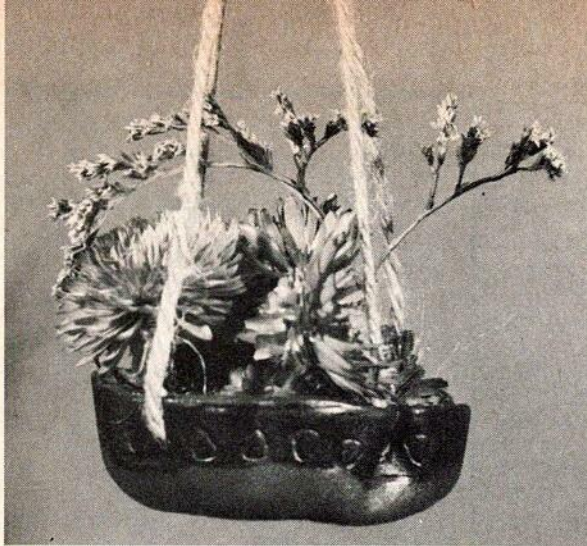
Glue on a tiny piece of surgical cotton to make a wig. Tie it in back to make a pony tail.



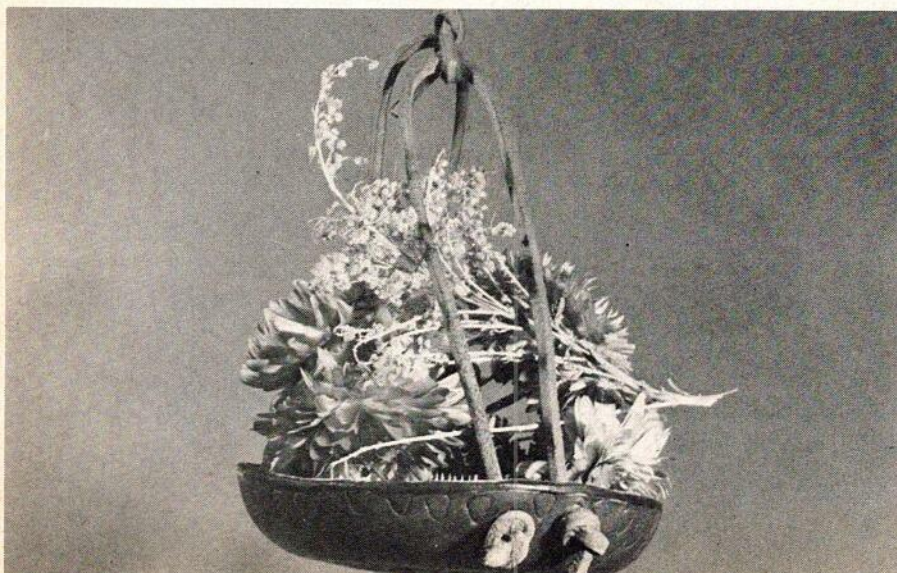
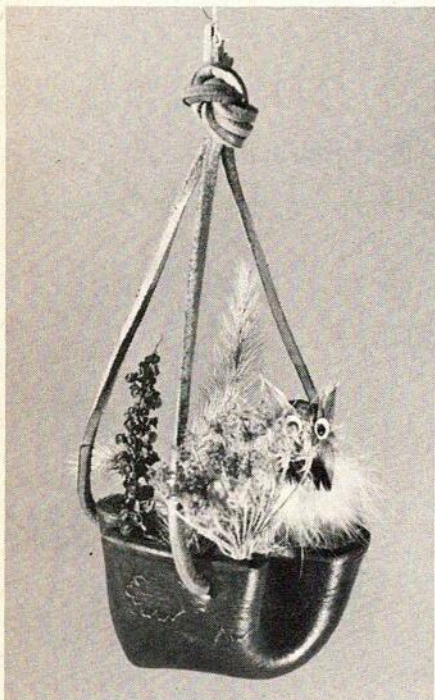
Glue the hat together, and add a bit of metallic gold braid to the front for decoration.

Stands can be made for these soldiers in quantity by sawing a 1- $\frac{1}{4}$ " dowel (closet pole) in  $\frac{1}{2}$ " lengths.





We threaded twine and leather thongs through our molded leather bowls to make charming hanging planters, especially pretty when filled with dried flower arrangements.



# Molding Leather

This easy craft gives exciting results!

by Faith B. Rogers

## MATERIALS NEEDED

Vegetable-tanned 8-9 oz. cowhide of tooling quality.

Leather knife or X-acto Knife (pointed blade)

Leather stain or dye

Rawhide or wooden mallet

1 or 2 saddle stamps (for tooling)

Bevel or edger

Leather finish, such as Tandy Neat-Lac, or Spar-Var spray acrylic.

Plastic or other bowl (e.g. margarine tub) with rounded interior base, for use as mold.

Plate or bowl for use as template to cut leather.

Optional:

thongs

hole punch

air brush (select proper orifice for this work)

The stain, stamps, tools and leather are available from most general craft suppliers. Check our advertisers' catalogs, or write Mulligan Craft Supply Co., P.O. Box 1022, Pt. Pleasant, N.J. 08742, enclosing a self-addressed stamped envelope. Refer to this article and request a special price list. Mulligan sells pre-cut rounds of 3 3/4" and 5" and will cut rectangles and squares to ordered size, has a large inventory of leatherwork supplies and has a starter kit.

A gift of leather has a richness and value unduplicated by manmade facsimiles. Crafting with leather can add richness and value to your spare moments.

If you've already enjoyed working with leather, indubitably you have a storehouse of scraps, remnants of large projects. You may have tired of turning them into bookmarks or key chains. Perhaps you haven't experimented with *molding* leather. You'll be delighted to give (or keep) the unique bowls, trays or decorations which can be formed from larger scraps of cowhide in the 8-9 ounce weight class. When you grasp the fundamentals, according to Frank Mulligan, noted craft instructor and supplier, you can use your individuality to turn out countless containers or table and wall decorations.

Mr. Mulligan, owner of Mulligan's Craft Supply Co., Pt. Pleasant, N.J., introduced us to this new wrinkle (to us, anyway) in leather. The articles of animal hide he fashions in his few free moments show an understanding of the physical properties and possibilities of the medium.

Oh, don't turn us off if you're new to leatherwork. This is a great chance to start with leather, to learn some simple techniques, to learn of the craft's diversity. All this with a minimum of materials. You can buy small pieces of leather from suppliers. The quality tools you do buy will last almost forever.

## First Try

Unlike some crafts we could name, your first attempt is not destined to failure. Your first bowl will be beautiful. You will have been cautious to select or cut your leather disc to the appropriate size, remembering that the leather will follow the contour of your chosen mold. Knowing the "nature of the beast," you will know your work of art is best *not* used as a coaster, flower holder or ashtray, as its surface will be marred. You will have been aware that if you wish to make a leather planter, you must provide a leakproof liner. Incidentally, for such a plant holder, your mold bowl can serve as the liner and, of course, the rough side of the leather would be on the inside so the smooth, tooled side would be visible on the exterior.

## Procedure for Round Molded Leather Bowl

1. Choose a plate the size you wish to make your leather disc. Lay it upside down on reverse of leather. Follow perimeter with knife to cut out your round. Use this in preference to a cardboard template for a



smooth, uniform cut made with less danger to fingers.

2. Place leather disc and a practice scrap in container of water for a minute or less. Remove. Allow leather to return almost to its natural color. Bevel edges by holding down disc firmly. With your dominant hand, run tool around the edge of the leather to take off the top outer edge, giving the desired finished, beveled border. Meanwhile, get a mental picture of your proposed design. Practice on tidbits of leather so you'll know how much pressure your stamps will require. Hold stamp for tooling firmly in one hand, perpendicular to the surface. It is best to work on a rubber board, marble slab or Formica (TM) counter. With your stronger hand, hit the head of the stamp squarely with the mallet. When the moisture content is correct, the stamping will turn a rich, brown color. Redampen with sponge when needed. You may wish a random design, or perhaps an attractive border. Complete design.

3. Punch holes if thongs will be inserted or threaded through for design or hanging.

4. Most leather dyes go on evenly if the surface is damp. If the natural color isn't wanted, apply dye with a rag, a felt applicator (not the cotton one often supplied in bottle lid) or an air brush (a little at a time.) An air brush like the Binks product photographed has the advantage of giving an even stain and fine shading. The beveled edge will probably look best in a darker shade, applied carefully just to this lip of the leather with a felt applicator, which will conform to the edge and give a nice even bead. Use the air brush to stain parts of the design in different colors for a very professional look.

5. Immerse leather in water. Now place this wet tooled round into your mold bowl, design up or down, as you wish the finished product. Push it so that it conforms to the bowl's contours, using both hands. If the leather's stubborn, it may need more dampening. When bent to your wishes, leaving it in the bowl set it aside, away from direct heat, to dry. When it is bone dry, you may wish to spray it (or rub it) with a clear acrylic spray or leather finish.

### Making Rectangular Trays

1. Cut leather to size desired, base plus height of sides.

2. Moisten, bevel edges, stamp and stain.

3. Soak again in water. Remove and contour over block of wood, box or other form. Or make it free form, manipulating fingers against thumbs of both hands until leather assumes and retains desirable contour. Air dry.

4. Spray or finish if desired.

### Where Do We Go From Here?

Use your contoured leather as a card, cigarette, pencil holder. Make dried flower arrangements to fit. Or use as a self-framed wall decoration. We see a series of small, same-sized shallow bowls placed on a plaque, perhaps with the names and birthdates of the grandchildren stamped on them, or maybe the signs of the zodiac. Combine your leather sculpture with other crafts, such as copper enameling, mosaic work, to achieve outstanding examples of your own inimitable (but modest, self-effacing) talent!

CREATIVE CRAFTS



Above, Frank Mulligan of Mulligan's Craft Supply Co. holds a leather disc down firmly and bevels the leather with a bevel. Below, he applies dye lightly to the stamped leather, using one or several thin coats rather than one heavy one.



Supplies needed for leather molding, pictured above, include tooling quality cowhide, leather knife or X-acto knife, leather stain or dye, stamps and mallet, leather finish, a bowl, and an air brush. Above right, stamping is done with a leather stamp and a wooden mallet. Finally the finished round is dampened and pressed into the mold, as shown at right.

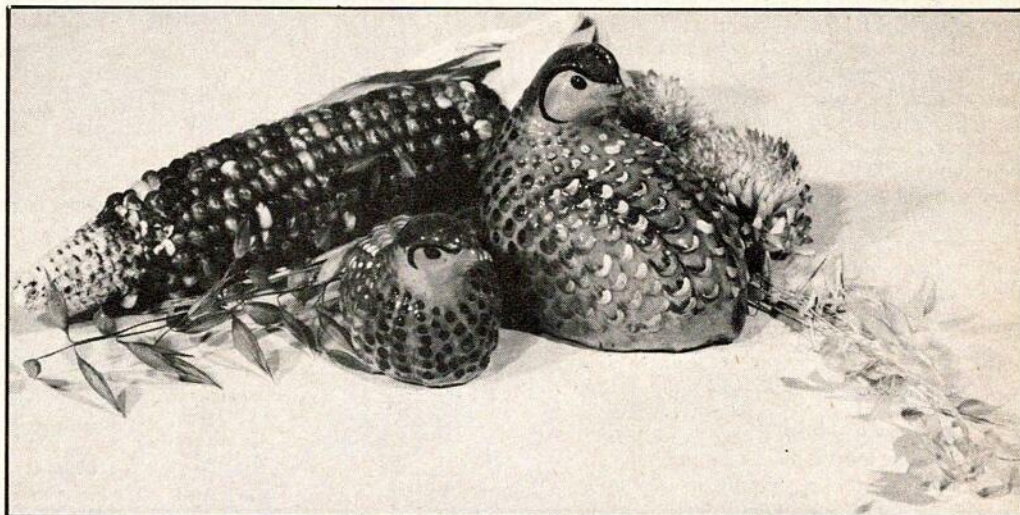




# COLD GLAZE Enameling

Simple plaster castings can have the look of fired ceramics with this easy new method of glazing.

by Jane Morehouse



In a setting of harvest corn and oats, the cold glazed partridges look (and feel) like fine porcelain.

Ever wanted to find a *really* glossy finish... one that would dry hard, be as smooth as glass and as shiny as a kiln-fired glaze? I was really excited to discover that all this is now possible with EnviroTex, the original polymer coating.

Used on plaques and flat surfaces, EnviroTex will completely submerge a print in one coat! So, the idea popped into my head that EnviroTex must be suitable to other applications besides photos, diplo-

mas, wedding invitations, and other flat objects that I had been working on. I had some plaster statuary freshly painted, so I poured the EnviroTex over it. The results were amazing! The figurines look just like ceramic statues! And no heat was used either!

It is so easy to create these cold glazed statues. Just choose any plaster statue and you have the foundation for the project. I used TAP 3-D Mold number CR-193, the Partridge Set, and poured my own. The 3-D Mold is easy to use because it is one-piece and leaves no "flash" marks to be repaired. The vinyl mold is suspended upside down in a box. A suitable hole, the same size and shape as the base of the mold, is cut into one side of the box to hold the mold. The casting plaster is mixed according to package instructions and poured into the mold. It will cure rapidly. You could pour several figures a day from the same mold.

The 3-D Molds are easily removed. Just lubricate the outside of the mold with silicone mold release, hand lotion, or liquid soap. Then peel the mold off like a tight

fitting glove. The excess plaster around the edges is easily sanded away. Let the casting stand for two days before painting to insure that it is moisture free.

If you do not wish to pour your own figures, check your town for a craft or statuary store where a large selection of statues can be found.

Now, you have a plaster casting you poured yourself, or you have purchased an unfinished casting from a local store. Here is what we do to cold glaze the figurine with EnviroTex:

**Step #1:** Now that the plaster is ready for painting, you can start by applying the basic colors all at once. Paint should be thick enough to cover in no more than two coats, preferably one coat. I like to use the acrylic craft paints available at almost every craft store. In most cases, the basic colors will dry in less than one hour. After these colors are dry, you will detail the figure. Start with the easiest detailing first, so you can become accustomed to the surface. Using small brushes gives you the best control. I recommend No. 1, No. 000

## MATERIALS NEEDED FOR THIS PROJECT

EnviroTex Polymer Coating  
Plaster (casting), 3-D Mold or plaster statue purchased at local craft store  
Acrylic craft paints  
Graduated, disposable mixing cup  
Stirring sticks  
White glue  
Small objects, such as spoons, to elevate statue  
Paint brushes (for painting plaster statue)  
Disposable brush (for coating statue with EnviroTex)  
Wax paper or newspaper to cover the working surface  
Cardboard boxes, one to suspend TAP 3-D Mold, and one to turn upside down over statue to protect from dust



The first step in removing a TAP 3-D mold is to coat the outside of the flexible mold with a silicone mold release, hand lotion, or liquid soap.



The second step is to peel off the mold, just as if it were a tight fitting glove. Use the pad to protect your casting as you push down.





and No. 50 for the best variety in fine brushes. With just these three sizes, you will be able to achieve many different effects in the finer detailing of your figure. The No. 50 is very fine and perfect for painting eyes and eyelashes.

**Step #2:** Let the paint dry thoroughly. At this point it is a good idea to seal the porous plaster statue with thinned white glue. The glue is thinned in this formula: one part water to four or five parts glue. This mixture is then brushed over the entire surface. The glue mixture will clear as it dries and provide a harmless sealing coat for the plaster. If the plaster is not sealed, it will absorb the EnviroTex. Let this mixture dry until there is no white color left, approximately two hours.

**Step #3:** Now you are ready to pour it on! All you do is mix *equal* parts of the EnviroTex resin and the EnviroTex hardener into a clean mixing cup. *Mix very thoroughly.* For most figures, one ounce of resin and one ounce of hardener will be plenty of EnviroTex to coat the entire object. The figure should be elevated so that the excess

EnviroTex can run off freely. Here, the figure is elevated on a one ounce medicine cup.

**Step #4:** Use your brush to guide the EnviroTex over the entire figurine. If you hold the mixing cup in one hand, and the brush in your other hand, you can pour and spread the EnviroTex in one operation, saving it from being wasted. Be sure to coat under each undercut and projection. This entire process of coating will take less than two minutes per statue.

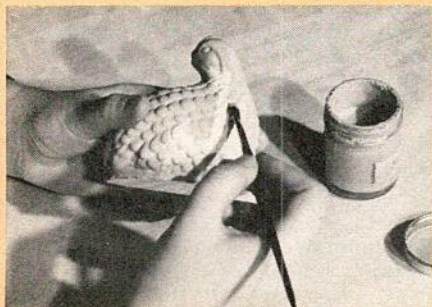
**Step #5:** To prevent the freshly coated figurine from collecting dust on the tacky surface, carefully place a clean cardboard box upside down over the figure. This protects the still liquid surface from the common contamination found in the air that may stick in the surface. About four hours later, the figure will be cured and tack-free. The chemical reaction of the two-part polymer, EnviroTex, is sometimes slower at lower temperatures, but will reach full hard cure in 72 hours. EnviroTex should not be used at temperatures below 60°F.

The benefits to cold glazing are many. First, it brings the beauty of a glazed figure to those crafters who do not have a kiln at their disposal. Scout troops and day camps are examples of the situations where kilns simply are not feasible.

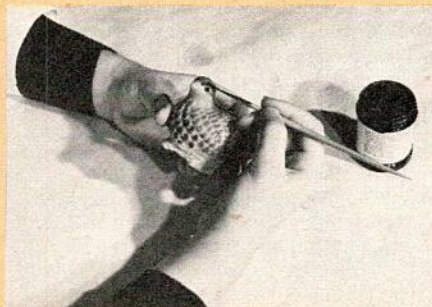
Cold glazing also allows more detailing than most glazes. The details stay where you paint them, and do not sag and run as many glazes do. You can paint plaid and flowered patterns and know that they will look the same after the EnviroTex has been applied to the surface.

I have had so much fun with this cold glazing, that I just know there are lots of you who will love it too! It's fun, it's easy, and there is a never-ending supply of plaster to work with. Hope you enjoy it as much as I do!

*You can find EnviroTex at your local craft shop. If you are unable to find it, write TAP Plastics, Inc., 3011 Alvarado St., San Leandro, Calif. 94577 for the name of your nearest dealer.*



Apply the base color quickly and evenly. This color is the main color of the finished statue.



It is easy to paint the details with No. 000, No. 1 and No. 50 brushes. Just take your time. Go slowly at first.



Here, the medicine cup supports the casting. The EnviroTex will drip off as the brush distributes it evenly.



# MINI DIORAMAS

*by Vivian Kepner*

A fond memory, a beloved spot, or a dreamed-of vacation can be captured in miniature.

Venice and Ireland were the inspiration for the two mini scenes pictured above and below. Construction of the Venetian scene, above, is shown on these pages.

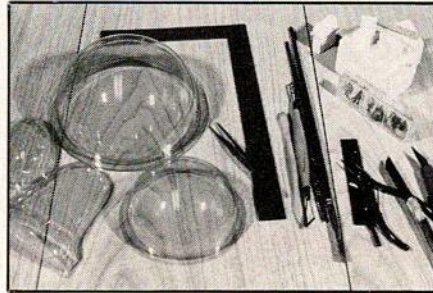


The past can be recaptured! At some time everyone has wished to return to a favorite spot—their childhood home, perhaps, or the scene of a particularly happy or exciting time. Pleasant memories can be relived by making a decorative diorama that recaptures in miniature a place which has special meaning for you—or for the friend you plan to give it to.

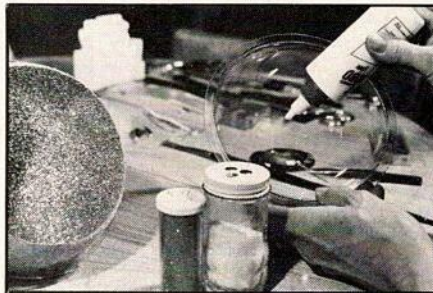
The large (6-1/2" diameter) plastic spheres used for mini dioramas are the product of Holiday Craft in Sparta, New Jersey. The round balls are just one of the clear plastic shapes which they carry; bells, stars, eggs, ovals, and other shapes are available in various sizes for all kinds of craft work. The large spheres, however, are perfectly suited for the creation of a diorama.

The very first step is to let your imagination go, and try to picture some of the scenes which would fit into one of these spheres. Perhaps you've traveled a bit and can recall interesting spots which can be reproduced in miniature. If yours has been a stay-at-home existence, there are always travel books and brochures to refer to—or maybe you'd prefer to recreate something near and dear to you, such as a local farm scene, church, or even your own home and yard.

Begin with something simple, like a



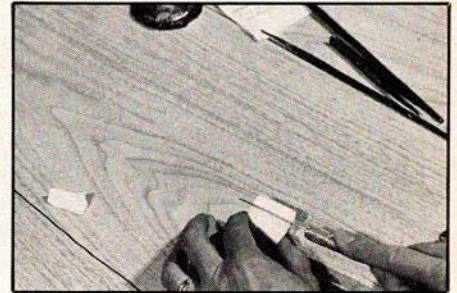
1. Styrofoam, mini figures, plastic shapes, tweezers, pliers, T-square, X-acto knives, and paint brushes are some of the materials used in construction of mini dioramas. 2. (Below) Sobo glue is poured on inside of sphere and spread all over with fingers. Glitter is then sprinkled over glue to cover the area.



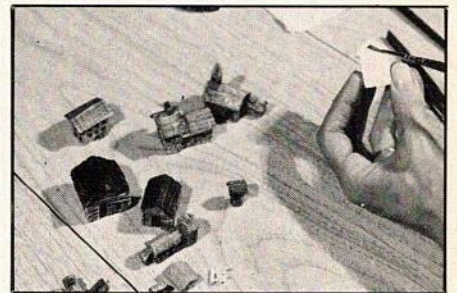
woodland setting along a stream with deer drinking or browsing, possibly a log cabin, rabbits, or squirrels for added interest. After that each scene can become more complex with houses, a church, stores, farms, mountains, waterfalls, tunnels, and seascapes until every dream is a realization. No one need be a mathematician to make a piece of Styrofoam into a building or to mold clay into mountains, river banks, roads, or rocks. Indoor scenes are also unique.

## MATERIALS NEEDED

Moist, non-firing modeling clay, such as Stewarts Hardwood modeling tool (one end pointed, one rounded)  
Compressed Styrofoam used for packing fragile appliances and cameras, etc.  
X-acto knife with two or three long interchangeable blades and saw blade  
Sobo glue  
Diamond dust



3. Tiny buildings are made from pieces of Styrofoam, cut into desired sizes and shapes as pictured above. 4. Buildings are painted appropriate colors with acrylic paints. For roof areas, miniature red gravel was sprinkled on glue to simulate red tile.



Colored glitter  
Acrylic paints and brushes  
Marking pen or pencil  
Stylus  
Long handled tweezer, long-nosed pliers, wire cutter, T-Square, 6" clear plastic ruler, long shears  
Plastic spheres plus a base to set form on, purchased or handmade  
Fancy trim to glue on front and back rim of plastic form and disc face

## PROCEDURE

**Step 1:** For a panorama, use a large 6-1/2" hemisphere of plastic, available in two halves, for depth. Measure and mark off 1 1/2" from the rim of one half in a complete circle. With a pointed or long-nosed curved scissors cut precisely on the markings until the opening is made. With Sobo, glue both spheres together, clamping edges with spring-type clothespins. Let dry until glue is clear, not milky.



**Step 2:** Pour Sobo on the inside of sphere over all the area, then distribute a thin film with fingers, smoothing glue over evenly. Have a sponge or water handy for washing. Sprinkle glitter on top of glue to cover same area, then empty excess glitter onto a waxed paper for returning to vial of glitter. Use the same process on outside of sphere and sprinkle with diamond dust or glitter. Scrap off glitter around opening, where disc will be glued in place after diorama is finished.

**Step 3:** When glitter is dry, glue a plastic disc on bottom of sphere to act as a flooring. Let dry. Now all is ready to start building that favorite scene.

### SOME CONSTRUCTION IDEAS

The buildings in the Venetian scene were cut from a block of Styrofoam. The pent-house or dormer is a separate piece set into the roof. Glue was spread over roof areas and red gravel (from a model rail-

came from a set of 17th Century figures.

Bits of beads, sequins, jewelry, and findings enhance the decor for trim on the buildings. A charm sits on top of the lamp post; an earring back forms the trim on the dowel post. Flower boxes and gondolas are hollowed out of soft styrofoam, and moistened with water until desired shape is achieved.

The Irish scenes of "Rock of Cashell Castell" are also built on a plastic disc flooring in a hemisphere. To achieve the cliff look in the background, chunks of clay were heaped and smoothed with fingers, then a rounded modeling tool made the cliff look in the background, chunks of clay were heaped and smoothed with fingers, then a rounded modeling tool made the cliff indentations. Working from background to foreground, clay was spread over all the flooring except the "ocean," which was lightly painted using an acrylic gel and some white for waves. Do not paint the clay until the houses are

When your scene is completed cut a plastic disc to within  $\frac{1}{4}$ " in size of opening and glue over the opening. Trim around edges with braid.

### SUGGESTIONS

The current popularity of miniatures has resulted in their availability in many craft shops. Several advertisers in *Creative Crafts* also offer all kinds of mini objects.

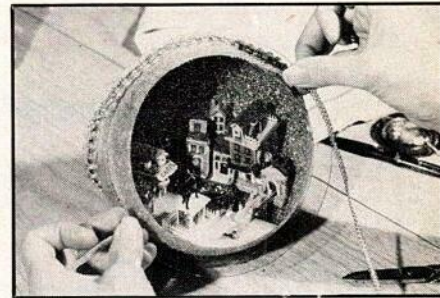
You don't need to be artistically talented to build a mini diorama—just do what you can with what you have, and you will be amazed at the results. Styrofoam can be scored to resemble wood, stone, brick or concrete with a stylus or dried up ball-point pen. The top of the pen can also shape lanes or roads on clay. A serrated frozen food knife can cut off blocks from Styrofoam. Jewels can be used as a decoration at the top of a finished diorama. Some plastic shapes can be hung with a pretty cording attached to the top, but scenes made with



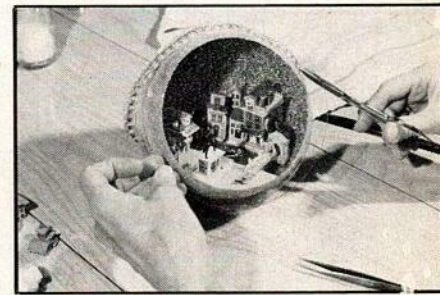
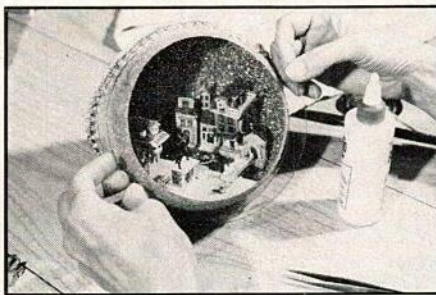
5. Miniature equestrian statue was constructed and painted (see text), then glued into place. 6. Small pieces can be inserted into sphere with a tweezers. Pins through tiny beads make the balconies and bridge posts, and even the fancy ends of gondolas.



7. Decorative braid is glued in place over seam between two sphere halves. 8. Cut a plastic disc to within  $\frac{1}{4}$ " in size of opening and glue over the opening.



9. Glue a piece of braid over opening edge to give finished appearance. 10. Trim off excess plastic with scissors.



road hobby shop) was sprinkled on glue with a spoon to simulate red tile. Buildings were painted appropriate colors with acrylics, then glued to a thin layer of clay. The use of pins through tiny beads made the balconies and bridge posts, even the fancy ends of the gondolas. The plaza was made from a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick semi-circle of Styrofoam to which was glued a sheet of clear plastic, then painted. The base of equestrian statue of Bartolommeo Colleoni was made from layers of styrofoam covered with marbelized plastic sheet cut to fit. The designs on the sides of the base were cut from sequins and the columns are made of plastic toothpicks. Fencing was purchased in two sizes, again from a model railroad hobby shop; the small fence surrounds the statue, and the larger fencing was cut for chairs and stands for the flower boxes. The horse figure was originally tan and was painted with a blue stained glass paint to resemble old bronze, and the quaint figure atop the horse

cut and painted, and always cover the sphere with a plastic bag to keep clay moist and pliable when doing other work or leaving overnight. Place buildings on clay and smooth out the area so house, etc., will not rock. When everything fits in place, lift articles off clay and paint.

Sand can be used to simulate roadways or beaches; chips of real stones can be placed where needed to resemble rocks and boulders. A mixture of artificial grass and earth can be used for lawn areas, dried flowers for gardens, twigs and lichen for trees, and tiny strips of painted Styrofoam for walls. Note that N or TT gauge figures are used in the background, and HO gauge in foreground to give proper perspective to the scene. Depending upon where the light or sun is coming from, remember to paint deeper shadows behind trees, walls, buildings, and figures for realism. Dot sunshine colors onto trees, shrubs, ground, and buildings where needed.

clay are usually too heavy for hanging and need a base.

Many of the objects in a diorama can be put into place with a tweezer and then glued. Make certain that each object is glued or pressed into the clay so that nothing will fall out of place when the sphere is turned upside down. Cotton can be used instead of (or on top of) clay for snow scenes. Toothpicks are handy for gluing small surfaces.

As you begin building your own tiny worlds made up of memories (or perhaps dreams?) many ideas will undoubtedly occur to you to make a diorama creation that is uniquely yours.

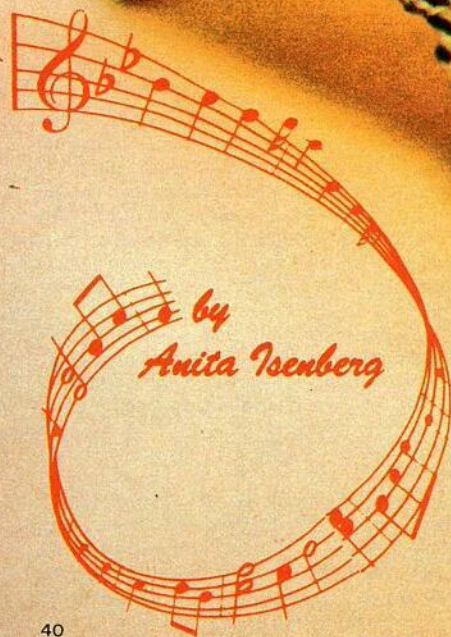
*Clear plastic shapes, plastic sheets, glitter, diamond dust, HO figures and other miniatures, braids, and trims are all available from Holiday Craft, 9-CC Main St., Sparta, N.J. 07871. Design folio and catalog, \$1.00.*



# *A Swinging Stained Glass Piano*



...in miniature, of course.



If you've never made out in the music field before, here's your chance. It was Beethoven, who never laid his hand upon anything without breaking it, who developed the habit of emptying the inkwell into his piano. This is probably the earliest

attempt on record (certainly the earliest Beethoven record) of a stained glass piano. From this hit or miss beginning come the notes for this article: Bartolommeo Cristofori's invention in stained glass and copper foil.

The piano was always a flexible instrument sound-wise, and we find this lissome quality as apt in shape as in tone. A cer-



Fig. 2

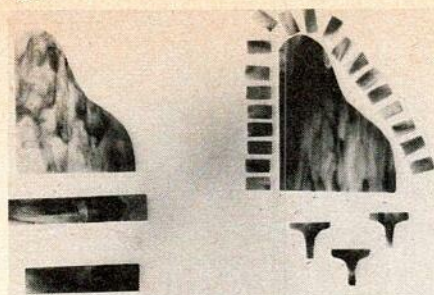
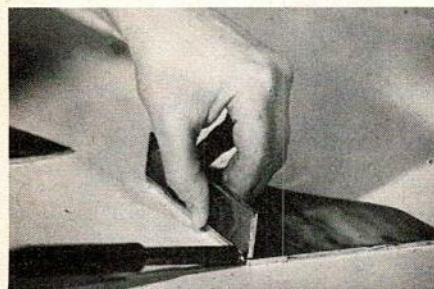


Fig. 3



tain amount of patience and exact glass cutting is required if you want to have the pieces go together properly, but even so you'll probably beat the Steinway company on a one to one basis. We've chosen a size that will fit anyone's living room and your color combinations have it all over the wooden models. We favor opalescent glass, ourselves. If you follow directions carefully you will acquire an end result that you won't have to soft pedal. In fact you won't have to pedal it at all—that's what makes it footlose.

Fig. 1 gives you the basic pattern for all the pieces and the number of each of the pieces necessary. Do not cut up this pattern. Trace all pieces and transfer them via carbon paper to pattern paper. This should be a medium oaktag. Use a ruler and

Fig. 4

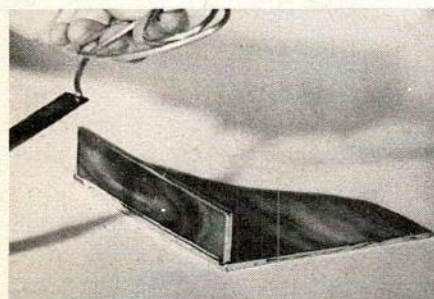
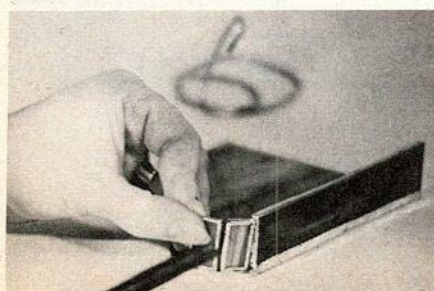


Fig. 5



CREATIVE CRAFTS

french curve to trace the pattern pieces; don't attempt freehand work here or you'll end up with a hangdog, not a swinging, piece of work.

Fig. 2 shows all the glass pieces cut and ready to be assembled. Be sure to cut all the pieces out of glass before attempting to put any of them together. Glass is cut to pattern by placing the pattern paper over the glass and cutting along the edges. Once all the glass pieces have been cut, rim each with copper foil. This material comes in a number of widths; use the  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch with a good adhesive backing. After foiling each piece you should immediately solder the joint where the copper meets. If you wait to do this when you go to solder the pieces together, the foil may slip away from the glass and you will have a loose fit. That may lead you, personally, to have one. When foiling it is also important that all the glass edges be as smooth as possible so the foil can adhere smoothly. This will permit the pieces to meet cleanly. Use a wet piece of carborundum sand paper to smooth the edges of the glass to be sure that no pin-heads or pitted surfaces remain. This may seem a little tedious, but it will pay off in a professional looking final result.

Now—all ready? Then we can start. As you see in Fig. 3 our first step is to take the back straight upright, side #6 in the pattern, and solder it to the straight side of the bottom piece #2 at right angles. This is "tacked" in position by small amounts of solder along the copper rim. In Fig. 4 we can see how just a small amount of solder will readily hold the pieces together. Note how the solder is applied to the iron. Once you are secure in the angle, anchor the pieces firmly together not only on the outside, but at the inside angle as well. One method of making certain the angle is correct is to solder against the right angle of the table edge, holding the piece bottom side down and with piece #6 flush against the tabletop.

Now (Fig. 5) start placing the first of your sixteen side pieces all of which have been cut as exactly alike as possible. These must provide the characteristic curve of the piano. Tack them together with solder as accurately as possible. Fig. 6 shows the first three of these pieces being placed and, as we progress, (Fig. 7) we see the reason for the size of the pieces being so critical—they must fit within the curve with no edge protruding. Fig. 8 shows this even more plainly. Just tacking solder to the edges will hold the pieces in line (Fig. 9.)

Fig. 10 shows all the small pieces tacked together except for the very last one which has been left out for demonstration purposes. The keyboard-pattern piece #3 is being placed. This should be flush with the front edge of the bottom piece #2—the only edge now open. The keyboard should meet on one side with the first joint of the small pieces making the bend on one side (this is the piece we have left out so you can see better) and with piece #6—the straight back—on the other. Fig. 11 shows the keyboard soldered into place.

Your next step is to fit the back of the keyboard-pattern piece #4. In Fig. 12 we see a top view showing how this piece fits into place. It should snug in behind the keyboard itself and be readily soldered to the basic form on both sides. Fig. 13 shows the piano so far with all pieces securely

Fig. 6

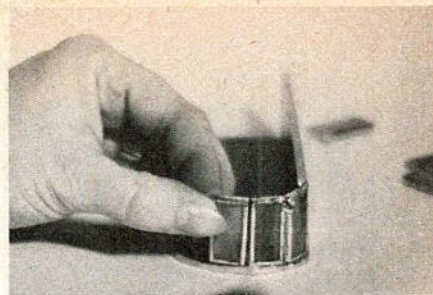
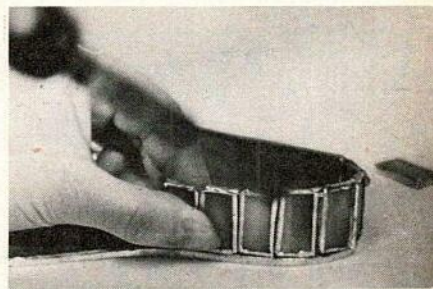


Fig. 7



soldered. Fig. 14 shows an outside view of the small pieced edge now smoothed over with a final soldering giving a finished look to what appeared to be a somewhat ragged curve. Were you worried?

Your next step is to drill the hole for the little music box. These boxes can be obtained in many hobby stores and for purposes of this piano should measure approximately 2"x2". Any larger and you will have trouble fitting it inside the piece. Fitting it is your next step. These boxes come with a windup key which unscrews. Take the key out and place the music box inside the piano to get an idea where you are going to have to drill your hole. (Fig. 15). Mark this area on the glass. In order to drill the hole you must have a glass carbide drill bit. Such bits are available in

Fig. 8

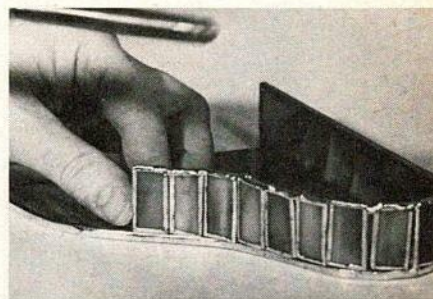


Fig. 9

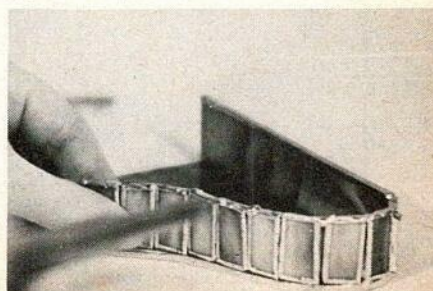




Fig. 10

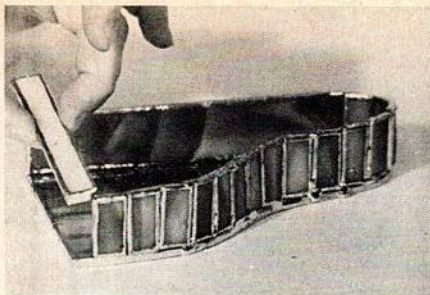


Fig. 11

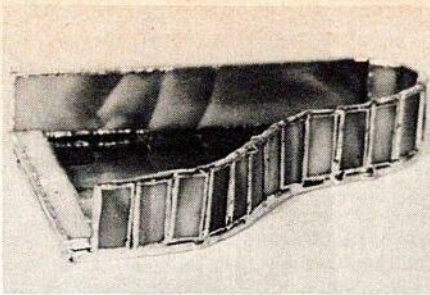


Fig. 12

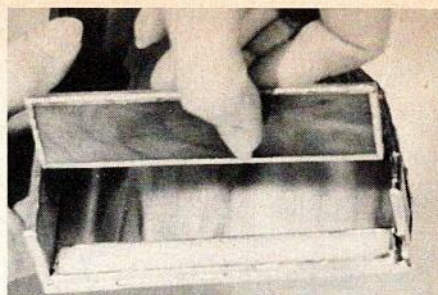


Fig. 13

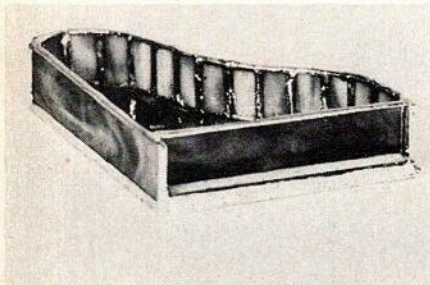


Fig. 14

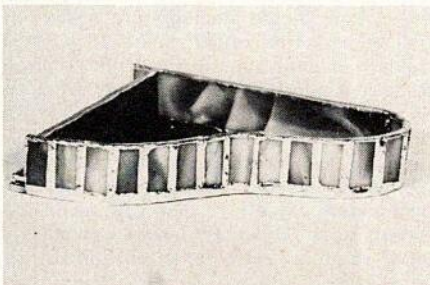
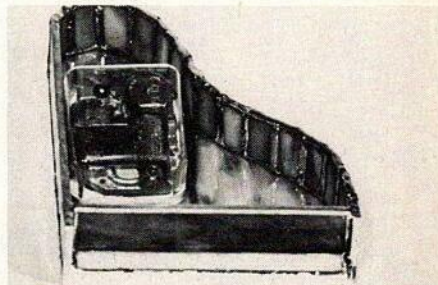


Fig. 15



many glass supply stores. The bit for this music box should measure  $\frac{1}{4}$ ". It will fit in any standard hand drill (we use one from Sears). To drill the hole work the drill with constant pressure, wetting the area you are drilling with water from time to time. Do not presume upon the glass too violently or it will crack—usually when you have almost completed the drilling. If you don't want to drill the hole yourself, you may take the glass in to a local glazier who may be able to use his automatic drilling machine to do the job for you. At all events when you are done your hole should look like the one in Fig. 16. Fig. 17 shows the hole from the top and in Fig. 18 we see the hole from the bottom with the music box key in place.

Now fit pattern piece #1, the top. This



Fig. 16

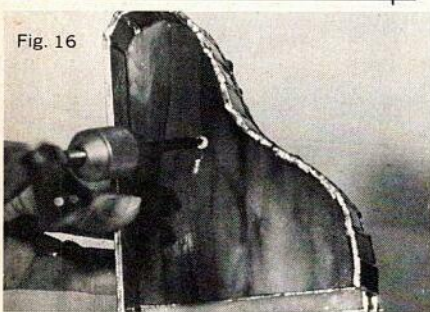


Fig. 17

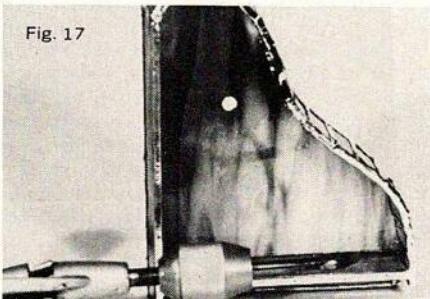


Fig. 18

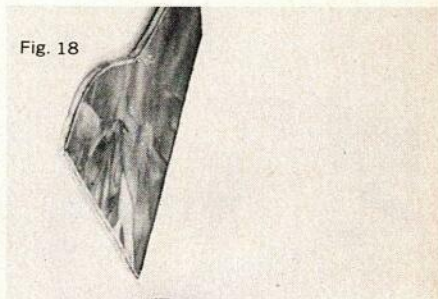


Fig. 20

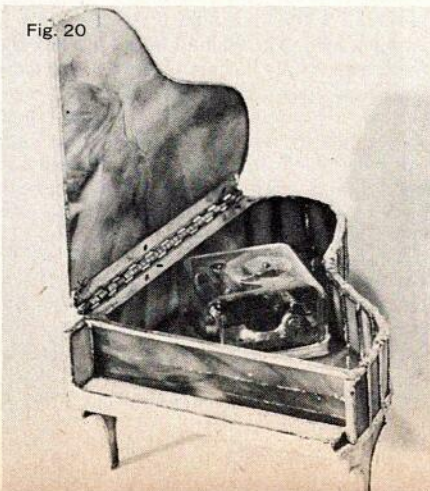
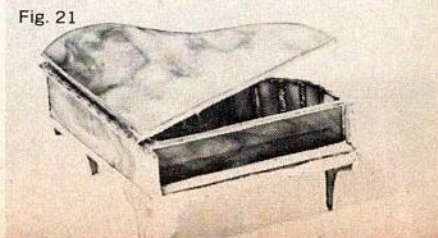


Fig. 21

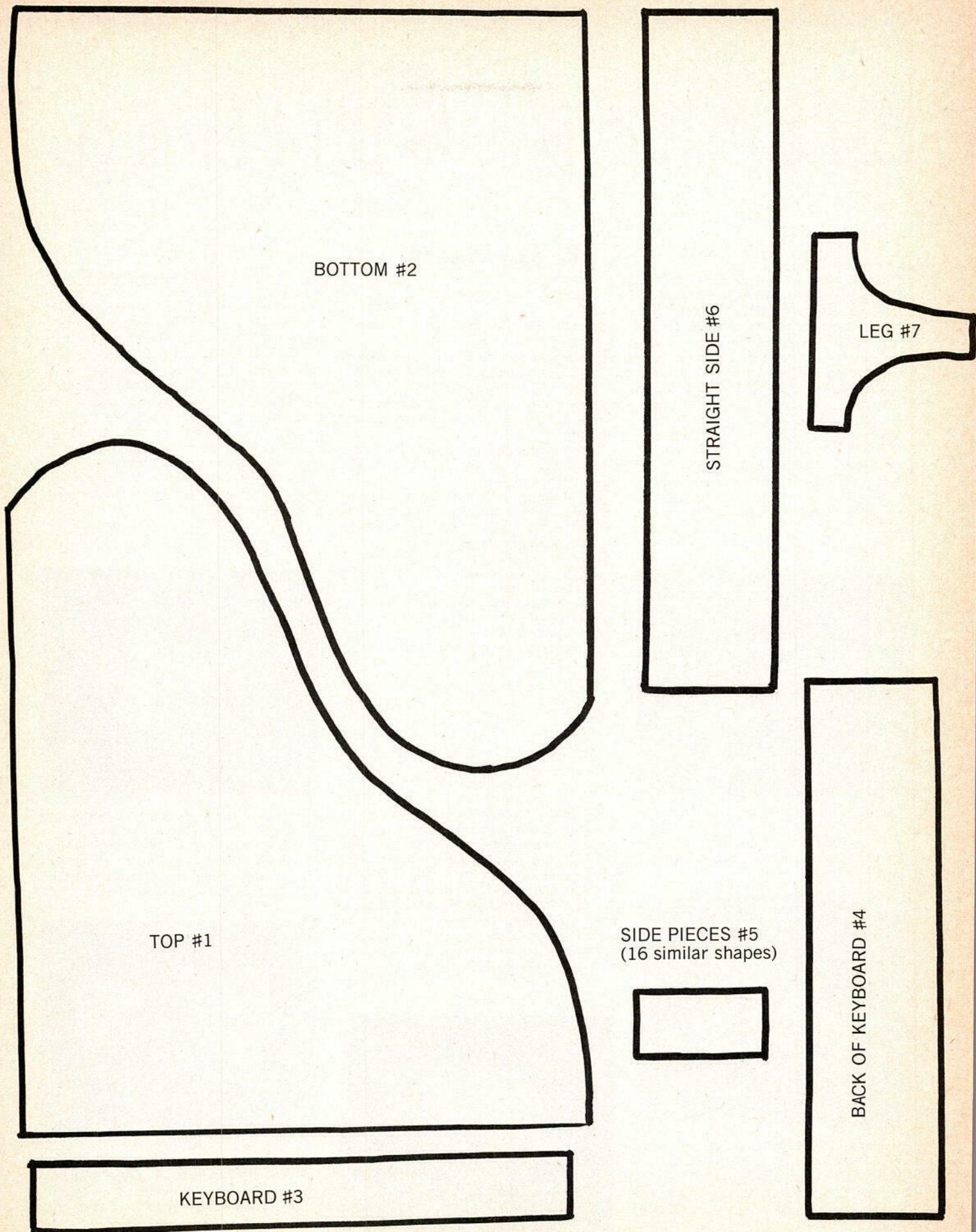


Solder the legs next. There are three of them, all the same shape. Two parallel the lines of the bottom of the piano—piece #2—while the single back leg goes crosswise to support the narrow width of this piece. You must turn the piece upside down to solder the legs; hold the cover closed with a rubber band, meanwhile.

Now stand your piano on its legs. You can keep the lid open or closed. To open it use a small piece of metal as a brace. When not in use the metal may be kept within the piano. If you don't want to go through the trouble of drilling a hole you can wind up your music box outside the piano, remove the key and let it play inside. Or you can use the piano as a cigarette box. That way it can play "Smoke Gets In Your Eyes" without the benefit of music box.



Fig. 1: PATTERN FOR GRAND PIANO







# Kitchen Quilling

by Jane Guthrie

Why not liven up your kitchen or dining area this summer with a big basket of fresh-from-the-garden vegetables? They're fun, they're easy, they're *quilled*! And best of all, they stay garden fresh all year 'round.

If you've been enjoying quilling for making pictures and purses, you're in for even more fun when you discover this three-dimensional quilling. Each one of these vegetables can be picked up and held in the palm of your hand, just like their garden-grown counterparts. They're not attached to any backing, and some of them, like the carrot, mushrooms, artichoke, are hollow inside. As unusual as they appear, they can be made in one afternoon and re-

quire only the same basic supplies as any other quilled pattern.

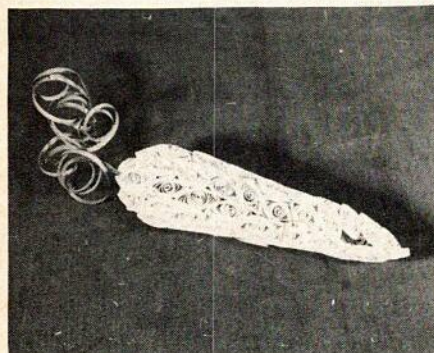
Before we begin, let's review our general instructions for quilling a flat design:

1. Begin by selecting a pattern. Be sure to protect it by placing wax paper over it. This will also make gluing easier and won't disturb your piece.
2. Cut colored quilling paper in the length desired. This length will depend upon the coil size desired.
3. Roll the paper around a hatpin or corsage pin, making sure paper is tight at the beginning of the roll. Apply even pressure in rolling the remaining segment.
4. Allow coil to spiral out like a watch spring, apply glue to hold end in place and set aside to dry.
5. Begin to shape your rounded coils by "pinching" one end. If you pinch just one end of the rounded coil, a teardrop will result. Pinch both ends and a diamond will re-

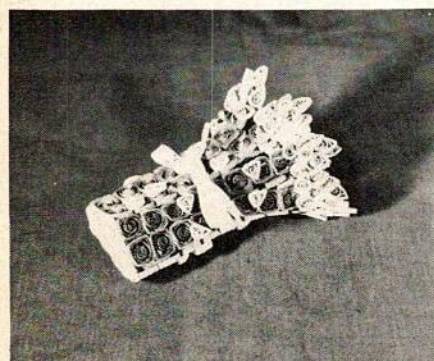
sult. Pinch both ends and a diamond will have formed.

After you are familiar with the rolls and curls shown on page 46, you are ready to begin your kitchen quilling.

This quilling differs from most in that you are working in dimension rather than on a flat surface. To form a flat design, you lay a sheet of wax paper over your pattern and begin rolling the pieces for your pattern. The pieces are then glued together and the entire finished piece can be lifted off the wax paper. In making these vegetables, the technique is varied somewhat, as is explained below under each type of vegetable.



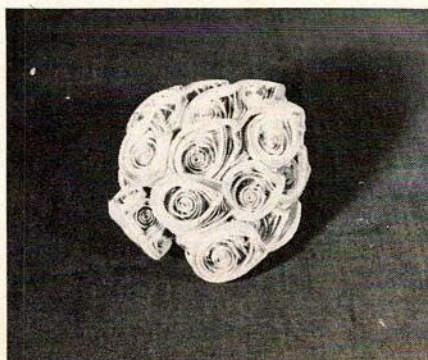
**Carrot:** Form a tapered tube from a sheet of plastic. Glue orange diamond shapes onto the plastic. Lift quilling from plastic with hatpin. Add carrot top when completely dry.



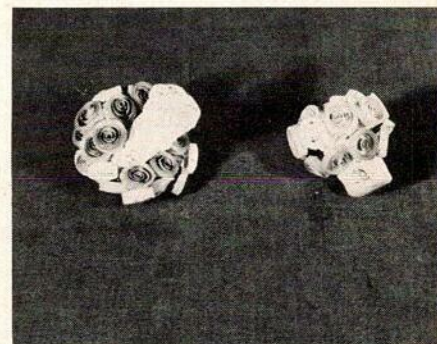
**Asparagus:** Make individual spears with layered heads, using square shapes for stalks. After completing desired number for your bunch, glue all stalks together and tie with a ribbon. Add light green diamond shapes to outside of stalks. Glue piece of green felt to bottom of bunch.

## TIPS FOR MAKING VEGETABLES

**Artichoke:** Make large circles pinched on top (our circles have pale green centers, slightly darker green around edges). Glue artichoke designs onto a round plastic ball cut in half. When glue is dry, slip hatpin under the quilling and lift from plastic. Glue the two quilled halves together. Make a stem of square quilled designs and glue to bottom of artichoke after it is thoroughly dry. Cover the bottom opening of the stem with a piece of matching green felt.



**Peas:** After shaping diamond designs into pods, glue into two layers and let set until glue is not quite dry. Carefully bend bottom of pod upward until a slight curve is achieved. This will add dimension to your finished pod. Glue tight circles (peas) last.



**Mushroom:** Glue circles in shades of brown and beige onto the top of a plastic ball. When dry, lift quilling from plastic. Add stem as for artichoke when completely dry. Glue a small piece of felt over opening on bottom of stem.

AUGUST 1974





Photos By Susan McDonough

Here's the very latest in kitchen art—bright, **quilled** vegetables! You'll love them as a centerpiece for your kitchen table, or in a basket on your patio. This colorful, dimensional craft is fun and easy.

The carrot, mushrooms, and artichoke are hollow inside, while the peas are curved slightly for dimension. Bunch of asparagus is solid. Varying colors of green in quilling strips add interest to the vegetables.

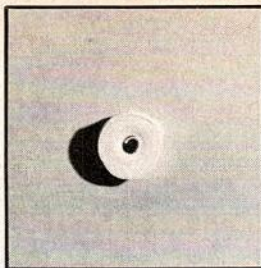
Quilling paper and patterns are available from Jane Guthrie for Quilling Bee Enterprises, 376 Oak Ridge Rd., Oak Ridge, N.J. 07438. Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope (SASE) for brochure. If additional information regarding making quilled objects is required, send your request to Ms. Guthrie along with SASE.





## BASIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR QUILL WORK

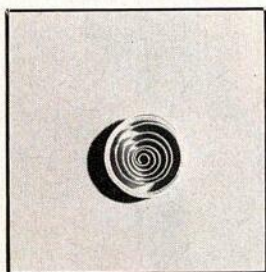
*Shown on this page are the basic quilling shapes from which you can make all kinds of designs simply by gluing the quilled pieces together.*



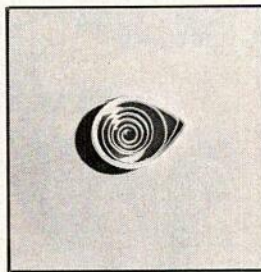
1. This is made by rolling the paper around the pin (keeping it very tight). When you reach the end of the paper slip the pin out and place a dot of glue. Hold firmly until the glue is dry.

## SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR QUILLING

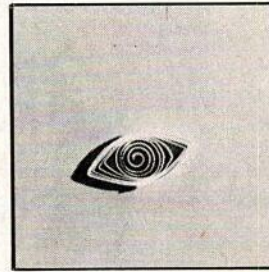
Pattern  
Hat pin or corsage pin  
White glue which dries clear  
Quilling paper  
Sheet of wax paper  
Several round wooden toothpicks (for gluing)  
Tweezers (optional)



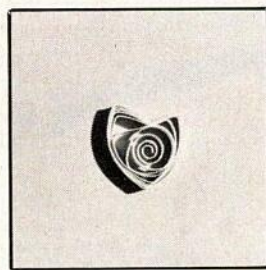
2. This is made by starting with a tight circle. But, after slipping it off the pin, let it slowly spring loose, then glue it. This is often used in grape designs.



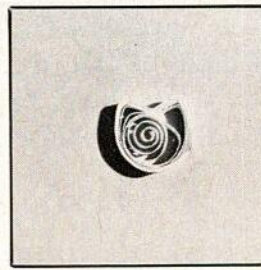
3. Make a loose circle, then pinch one side of it. This does not have to be pinched hard or held very long.



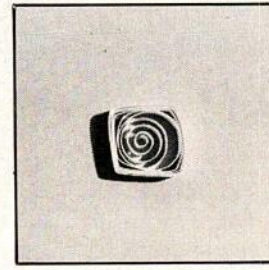
4. Start with a loose circle, then pinch both sides.



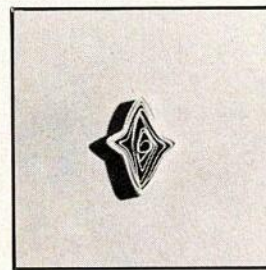
5. Start with a loose circle, then pinch down in the middle, pinch the two points slightly. Pinch the bottom to make a point.



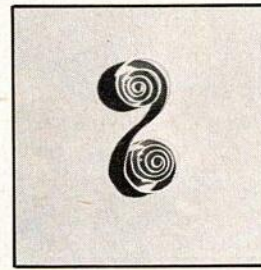
6. This is made like No. 5, but do not pinch the bottom of the circle.



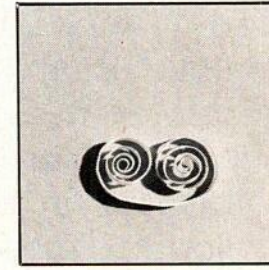
7. Starting with a loose circle, pinch two places at the top and two places at the bottom. Lay it down and shape until square.



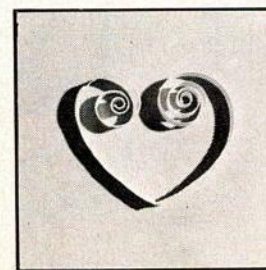
8. Start with a loose circle and pinch at both ends. At the same time, push tightly toward the center.



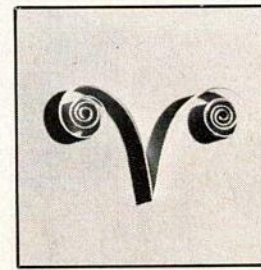
9. Roll paper about half way. Remove pin and roll the other end in the opposite direction.



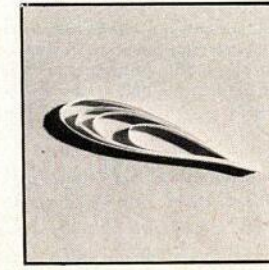
10. Roll both ends toward the center.



11. Fold paper in half and pinch. Then roll each end toward the center.



12. Fold paper in half, then roll each end to the outside.



13. Start with a short loop and continue to loop paper around gluing at the bottom each time until your petal is the size desired.



# How to Carve a Duck

... of wood, that is, not for dinner.

*by Natalie Levy*



In their natural setting, these duck decoys would fool anyone, even another duck. Decoys make handsome home decorations, too, as shown in the lamp pictured above.



**D**uck may be something you associate more with orange sauce and dressing rather than with a block of wood. But to many wood workers and wildfowl fanciers, carving duck decoys has the attraction of that rarity—an original American folk art turned spaceage hobby.

The carvers of decoydoms golden age (1860-1930) were hunters first who sculpted bogus birds to attract real ones over their blinds. Their only tools were handsaw and jackknife. They made gunning lures which were usually hollow for lightness, weighted with a keel for stability and often oversized for visibility in choppy waters. While market hunting eventually declined, the carvers' expertise increased and so the vogue for purely decorative decoys—antique and contemporary—has bloomed.

Today, decoy shows and carvers' conventions abound from Salisbury, Md. and Babylon, L.I. to Detroit, Mich. and Davenport, Ia., and judges select prize-winning lures for their intrinsic beauty and absolute authenticity to specie in marking, color and form. Decoy shows are meeting places for carvers and collectors to swap stories—and birds—and are a good place for novice decoy-makers to watch top-flight artists at work and thus improve their own technique.

A keen eye for colors and conformation of wildfows is really the carver's prerequisite. Study ducks and geese and shorebirds in zoos, parks, rural ponds and riverbanks. Visit museums with extensive decoy collections like the Thousand Island

Museum in Clayton, N.Y., the Barber Collection in Shelburne, Vt., and the Birdcraft Museum in Fairfield, Conn. Pictures by naturalists, stuffed birds, and other people's decoys are other strong sources of inspiration for decoy makers.

One of the Midwest's finest contemporary creators of wildfowl in wood is Harold Haertel of Dundee, Illinois, a longtime prizewinner in competition, a contest judge, and, in his retirement years, deluged with more commissions for decorative birds than he can fill. Harold began carving and repairing decoys for gunning rigs as a teenager. The Fox River flows past his back door, and its quiet coves—and an ample supply of bread from his fingertips—keep flocks nearby for studying at close range. Despite this long familiarity, Harold taught himself taxidermy to reinforce decades of intimate rapport with the arch of a goose's neck, the tilt of a mallard's head, the fold of a teal's wing, and the flick of a ruddy's tail. This is the real secret. Master it and carving becomes decoy-making.

Keep your tools few, simple and very sharp. Buy the best you can afford: a couple of chisels and gouges (shallow, bent and spoon) with "U" and "V" shapes, a wood rasp (a Surform is good) penknife and possibly a spokeshave (though you can do without it). A handsaw saves time cutting the

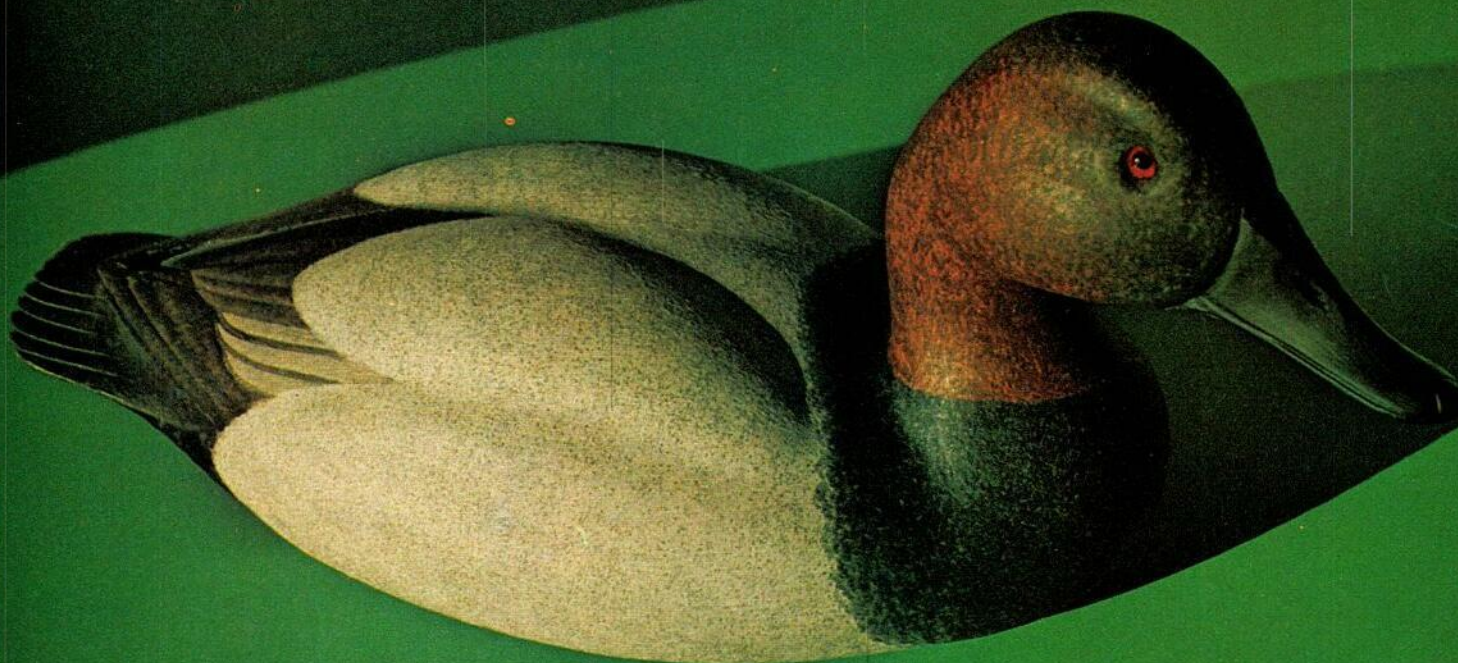
basic body outline from a block of wood, if you have one, but you could manage with out it.

For decorative birds, choose a solid block of pine, cedar, juniper, balsa or cork—something soft and easily worked. Harold likes white cedar, selecting it personally from the stock of a logger friend in Michigan. The size of the block will range from 9" for a teal to 19" for a goose. It can be 3 or 4 1" boards glued together or lucky "finds" like a felled tree or mill scrap or, as in the case of an imposing Haertel goose—a chunk of telephone pole.

Head and body are tackled separately. Harold uses a paper pattern to trace the outline of the bird's body on the block, though others prefer cardboard, or 1/4" plywood or even a metal template. After sawing along this penciled outline to produce the basic body oval, Harold gouges and chisels and rasps away at "anything that is not duck." Vises or clamps hold the wood firmly as he carves. You'll gradually develop your own favorite attack. Another decoy maker we know always chisels *with* the grain to remove wood rapidly and gouges *against* the grain slowly. Another favors the Surform rasp for shaping because it cuts clean without tearing.

The final touches are achieved with conscientious sanding with various grits of





Harold Haertel is noted for adherence to specie conformation and practical, realistic, beautiful plumage featheration, as shown in this lovely canvasback drake. Below, Harold is working on a blue-wing teal drake. The hen is in the foreground.





sandpaper conditioned by the wood you're using and its roughness. Some texture is desirable on the body to aid in simulating feathers.

While the body work goes rather quickly, heads are more demanding. Once, prized head patterns were passed on from father to son. Some carvers prefer pine for heads since it whittles easily with a penknife. Watch out for tapering of the head above and below the eye and the difference in shape of neck, front and back. Drill a  $\frac{1}{16}$ " hole to take the taxidermists' glass eye, and shape the eye sockets deep enough to accommodate the eyes naturally. Bill's detail must be carefully worked because of its thin section. To assemble head and body, Harold secures them with two screws and a drop of epoxy glue, but other carvers drill a hole in the body and neck to accept a wooden dowel.

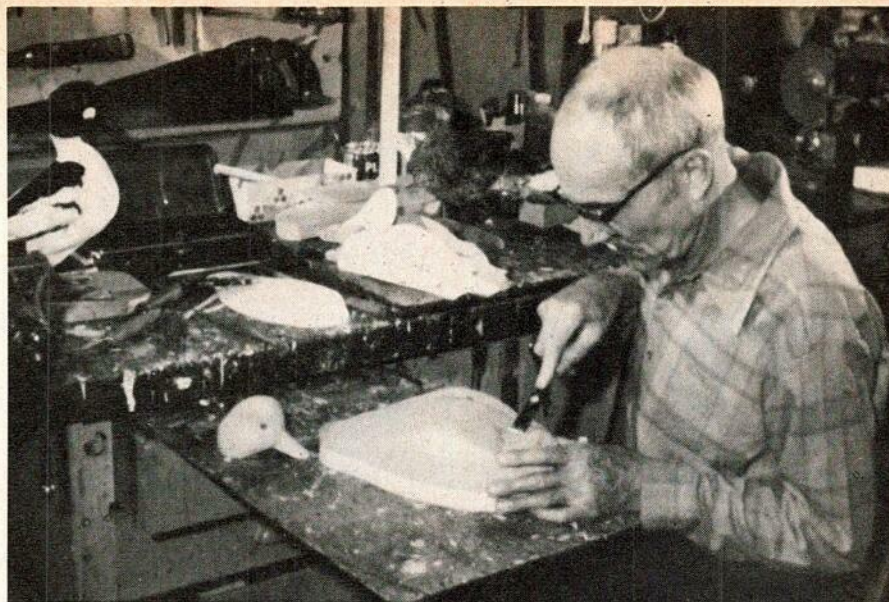
Sand the joined areas for smooth flow of head and body. Your first efforts may require ministrations of plastic wood if the join is less than perfect.

Painting is even more challenging—and time-consuming—than carving. Some fine carvers never touched a paint brush, but had their wives or professional artists add the color. Masters like Elmer Crowell and Albert Laing, though, were superb at it. Of the Ward Brothers, Lem did all the painting while Steve kept their tools sharp. Fair enough! Harold Haertel does all his own painting, using acrylics he mixes himself for authentic color and satiny sheen. His infinite patience and experienced eye have brought him wide renown for the perfection of detail in his realistic and beautiful plumage patterns.

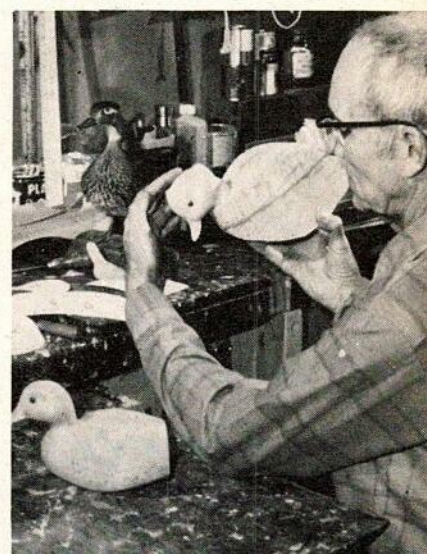
He uses a sealer first, then a flat white coat. Next he applies major color areas of the specie—emerald head of the mallard for example, the black back of a buffle head, the russet neck of a canvasback. Finally he tackles the precise featheration, laying on each feather with delicate camel's hair brush in quick, short, deft strokes. He admits that this requires so much concentration and control that he can only paint for fifteen minutes at a time. Working with an almost dry brush helps make the featheration more natural. Refer to your model frequently, noting tone variations in primary and secondary feathers, wing bars and softer breast feathers. Strive for a natural layering effect, and keep high places of the bird lighter in hue than the lower areas. Check both sides of your bird for uniformity as you paint.

If your taste is primarily for carving rather than painting, you can stylize a decoy of attractively grained wood by staining it and finishing it with lacquer, low-gloss varnish or wax. This is no longer a realistic collector's or competition decoy, but it can be a very personal and handsome sculpture.

Essentially, then, the decoy-maker is both sculptor and painter. Two mediums merge toward a single goal—absolute faithfulness to the original wildfowl. More than rasp and gouge and template and acrylics, the tools of the decoy-maker are a warm regard for the birds and a keen eye for their anatomy, action, attitudes and featheration. It's this affinity for the winsome personalities of wildfowl than can turn a chunk of wood into a lifelike waddle, wing flutter or quack.



The outline of a decoy's back begins to appear with the use of a chisel and gouge on white cedar. After most of the waste has been removed, the body outline is placed in a vise for finishing.



Most important is a discerning eye. Above, Harold compares stuffed whistler with his carved head, then fits the head on the body before doing more carving to insure a secure fit. Below, Harold applies acrylic paint to the flat white base coat.



Photos by Alfred K. Levy

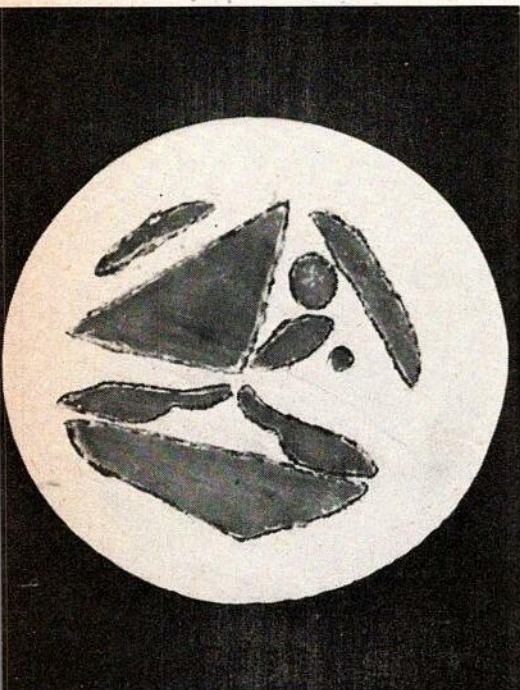


# SAND STENCILING

How happy you'll be, enjoying a craft by the beautiful sea.



by Elyse Sommer



The stencil above is red and outlined in black. The two stencils at left are in red and turquoise, outlined in black.

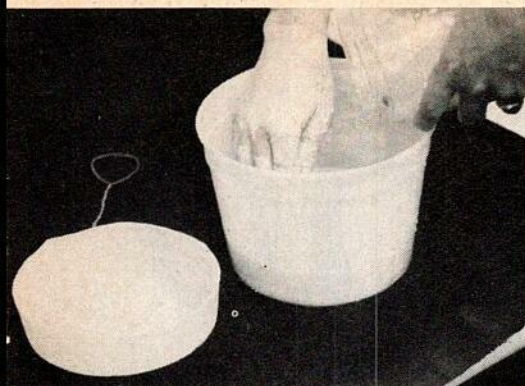
Since *Creative Crafts* readers know me primarily as a découpeur, an article on sandcasting and stenciling may seem like a rather surprising departure. Actually it isn't at all.

Ever since my first article for *Creative Crafts*, back in April 1970 ("Machie-Coupage") I have been fascinated with the possibilities of taking a multimedia approach to an individual craft. Thus I ex-

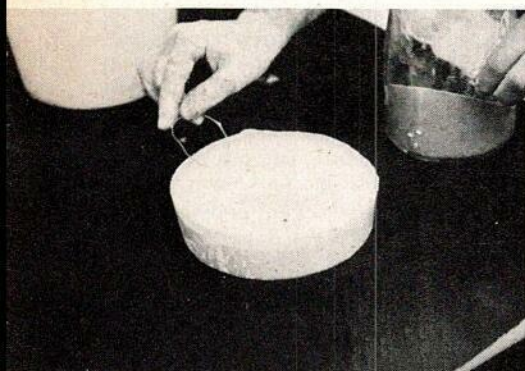
perimented with découpage and papier-mache, clay, bread dough, natural materials, jewelry making, etc. In the process I devloped sufficient know-how and design ideas to enjoy these "new" crafts independently so that today I am no longer a découpeur (at least not primarily or exclusively so) but a multi-media craftsman.

Sandcasting has been one of my most recent crafts adventures. It's been most exciting to learn casting, both indoors and out,





1. The mold, which was cut down from a plastic container, is at left. Additional sand is being stirred into the plaster mixture at right. 2. Put wire hook into the wet plaster so plaque will be ready to hand.



to practice sandpainting traditional with American Indian crafts. When I began to search for other techniques to combine with sand casting, stenciling proved to be just the thing. Here was another early American craft which when combined with sandcasting would result in a "new" Twentieth Century method.

Summer is an especially good time to try this combination of sandpainting and stenciling for if you're lucky enough to live near a beach or visit one, you can do your casting right out in the sun. Sandcasting *can* be done right in your own home any time, as long as you have sand to work with.

### TO MAKE YOUR SANDCAST PLAQUE

You will need casting plaster, available in any hardware store or from plumbing supply outlets; sand; a large plastic container for mixing; water.

You can cast into a cardboard box or, for a nice even shape, try cutting down a big plastic container as shown in the demonstration photos. If you do your casting at the beach, just dig out a free-form mold near the water's edge so the sand will be wet; pour the plaster right into this natural mold. Here are the steps for casting:

1. Place damp sand in the bottom of the mold.

2. Stir plaster into water (never mix things the other way around!). Pour in enough plaster for the water to absorb it. You will see bubbles rising to the top. When the bubbling stops, stir gently with a spoon or a wooden stick.

3. This is an optional step—For a really sandy mold, stir some additional sand into your plaster mixture.

4. Pour the plaster into the mold, gently.

5. Place a hanging hook (soda pop pull-off tabs or twisted wire) into the wet plaster so that your plaque will be ready for hanging. If you have used a plastic mold as shown, your dried plaster will pop out like a jello mold when dry. If using a carton, rip the carton away from the dried plaster. Indoor drying should take about two hours.

6. Castings made at the beach take about half an hour to dry. If your casting is large, dig under and around the set plaster before lifting it up.

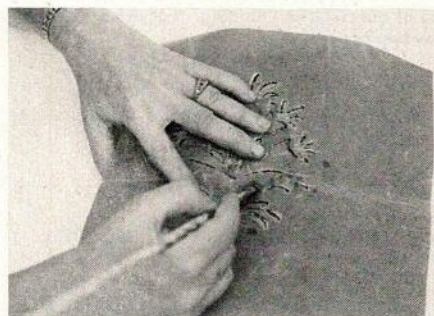
### PREPARING THE STENCIL

Once your cast is made the fun of designing begins. Since this is neither a typical sandpainting nor a typical stencil, you can be influenced by both the Indians and the Early American stencil decorators, or by neither. Your designs could be Indian in motif, early American, abstract and modern. The design can be drawn on waxed stencil paper available from art supply stores, or it can be drawn on lightweight cardboard. Coat the cardboard with several coats of varnish to give it durability. Cut out the stencil designs with decoupage scissors and the same precision that you use in decoupage.

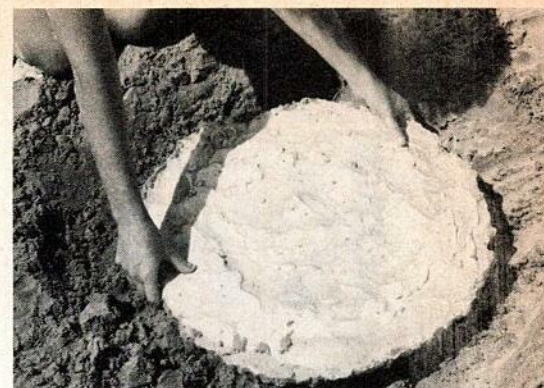
If you are timid about making your own designs you can use ready-made stencils or trace a design from a pattern you like, but do try doing your own for real satisfaction. Even if they are less than perfect, they will be your own, and thus special. For geometric designs, use protractors and compasses to help you create interesting combinations.

### APPLYING THE DESIGN THROUGH THE STENCIL

Since the sanded surface will be highly absorbent I recommend that you use acrylic paint, thinned with water. Use a stiff



5. Thinned acrylic paint is brushed through the stencil openings. 6. The finished design is outlined in India ink. Don't forget to wipe pen point before dipping in ink to avoid sandy ink.



3. Plaster molds can be poured directly into sand at the beach. When making a rather large plaque as shown, dig under and around the cast plaster before lifting. 4. Three different types of stencils as described in text are pictured.



brush such as a #7 sable brush. You can do the whole stencil in one color or use a combination of colors. By varying your colors you can create a number of different plaques with the same basic stencil.

Hold the stencil firmly over your plaque. You may find it helpful to tape it down with masking tape. Apply the paint through the stencil holes. Since acrylics dry almost instantly you can lift the stencil right up when you are finished, without worrying about smears.

### ADD A FINISHING TOUCH BY OUTLINING YOUR DESIGN

Your stencil will look richer if it is outlined with black or brown ink. Use a flexible crow quill pen and India ink or Rapidograph ink. Both are art supply store items and quite inexpensive. The pen is something you will have forever (it costs less than half a dollar) and there are a variety of replaceable points available. Since some of the sand will adhere to the pen point be sure to have a paper towel or rag handy and always wipe your pen tip before dipping it into the ink; otherwise you will get your ink all sandy.

*The result of Elyse's explorations in a variety of crafts have been published in 8 books, as well as in our pages. Her most recent book, Creating with Driftwood and Weathered Wood, contains a sandcasting project with driftwood. For a descriptive list of all her books, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope and 10¢ to: Elyse Sommer, Box E, Woodmere, N.Y. 11598.*



# LINDA AND TONY KANGAROO

*Said the Duck to the Kangaroo,  
"Good gracious! How you hop  
Over the fields, and water too,  
As if you never would stop!  
My life is a bore in this nasty pond;  
And I long to go out in the world beyond:  
I wish I could hop like you,"  
Said the Duck to the Kangaroo.*

*The Duck and the Kangaroo*  
Edward Lear

The kangaroo is a marsupial, a very interesting order of mammals. They bear their young live, but not fully developed. The primitive fetus manages to find its way unaided into the mother's pouch, where it remains and grows to a size at which other animals would be born. When it begins its journey to the mother's pouch, the kangaroo is less than an inch long, but some eventually grow to a height of six feet. This fascinating method of birth was first reported by a Dutch sea captain in 1629, but it was not until nearly three centuries later that the camera recorded the event as fact.

Because of the physical closeness between mother and offspring, the kangaroo is an appealing motherly creature. Kangaroos are found in a wide variety of colors, from reddish brown to yellowish white. For Linda Kangaroo I chose three shades of brown, and for her baby son Tony, white—though you can use whatever colors or combinations of colors you find suitable. Mother's clothes are cotton, trimmed with lace and ribbon. Tony is dressed in felt. When completed, the mother kangaroo will measure 18-inches tall, and the baby kangaroo 9-inches. A detailed list of materials needed for the dolls follows.

## MATERIALS

### For Linda Kangaroo:

1-1/2 yards of furry pile fabric, to cut the body, gusset, base, legs, arms, outer ears, pouch, soles of the feet, and balls of the feet. (you can divide the yardage and use more than one color of fabric).

1/3 yard of pink fabric (cotton, corduroy, etc.) for the pouch lining; and for Linda and Tony's inner ears.

A scrap of white pile or white felt, for the eye patches.

A scrap of black felt, for the eyes and a scrap of white felt, for the eyelashes.

A clean empty plastic bottle, from which to cut supports for the soles of the feet.

1 yard of printed cotton, for the hat and jacket.

*by Charlene Davis Roth*

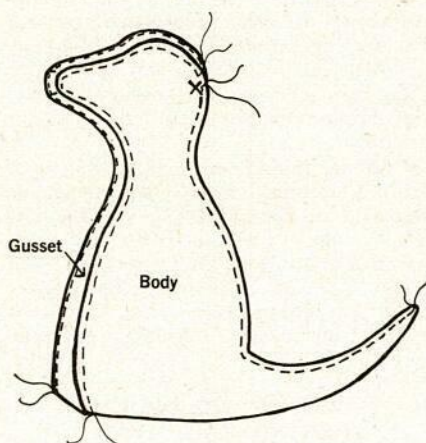


Fig. 1: Stitching the two body pieces together from the X marked at the base of the head to the tip of the tail and stitching the gusset between the two body pieces.

2 yards of 3/4-inch wide lace edging, to trim the jacket and hat.

1 yard of 1-inch wide ribbon, for a tie.

1 yard of 1-inch wide bias tape, for an elastic casing.

A 9-inch length of 3/8-inch wide elastic.

Thread to match fabric, and clear nylon thread.

Kapok or dacron, to stuff the toy.

### For Tony Kangaroo:

1/2 yard of white furry pile, for the body, gusset, base, arms, legs, and outer ears.

A scrap of black or dark brown furry pile, for the nose.

Scraps of black and white felt, for the eyes and lashes.

One 9-inch x 12-inch rectangle of bright colored felt, for the T-shirt; and scraps of felt in two other bright colors, for the cap.

## CUTTING

Enlarge the patterns for Linda and Tony, and their clothes. Press all fabric before you begin to work with it. Tape or pin the patterns to the wrong side of the pile fabric, and cut one piece at a time: you get a more accurately cut piece this way when working with bulky pile. The number of pieces to be cut are indicated on each pattern piece: remember to check so you cut the proper number. Make duplicate patterns of the patterns for the body parts to equal this number (newspaper works well for this). For instance, you will need 4 leg patterns for Linda, but only one base pattern. You don't have to make duplicates of the clothes patterns or the patterns for the features. When you cut pile, try to cut through the backing without trimming the nap. Transfer all markings to the *wrong* side of the fabric with chalk or dressmakers tracing paper. Markings are the dots, x's and dotted lines which appear on the pattern pieces.

### Linda Kangaroo:

**Body, gusset, base, arms, legs, outer ears, nose, pouch, soles of the feet, and balls of the feet (22-pieces):** Place the pile fabric furry side down on a flat surface. If you are using more than one color, arrange the pieces of fabric side by side. Place the patterns on the fabric so they will all fit. Try whenever possible to arrange the pieces so that the nap runs downward. Pin or tape with masking or cellophane tape, the patterns to the fabric. Transfer all markings to the wrong side of the fabric with chalk or a white crayon. Cut out the required pieces.

**Inner ears, and pouch lining (3-pieces):** Pin the ear pattern to a double thickness of pink fabric. Cut two inner ears. Pin the pouch pattern to a single thickness of pink fabric. Cut one.

**Eye patches, eyes, and eye lashes (6-pieces):** Using the pattern as a guide, cut two eye patches from white pile fabric. Cut two eyes from black felt. Cut two eye lashes from white felt.

**Sole supports (2-pieces):** Using the sole pattern as a guide, cut two sole supports from the plastic bottle. Trim 3/4-inch of plastic from the perimeter of each sole.

**Jacket and hat (6-pieces):** Fold the printed cotton fabric to a double thickness. Pin the pattern pieces for the jacket and hat to the fabric. Be sure to pin the jacket back pattern along the line of the fold, as indicated. Cut out the pieces. Transfer all markings to the wrong side of the fabric with dressmakers tracing paper.

### Tony Kangaroo:

**Body, gusset, base, arms, legs, and outer ears (14-pieces):** Follow the instructions outlined above for handling pile fabric.



# Spirits low, feeling blue? Cheer up! Make a kangaroo (or two)!

Arrange the patterns, transfer markings, and cut out the pieces.

**Inner ears (2-pieces):** Pin the ear pattern to a double thickness of pink fabric. Cut two.

**Nose (1-piece)** Cut one nose from a scrap of dark brown or black pile fabric.

**Eyes and eye lashes (4-pieces)** Cut two eyes from black felt, and two eye lashes from white felt.

**T-shirt, cap, and letter applique (8-pieces)** Using the T-shirt pattern, cut two duplicates of it from felt. Cut one brim and one crown from felt the same color as the T-shirt. Cut a second and a third crown piece from the other two colors of felt. Cut the two pieces of the letter T from scraps of felt.

## SEWING

Unless otherwise stated, always stitch with the right sides of the fabric together. Double stitch to insure sturdiness. Remove all pins before turning assembled pieces right side out.

**Linda Kangaroo— $\frac{1}{2}$ "-inch seams allowed:**

Begin assembling Linda Kangaroo by stitching the two body pieces together from the point marked X at the base of the head (figure 1) to the tip of the tail. The underside of the tail should remain unstitched at this point.

Look carefully at figure 1, which shows how the gusset is stitched between the two main body pieces. Align the pointed tip of the gusset between the two body pieces where they are joined together at the X marked on the base of the head. Baste one side of the gusset to one body piece, easing the gusset to fit the curves of the head, around the nose and down the front of the body. Baste the second side of the gusset to the second body piece in the same way. Machine stitch the gusset to the body pieces. Trim the lower edge of the body and the gusset even.

Now the base is attached to the body (figure 2). The long triangular segment of the base becomes the underside of the tail. Align the pointed tip of this segment between the two tail pieces of the main body. Stitch one side of the triangular segment to one side of the tail, and continue stitching around the oval of the base—stitching it to the lower edge of the body. Leave an opening between the two dots marked on the base. Proceed, and stitch the base to the second side of the tail. Turn the assembled body right side out through the opening you left between the two dots on the base. Set this piece aside.

Choose two of the four leg pieces and stitch the perimeter of the pair together, but leave the base of the foot unstitched between the two X's marked, and leave an opening between the two dots marked on



Patterns for Linda and Tony Kangaroo are on pages 56-58.

the ankle. Stitch the second pair of leg pieces together as you did the first pair. Turn the legs right side out.

The arms are next. Stitch around the perimeter of each pair of arm pieces, but leave an opening between the two X's marked on the underside of each arm. Turn the arms right side out.

Stitch a pink inner ear to each outer ear, leaving the base of the ear unstitched. Turn the ear right side out. Turn  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of fabric at the base of one ear to the inside. Top-stitch around the perimeter of the ear, placing the line of stitching  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch within the outer edge. Repeat, top-stitching the second ear.

To create the balls of the feet, two circular pieces are stitched together for each foot. When you stitch each pair of circles together, leave an opening between the two dots marked on the fabric. Turn the pieces right side out.

Now the pink pouch-lining is stitched to the pouch. Stitch around the entire perimeter, leaving an opening between the two X's marked on the pouch. Turn the piece right side out. Turn  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch of fabric along the edges of the opening to the inside. Stitch the opening securely closed. Press the pouch.

**Tony Kangaroo— $\frac{1}{4}$ "-inch seams allowed:**

Tony is assembled in much the same way



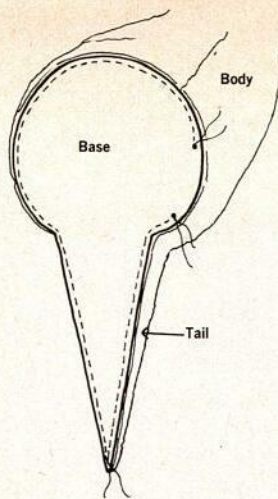


Fig. 2: Stitching the base to the main body of the toy.

as his mother, though he is simpler. Stitch the two body pieces together first (figure 1). Stitch from the X marked at the base of the head, down the back to the tip of the tail.

Attach the gusset between the two body pieces exactly the same way you stitched the gusset to the mother kangaroo's body (refer to figure 1, and to the second paragraph of sewing instructions for Linda Kangaroo).

Attach the base (refer to figure 2, and to the third paragraph of sewing instructions for Linda Kangaroo).

Stitch each pair of arm pieces together, leaving an opening between the two X's marked on the underside of the arms. Turn the arms right side out.

Stitch each of the two pairs of leg pieces together, stitching around the entire perimeter, but leaving an opening between the two dots marked on the thigh. Turn each leg right side out.

Stitch a pink inner ear to each outer ear, leaving the base open. Turn the ears right side out. Turn  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of the base of each ear to the inside. Top-stitch around the perimeter of the ears, placing the line of stitching  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch within the outer edge.

## STUFFING AND ASSEMBLING

### Linda Kangaroo:

Before you begin to stuff the doll, choose an implement such as a large aluminum crochet hook, a pencil with an eraser end, or a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wooden dowel to use to push the wads of stuffing into hard-to-reach corners. Use small wads of stuffing at a time to avoid lumpiness.

Begin to stuff Linda Kangaroo's body through the opening in the base. Stuff so that the toy becomes full and resilient, but not so firm that you strain the seams. Stuff the nose and head first, then the neck and tail, and lastly the main body cavity. When you finish stuffing the body, turn  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch of fabric along the edges of the base opening to the inside. Stitch this opening securely closed. Clear nylon thread works well for this purpose, especially if you draw the length of thread through a piece of wax to give it extra strength.

Now stuff each of the arms through the openings in their undersides. Stuff the hands and lower arms firmly, but the upper arms (which will be attached to the

body of the toy) should be stuffed *loosely*. Turn  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch of fabric along the edges of each underarm opening to the inside, and stitch them securely closed. Stitch an arm to each side of the kangaroo's body (figure 7).

The kangaroo begins to take on personality as you attach the ears. Pinch the base of one ear closed, then stitch the pinch closed (figure 3A). Stitch an ear to the side of Linda's head along the gusset seam and just forward of the place where the pointed tip of the gusset is attached to the base of the head. Here again, clear nylon thread is strong enough to prevent the ears from being pulled loose during rough play. Attach the second ear to the head.

Because the legs give a standing toy stability, they are somewhat more complicated to stuff and attach. Begin by turning  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch of fabric around the base of one foot to the inside. Insert a plastic sole support into this opening so that it forms a flat surface (figure 4A). If necessary, trim the

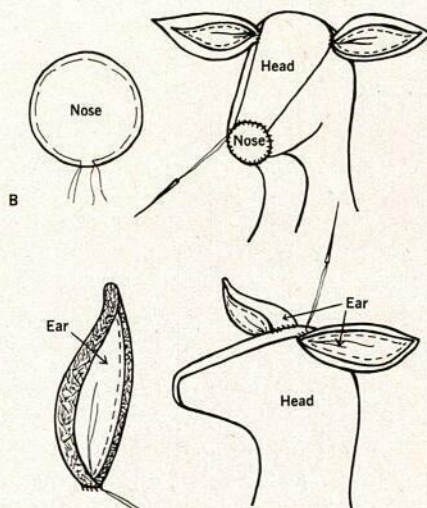


Fig. 3: A. Stitching the ear pinched closed and stitching the ears to the head. B. Running a basting stitch around the nose and stitching the nose to the head.

piece for a more accurate fit. Next cover the plastic piece with the sole cut from pile fabric. The furry side should be visible. Stitch the sole to the foot with clear nylon thread, turning  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of fabric along the raw edges of the sole to the inside as you proceed. Stitch around the perimeter of the foot until there is a 2-inch gap remaining unstitched. Stuff the thigh, ankle, and foot through this gap. Stuff the leg so that it is moderately firm. It isn't necessary to stuff the ankles firmly now; that will be accomplished after the legs are attached to the body. Now stitch the 2-inch gap closed, and stitch around the perimeter of the foot once again. Repeat the procedure and stitch the sole to the second foot, then stuff the foot and leg. Now stitch a leg at the thigh to each side of the kangaroo's body (figure 7). Stop from time to time as you stitch and set the toy down to be sure the legs are being attached evenly. To insure that the leg will be securely attached, stitch around the edge of the thigh twice. When you have finished attaching the legs, you will notice that there are openings in the back side of each ankle. Add more stuffing through each opening until the ankles are *very firm* and difficult to bend. Turn  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of fabric along the edges of each ankle opening to the inside. Stitch the two

openings closed.

Stuff each of the two circular pieces that make up the balls of the feet. It is important to stuff them *firmly*, for they help balance the toy. Turn  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of fabric to the inside along the opening edges, and stitch the openings closed. The balls are stitched to the underside of the toe of each foot. This pushes the weight of the doll back on the heels of her feet, and gives her a firmer stance. Securely stitch a ball to the toe under the sole of each foot (figure 4B).

The kangaroo's third point of balance is her tail. At this stage in the assembly, Linda Kangaroo's tail sticks straight out behind her. To remedy this, pull the tail downward so that it touches the ground when the toy is in a standing position. Now, holding the tail in this position, turn the doll upsidedown. You will notice a tuck occurs in the fabric at the base of the tail on the underside of the toy. Stitch this tuck securely closed—this holds the tail in position.

To keep Linda's head down, so that she looks at her baby and not off into the distance, another tuck is necessary. Take a tuck in the neck, about an inch below the head, and stitch the tuck tightly closed. You can experiment with the tuck in various positions, and make an angle that suits you.

The pouch is the last part of the kangaroo to be stitched to the main body. First pin the pouch to the front of the body in a position that looks natural to you. Because the pouch is wider than it is deep, it will naturally gap, so take the gap into consideration when pinning. The sides and lower edge of the pouch should follow the seam-line where the gusset is attached to the body and base. Stitch the pouch securely to the body along the two sides and around the bottom of the pouch. Remove all pins. *Tony Kangaroo:*

Stuff the body of the baby kangaroo as you did his mother, but stuff Tony less firmly, filling out the curves of his form to a soft, pliable fullness. Turn  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of fabric to the inside and stitch the opening in the base closed.

Put just enough stuffing into Tony's arms to round them out. Stitch each opening closed at the underside of the arms. Stitch an arm to each side of the body (figure 7).

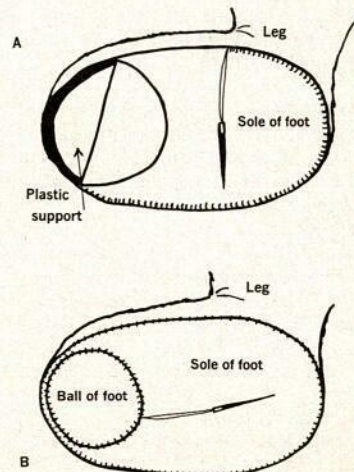


Fig. 4: A. Inserting the plastic support and stitching the sole to the foot. B. Stitching the ball of the foot to the toe of the sole of the foot.



Stuff the legs through the opening in the thighs. Stuff the feet and ankles *firmly*, but put less stuffing in the thighs or they will be difficult to stitch to the body. Stitch the opening in each thigh closed, then stitch a leg to each side of the body.

Pin the base of one ear closed, and stitch the pinch together (figure 3A). Repeat, stitching the second pinch closed. Sew an ear to each side of Tony's head, positioning them as you did on Linda Kangaroo.

Use a fine-toothed comb and carefully comb out the nap which is trapped along the seams of the two dolls.

## FEATURES

Although the features are fairly simple, they create a lot of Linda and Tony Kangaroo's personality. Start with Linda. Look carefully at the photograph at the beginning of this article to see how to place the eye patches, and arrange the patches accordingly. Next stitch the patches to the fabric of the head, turning  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of the raw edge of the eye patch fabric under as you proceed.

Position a black eye on each patch so that it looks natural. Glue the eyes to the patches with non-toxic cloth glue. Place an eyelash over the upper portion of each eye, then glue them in place. Stitch around the perimeter of each eye, catching in the lash as you do so. Stitch a tiny circular piece of white felt to each eye for a highlight.

The nose is a circular piece of dark furry pile. Run a basting stitch on the wrong side of the fabric, around the perimeter of the circle  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch within the outer edge (figure 3B). Now draw up the stitching so that the circle becomes a shallow cup of fabric. Next fit the cup over the snout-end of Linda Kangaroo's head, with the raw edges of the cup concealed under the cup. The right side of the fabric should be visible. Now stitch the nose to the snout, stitching around the perimeter twice. Follow the same procedure, and stitch on Tony Kangaroo's nose.

Tony's eyes are next. Position a black eye on each side of his head at an angle you find pleasing. Glue the eyes in place. Position an eyelash over the upper segment of each eye, and glue them in place. Now, stitching around the perimeter of each eye, stitch them to the head.

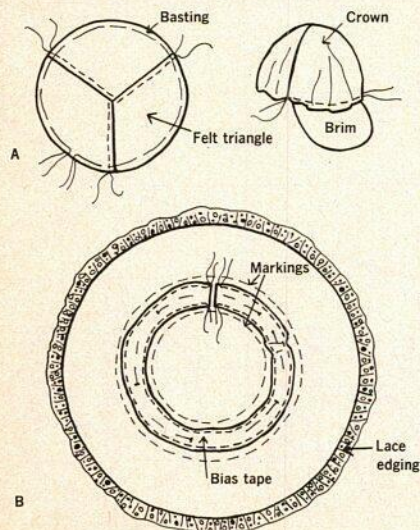


Fig. 5: A. Stitching the three felt triangles together to form the crown and stitching the brim to the crown. B. Stitching the bias tape to the hat to form a casing for the elastic.

## CLOTHING

Note:  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch seams allowed.

Because Tony's clothing is easier to assemble, we will begin by dressing him. The crown of his hat is constructed from three triangular pieces of felt (figure 5A). Stitch the sides of the three pieces of felt together so that you have a particolored circle. Now run a basting stitch around the base of the crown, close to the edge of the fabric. Draw the stitching up so that it gathers the crown slightly and makes it look fuller. Tie the thread in a knot so the cap will remain gathered. Stitch the brim to the crown as illustrated in figure 5A. Place the cap on Tony's head with the brim in front and the crown between his ears, then stitch the cap securely to his head.

The T-shirt is made from felt and is top-stitched together for a decorative effect. Choose a contrasting color of thread: yellow thread for a blue shirt, etc. Stitch the front of the shirt to the back, along the shoulder

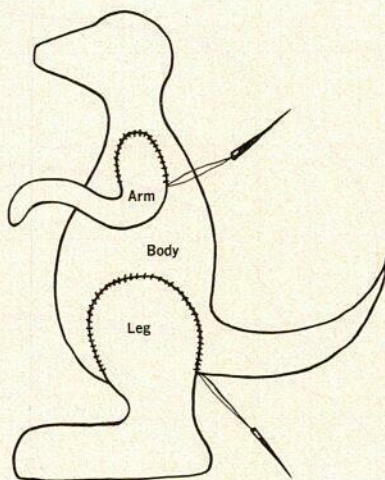


Fig. 6: A. Stitching the two collar pieces together. B. Stitching the collar to the neck edge of the jacket.

seams, which extend from the neck edge to the tips of the sleeves. If your machine does a zig-zag stitch, use it to stitch around the neck edge, and along the ends of each sleeve. Stitch the underarm seams from the lower edge of the sleeve to the base of the shirt. Use a decorative stitch and sew around the base of the shirt. Glue the two pieces of the letter T to the front of Tony's shirt, then stitch them to the fabric. Press. Put the shirt on Tony.

We start Linda Kangaroo's clothes with her hat, a large circular piece of fabric at this point. Turn  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch around the edge of the circle of fabric to the inside. Press. Stitch the edge in place. Now, over the edge you just turned under, stitch lace edging around the entire perimeter of the circle. Next place the circular piece of fabric wrong side up on a flat surface. Note the lines marked on the fabric: they are lines to help you guide the casing for the elastic. Pin a piece of 1-inch wide bias tape between the two lines marked on the fabric (figure #0), placing the pins down the center of the tape. The tape will form a circle with the ends meeting, but not overlapping. Now stitch close to the edge of each side of the bias tape, leaving the ends open (figure 5B). Remove the pins. Thread a 9-inch length of  $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch wide elastic through the

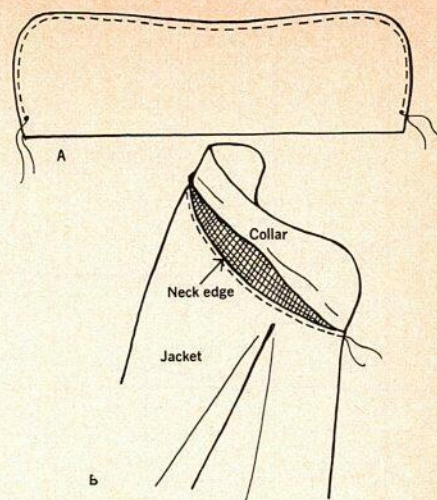


Fig. 7: Stitching the arms and the legs to the body of the toy.

casing. Securely stitch the ends of the elastic together. Hand stitch the ends of the casing closed. Turn the hat right side out. Place a wad of stuffing into the crown of the hat to give it a little fullness. Stitch the crown of the hat securely to Linda Kangaroo's head, placing your stitches just below the line of stitching that forms the lower edge of the casing for the elastic—this allows the hat brim to be free and floppy.

Linda's jacket is last. Begin by turning to the inside  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of fabric along the front opening edges of the two front jacket pieces. Press. Turn another  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of fabric to the inside along these same edges. Press and then machine stitch the edges in place. This creates the front facings of the jacket.

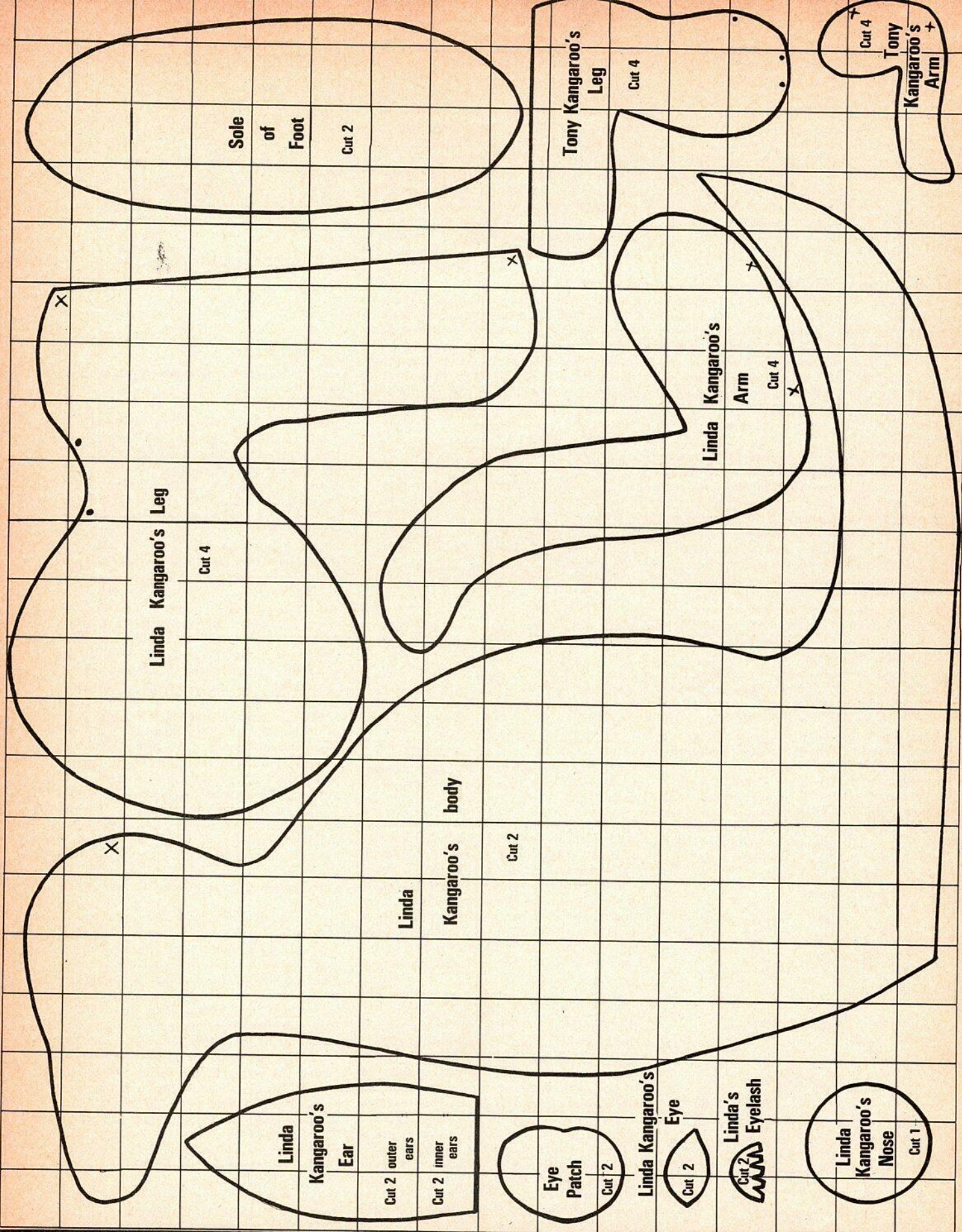
Next, stitch the front pieces of the jacket to the back, stitching along the shoulder seams, from the neck edge to the tips of the sleeves. Turn  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch of fabric to the inside along the ends of the sleeves. Press and stitch these edges in place. Cut two pieces of lace edging, each the length of the end of the sleeve. Stitch one to each sleeve, over the pressed edge. Stitch the underarm seams from the ends of the sleeve to the lower edge of the jacket. Now hem the lower edge of the jacket with a narrow  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch hem.

Proceed by stitching the two collar pieces together. Begin your stitching at one dot marked on the fabric, and continue stitching around to the second dot (figure 6A). The lower edge of the collar should remain unstitched. Turn the collar right side out and press. Turn  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch of fabric to the inside along one open edge and press. Pin the right side of the unpressed edge of the collar to the inside of the jacket (figure 6B). Stitch the collar to the jacket. Press the seam toward the collar. Stitch the pressed edge of the collar over the seam. Top-stitch around the perimeter of the collar,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch within the outer edge. Cut a piece of lace edging the length of the perimeter of the collar, and stitch this edging to the edge of the collar.

Finish the jacket by stitching one 6-inch length of 1-inch wide ribbon to the inside upper edge of each front facing. Put the jacket on Linda Kangaroo. Tie the ribbons in a bow.

Linda and Tony Kangaroo are now complete.





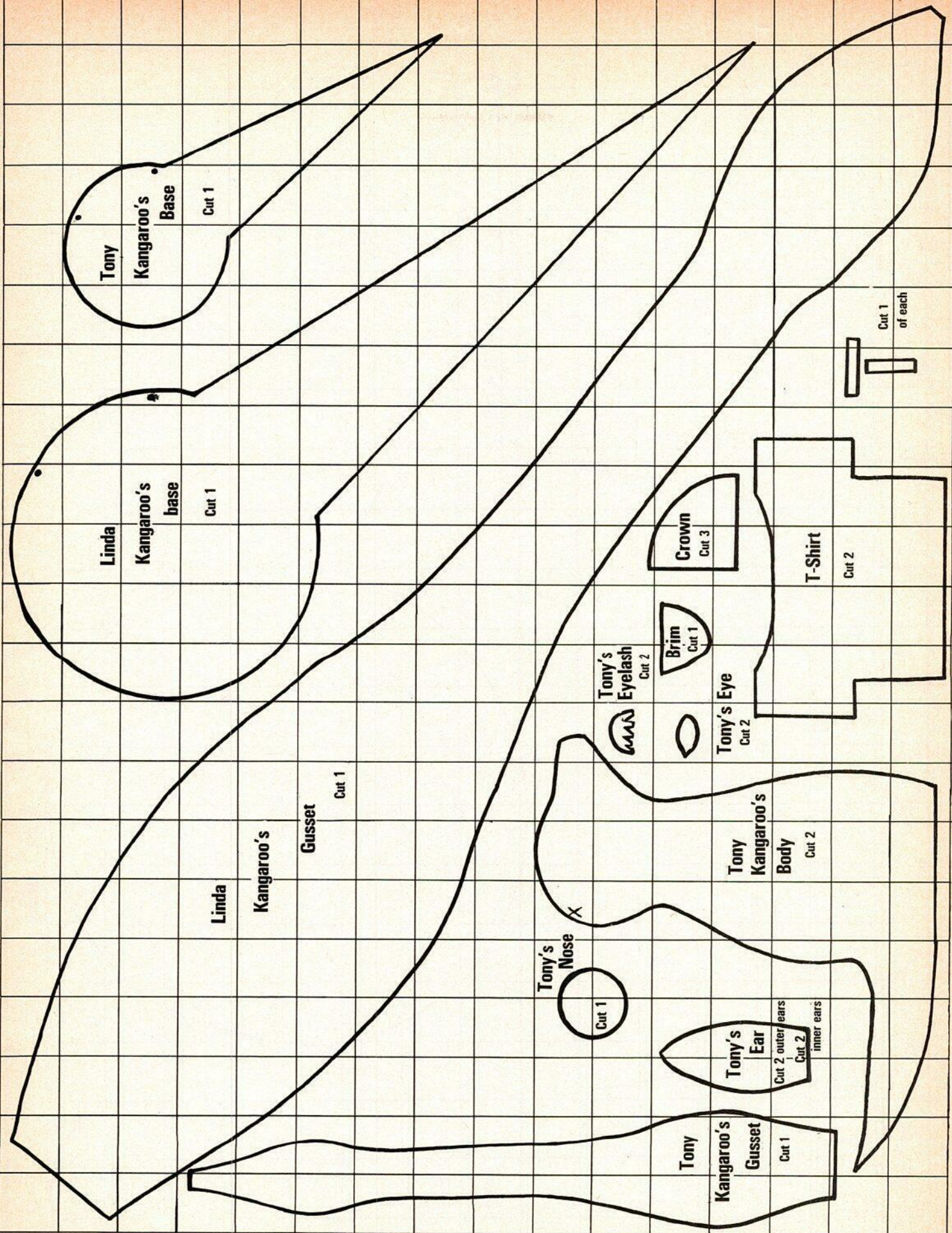
1 Square = 1 Inch

Full-size pattern number CC10 may be ordered for \$1.50 from Creative Crafts, P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

This is the fourth exclusive toy design by Charlene Davis Roth to appear in Creative Crafts. More of her delightful de-

signs are to be found in her recent book, "The Art of Making Cloth Toys" (Chilton, \$12.50), which may be ordered from this





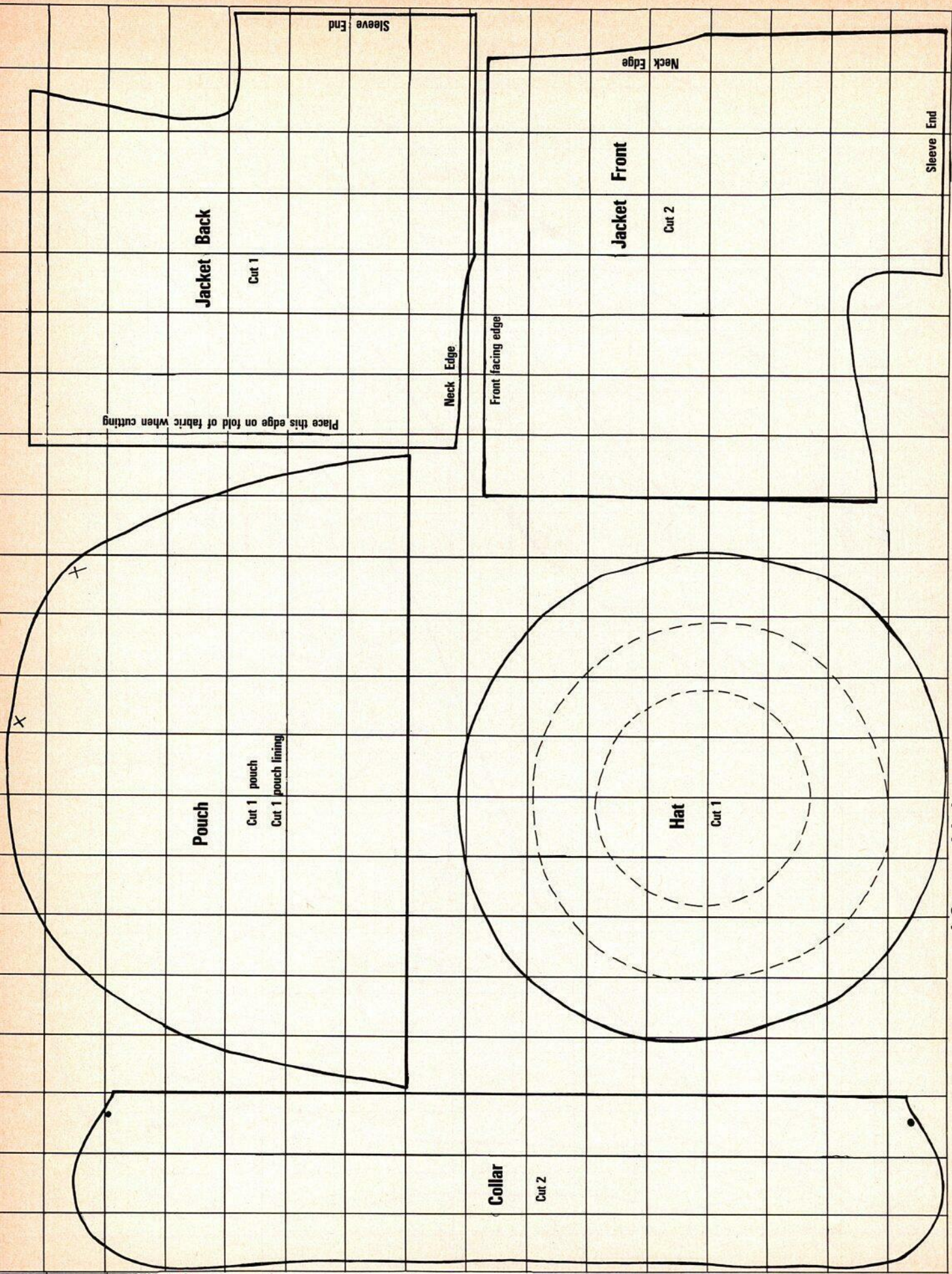
1 Square = 1 Inch

magazine. Charlene Davis Roth comes from a family with a toy making tradition and is a winner of the New York

State Craftsmen Award. Readers should note that the patterns and instructions given here, like all Mrs. Roth's designs,

are for non-commercial use only, exclusively for handcraft purposes, and may not be factory produced.





Place this edge on fold of fabric when cutting

Jacket Back

Cut 1

Sleeve End

Neck Edge

Front facing edge

Jacket Front

Cut 2

Neck Edge

Sleeve End

Pouch

Cut 1 pouch  
Cut 1 pouch lining

Collar

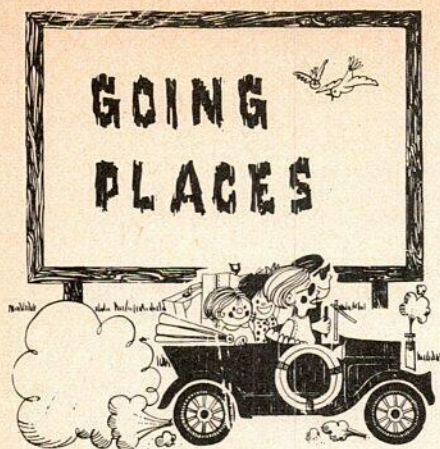
Cut 2

Hat

Cut 1

1 Square = 1 Inch





Everyone has a place.  
This is ours.

Some months ago, Carstens Publications, publishers of *Creative Crafts*, moved its offices from Ramsey, N.J. to Fredon, N.J. While the actual distance involved was only 55 miles, the move represented a great change for all involved—a change from suburban to rural living.

Fredon is a large (in land area) township in the center of Sussex County, the most northwestern county in the state. Its hills afford a beautiful and ever-changing view of the nearby Kittatinny Mountains bordering the Delaware River. Lakes and streams abound, and the area is noted for its fine recreational parks and facilities—swimming, boating, and fishing in the summer, and skiing in the winter. Today the most thinly populated county of the most densely populated state, it was in Revolutionary times the most densely populated area of New Jersey. While in the past two hundred years most of the rest of the state has become suburbanized or urbanized and industrialized, Sussex County has remained primarily agricultural, and abounds with dairy and horse farms. Many of the early farm houses remain, along with grist mills (at least one of them still active) and old churches. Passing through Main Street of Fredon's neighboring village of Stillwater, it is easy to imagine horses tied in front of its old general store; horses, in fact, still graze in a pasture along Main Street, and herds of deer sometimes cross the road in the early evening.

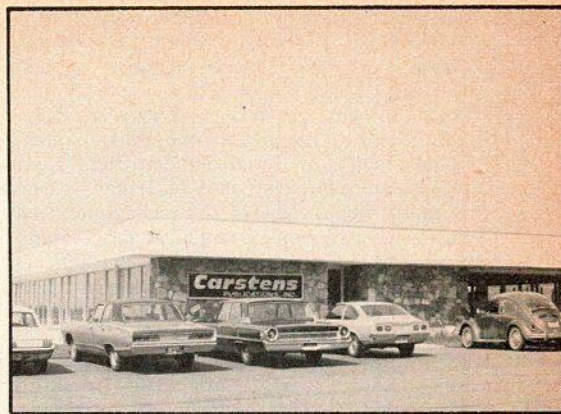
We were pleasantly surprised, when we arrived here, to find that we had moved to a craft-conscious area. Tucked away in the woods are many studios of working craftsmen; while these are not open to the public, there are a number of outlets in Sussex County where their work is displayed and sold. Each of these places is a delight to visit, making Sussex County an ideal place for a "craft tour." With the easing of the gasoline situation, we hope that many of our readers will find the opportunity to explore Sussex County, to visit some of the craft shops described here, and, of course, to stop in at our *Creative Crafts* office and say "hello." Incidentally, those of you who are antique buffs as well as crafts enthusiasts had better plan on taking a little extra time to visit the many antique shops in the area!

CREATIVE CRAFTS

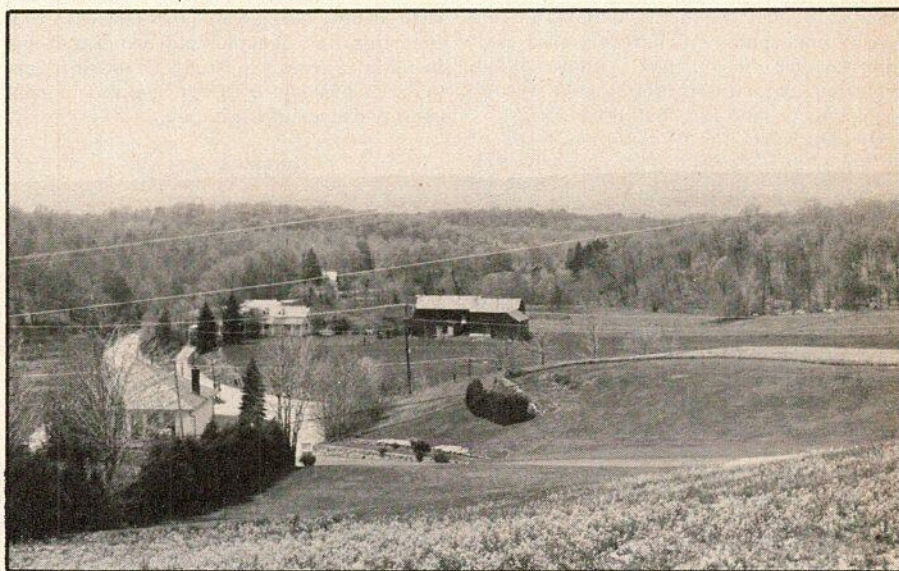
Carstens Publications' newly built office building sits atop a field overlooking a small farm and the Kittatinny Mountains. Directly below is Route 94 running into the county seat of Newton. While we seem in atmosphere to be far from the city, we are in reality only 1½ hours by bus from New York City. We are within easy driving distance from Route 80, making us accessible from points in New Jersey and Pennsylvania.

#### RIGHT AROUND US

Opposite the Fredon-Springdale Road, where *Creative Crafts* is located, the Stillwater Road runs from Route 94 into the charming village of Stillwater, where the



Carstens Publications, home of *Creative Crafts*, sits atop a hill in Fredon, N.J. The view from the CC editorial offices is pictured below.



Paulinskill River wanders past an old stone grist mill. You may want to stop here to picnic by the kill, and perhaps to take advantage of the tours offered at the mill, which still grinds grain and is powered entirely by water. Purchased and restored to working order by Willard Klemm and Gus Roof, the mill turns out rye, whole wheat, and other stone ground flours which you can purchase on the site.

Continue to travel up Main Street and turn left at the picturesque little Presbyterian Church. Watch for a sign marked *Nature Crafts*, and turn into the long drive opposite to call on Betty Sharp, whose interesting shop is housed in her 1775 stone farm house. Some years ago, when she was a Den Mother, Betty started collecting pine cones for craft projects for her Cub Scouts. The Cub Scouts grew up and Betty's enthusiasm for crafting materials grew too, until today she has a flourishing business selling her wreaths, plaques, centerpieces, candleholders and novelties made from pine cones, pods, teasles, etc. And since her shop is also her workshop, it's a fascinating place for fellow crafters to visit. Neatly stacked and labeled in cartons are the cones, seeds and pods she uses in assembling her creations. Her enthusiasm is contagious.

"I don't mind the gathering," says Betty. "That's not work to me. I love to walk. In the fall we'll spend whole days just collecting, then come back with the station

wagon piled full of stuff. That part is enjoyable! Then you have to clean everything up—sometimes wash it and de-bug it, and that's a lot of work."

Returning to the intersection of Route 94 and the Stillwater Road and traveling west, the first stop is *Gallery Crafts* in Fredon. Drive up the driveway to the lovely cedar home and shop housing a fine selection of imported and domestic crafts and an art gallery of original paintings. If you're looking for something a bit different and reasonably priced, this is the place to go for a selection of wicker accessories, pottery, wall hangings, different jewelry, and unusual decorative items. Rose Papaleo, owner of *Gallery Crafts*, has a fine eye for well-designed crafts and aims to offer them to her customers at reasonable prices. Her astute buying results in many pleasant surprises when looking at price tags. Even if you're "just looking," there are many interesting handcrafted items here to inspire you in your own craft pursuits.

Travel a mile or two further west on Route 94 to *Wilbur's Country Store*, an 1847 wagon barn whose owners, the Sebecks, have retained its original character when converting it to a store. Is your love dollhouses, early Americana, country crafts, candles, or perhaps hand sewn mocassins? You will find here a tantalizing assortment starting with old fashioned candles, right up through imported



enamel and wooden cooking utensils, bright calicos, all kinds of wrought iron accessories and fixtures, sun bonnets, aprons, woven tablecloths and placemats, lamps and lanterns, and a host of other old time and country items too numerous to mention, many of them handcrafted. Next door, another renovated barn houses the Candle Shop, part of the same operation offering a huge assortment of candles and supplies, plus dollhouse furniture and accessories, Beatrix Potter ceramics, and much more. A delightful spot to browse that's ideal for gift buying.

In the nearby farmhouse is a small shop, *Pine Tree Crafts*, operated by Jane Hoernlen. Browse through an intriguing mixture of antique furniture and glassware (especially old bottles), contemporary quilts from the Amish country in Pennsylvania, patchwork pillows and the pottery of Bennet Bean, a craftsman from nearby Johnsonburg. There are also craft supplies for decoupage, candlemaking, macrame and stained glass, plus a complete line of painting materials.

On Route 94 in Marksboro, west of Wilbur's, is *The Craft Box*, an early American craft studio and shop owned by Margaret Ossmann. The specialties here are pierced lamp shades, dried flower arrangements, toile painted accessories and other unusual gifts in the early American vein. A devoted following of students attends classes in the adjoining studio—some have studied with Mrs. Ossmann for as long as eight years. The Craft Box is a lovely place to visit, and is easily recognizable from the road by Mr. Ossmann's display of lawn and garden accessories in the front yard. Mr. Ossmann is a horticulturist noted in the area, and his place of business across the road attracts many buyers in search of healthy and attractive potted plants.

## SOUTH OF NEWTON

*Yankee Schoolhouse* in Andover is an old converted schoolhouse housing a wide selection of handcrafted items, most of them made locally. Owner Pat Haines has a talent for discovering beautiful handcrafts which are temptingly displayed on round tables and shelves throughout the spacious two-room building. We were particularly taken with the tied patchwork quilts made by an 83 year-old lady in Massachusetts who will even make up quilts to order, and at a surprisingly reasonable price. *Yankee Schoolhouse* features

many small craft items—plaques, pottery, handmade minis, note paper, etc.—ideal mementos, stocking stuffers, and inexpensive gifts. Just about every craft we could think of was represented here, from leather work to metal sculpture. The large number of craftsmen contributing their wares make *Yankee Schoolhouse's* selection an especially diverse and fascinating one. To find it, take Route 206 to Andover and turn at the light toward the old grist mill recently converted to a supermarket. The schoolhouse is behind the white church next to the mill.

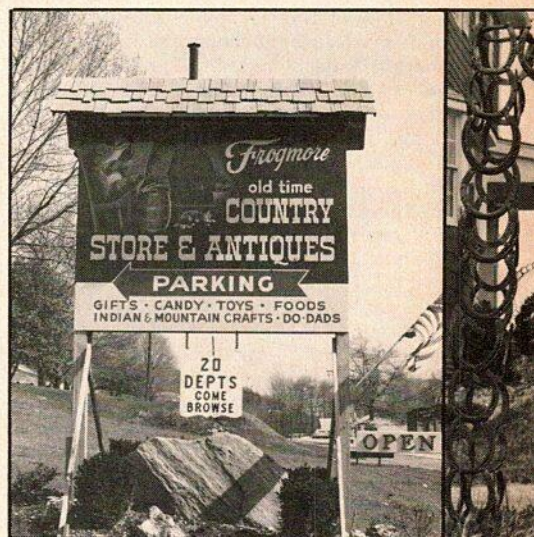
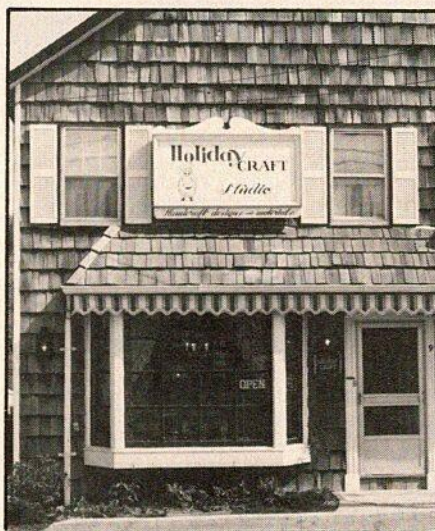
Proceeding further south on Route 206 (toward Route 80) you will find the *Frogmore*, a combination antique shop, country store, and craft shop. One of its specialties is reproductions of old time toys, from picture books to bisque dolls. There are minis here, too, as well as calico by the yard, country household accessories, and a charming line of handmade wooden items brought in from the North Carolina mountains. A nice place to browse and to pick up something unusual.

## SPARTA AREA

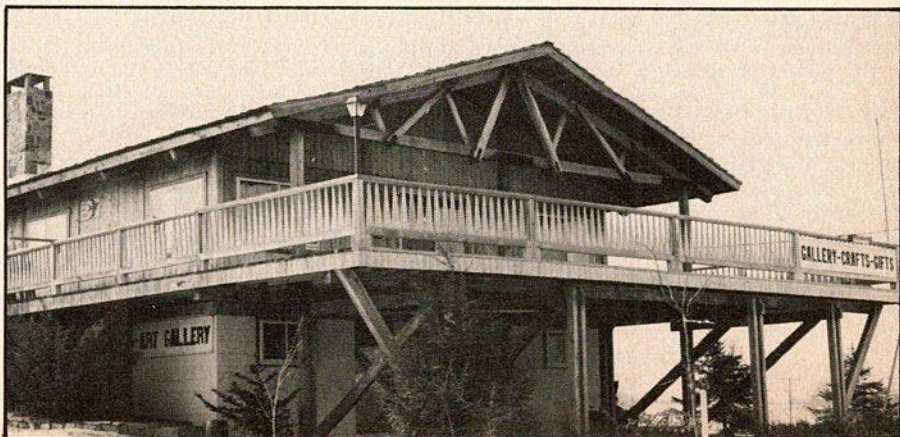
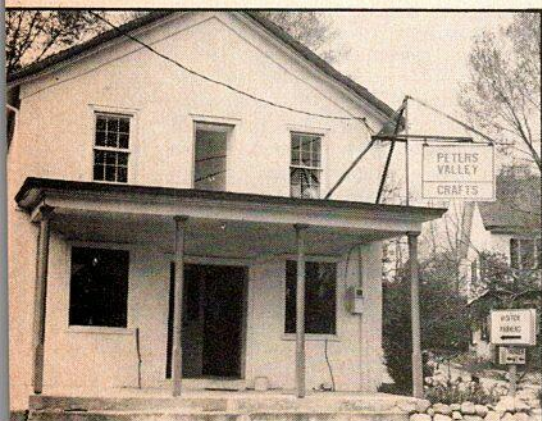
Sparta Township's 49 square miles includes Lake Mohawk, largest lake in the state, a popular summer and year-round resort. In the center of the town of Sparta, at 9 Main Street, there's a charming little craft shop called *Holiday Crafts*, where Esther Johns holds classes in the delightful craft, which she developed several

years ago, of creating miniature scenes in clear plastic shapes. Here is creative crafting at its best, and Mr. and Mrs. Johns offer all the trims, miniatures, and of course, the plastic shapes you need to enjoy this fascinating craft. There's a large selection of shapes, including 6½" hemispheres used for the article, "Mini Dioramas" in this issue of *Creative Crafts*. Down the center of the shop runs a long table covered with tiny bins, each one containing a different kind of miniature; shelves holding jars of glitter, spools of trims, and more minis complete the imagination-sparking display. Most intriguing of all are the made up items—Christmas scenes, woodland settings, sporting scenes, and more—which are for sale. *Holiday Crafts* also has a mail order operation which keeps busy crafters around the country supplied with their unique materials.

Monroe is part of the township of Sparta. On Route 94, between Route 206 and Route 23, there's an old country store bearing the sign *The Country Craftsman*. The craftsman is Jim Downing, a young man with such a love for wood and handcrafting furniture that he recently abandoned a teaching career to devote all his time and energy to his craft. His showroom in the old-fashioned building contains samples of his work—sturdy chests, tables, bench-



Handicrafts, craft supplies, and "country store" items are sold at the Sussex County shops pictured on these pages.



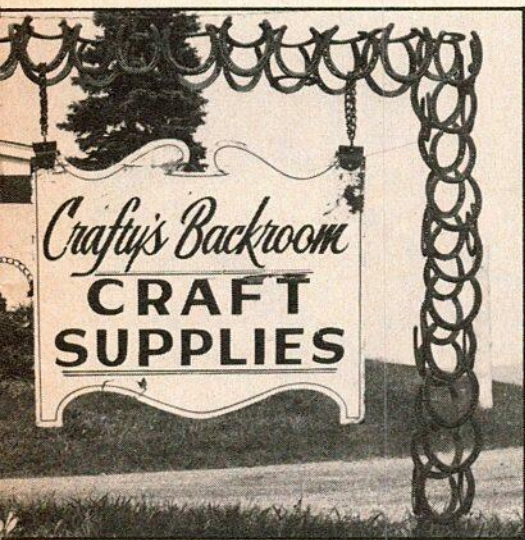
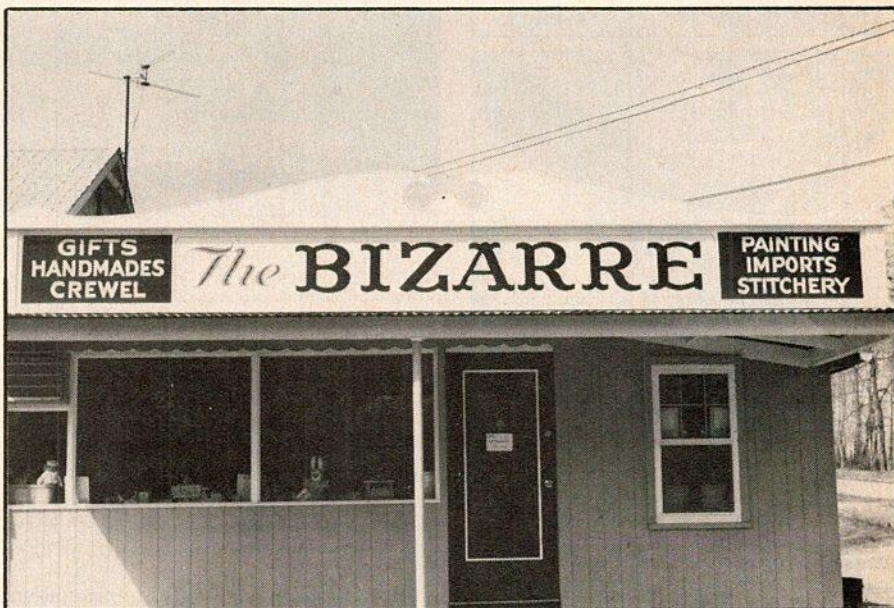
Photos By Susan McDonough



es, and cabinets constructed of thick pine, gleaming with a beautiful dark finish. The prices for such well made and designed furniture were surprisingly reasonable, starting at \$15.00 for a footstool. All furniture is made from start to finish in the workshop located in a separate building behind the store.

Travel along Route 94 towards Route 23 (in the direction of Great Gorge and the Playboy Club), and you'll spot a sign on the right reading, "Tigger's Emporium." This little specialty craft shop will interest those who love leather. Just about the most unusual assortment of belts that we've ever encountered will be joined to the leatherbuckle of your choice. Hand-made sandals are made here to fit a tracing of your foot, and if the straps need adjusting later on it will be done for you free of charge. Moroccan bags plus some sand candles and handcrafted chess sets complete the stock of this working store, where the leather craft is done right on the premises.

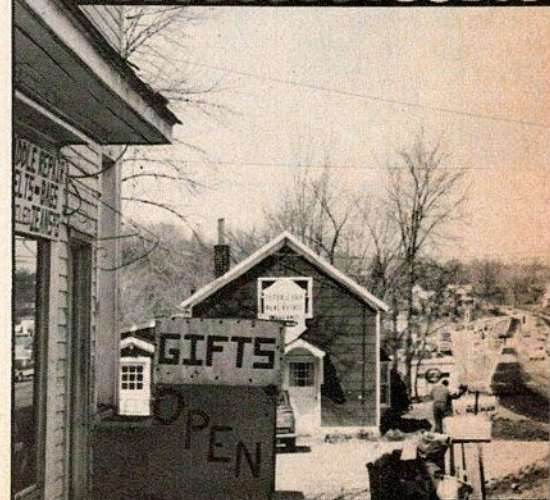
Ann Schock is the owner and operator of *Crafty's Backroom*, a home-based craft shop and studio where you will find supplies for all the latest popular crafts, including egging, decoupage, papier tole, quilling, tinsel art, dip and drape dolls, and more. Her home studio is located on Plains Road in Augusta, (off Route 206



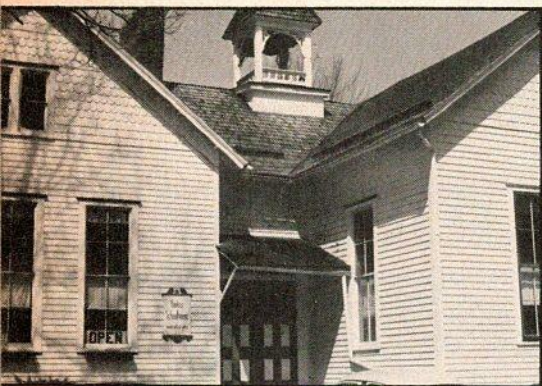
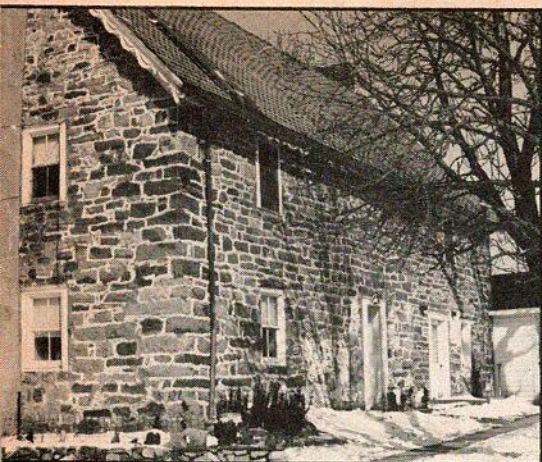
heading toward Branchville). A friendly, informal atmosphere plus free instruction make this place a favorite with local crafters.

#### PETER'S VALLEY

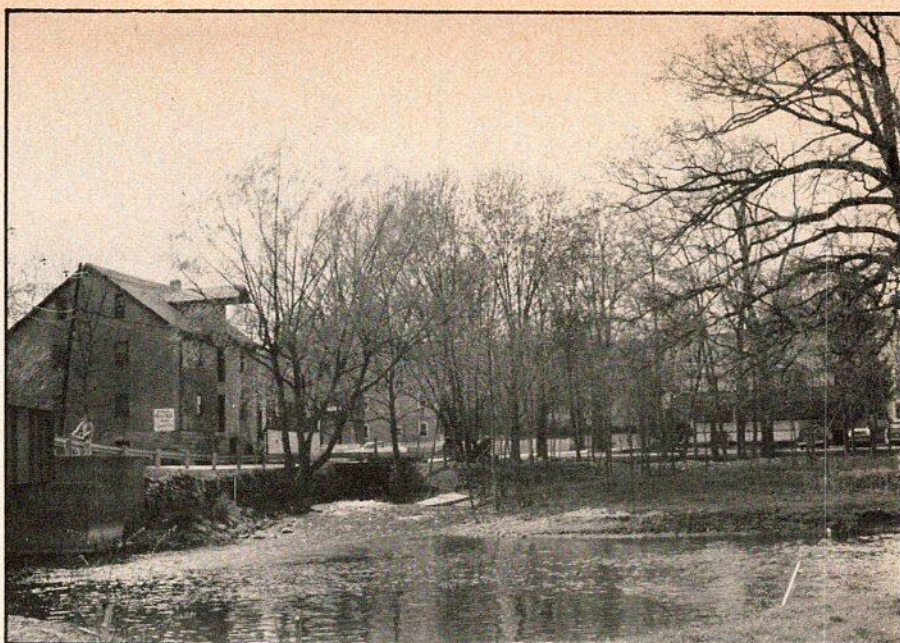
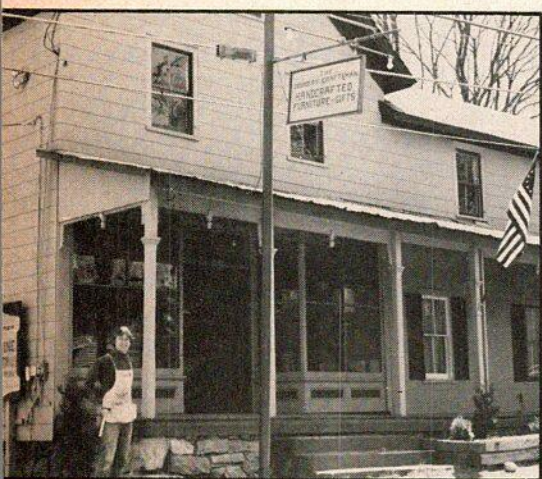
Your final stop on your tour of Sussex County's craft shops must be Peter's Valley. On your way there, north up Route







Betty Sharp's Nature Crafts shop is located in her mid-eighteenth century Stillwater home, pictured at top left. Immediately above is the Yankee Schoolhouse in Andover. Below, the Country Craftsman poses outside his shop where he sells his handcrafted pine furniture. The Carriage Shop at lower left, located on Spring Street in Newton, offers a selection of craft materials to Sussex County crafters.



An idyllic spot for a picnic is by the old grist mill in Stillwater, where grain is still ground by water power and visitors are welcome.

206, you will pass "The Bizaare," a tiny craft shop featuring paintings and prints, crewel kits, and knitting supplies, and handcrafted wooden toys and other charming handmade items especially delightful for youngsters.

Peter's Valley lies in the mountains about one mile east of the Delaware Water Gap, within the boundaries of the Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, still under development. The area surrounding the hamlet is probably the most beautiful in the state, with its lovely dark pine forests and deciduous woods, streams and mountains and quiet roads,—a perfect setting for creative work.

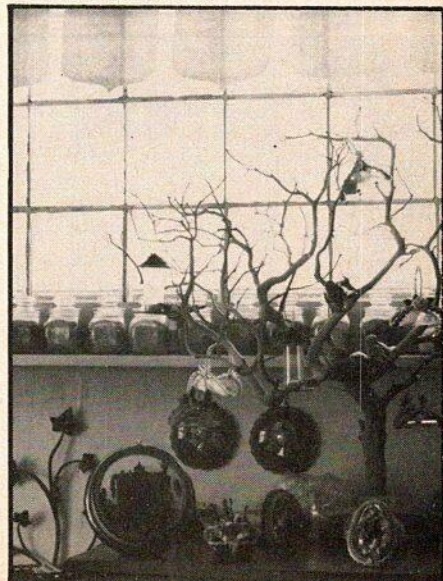
In 1970, aided by the New Jersey State Council on the Arts and the Extension Services of New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, a group of private citizens established Peter's Valley Craftsmen for the purpose of encouraging and supporting the development of high quality crafts, accessible to all. The village is a pilot project of the Park Service, a living center devoted to education in handicrafts of all kinds. Skilled craftsmen live here year round, and in the summer and in January two- to four-week courses are taught by resident and visiting craftsmen. One-day workshops and short courses are offered year-round.

Visitors may watch craftsmen and students at work and enjoy the Crafts Store and Gallery at the center of the Village. A visit to Peter's Valley provides the opportunity to observe professional craftsmen working in a variety of media, including weaving, pottery, macrame, metal, and wood. These are museum-quality crafts, conceived and executed at the level where crafts become art.

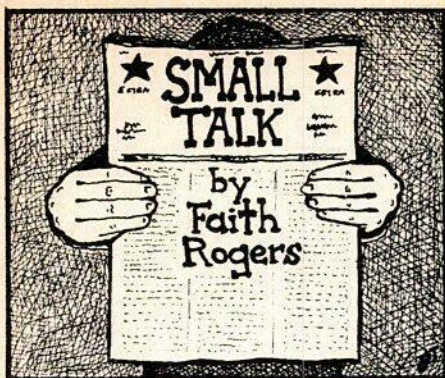
Peter's Valley annual Craft Fair will be held August 3rd and 4th this year, with approximately 40 craftsmen exhibiting and selling their work.



A student at The Craft Box works on a panel for a hand painted screen, above. Pictured below are some of the unique plastic shapes displayed at Holiday Craft, Sparta.







The play's the thing" to a marionettist, whose artistry can transform the string-operated puppet into a believable character, can transfix an entire audience. To the marionette maker, perfecting his techniques in creating that marionette are his "thing." Today there is an unequalled opportunity to enter this sparsely populated craft arena. An apparent dearth of marionette craftsmen can work well for those who care enough to turn out a quality product.

Puppets (manipulated by inserted hand) and marionettes (string-operated) are functional beings, as opposed to most dolls. Because of this added dimension, they must be designed differently from the doll, which is tightly strung and usually made to resemble and flatter the human anatomy. Puppets, by and large, rely on a legless semi-soft body and expressive but not always pretty head and hands. The marionette possesses normal limbs, all of which must have flexible joints. It is usually strung to allow independent operation of head, shoulders, back, hands, and feet.

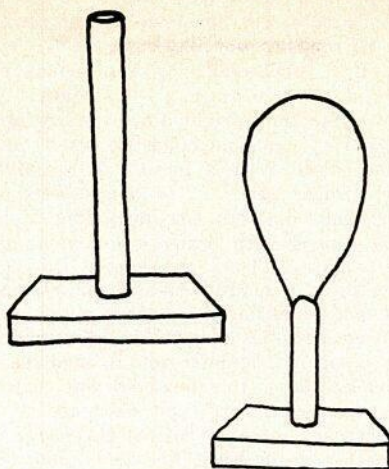
This month (and in October) Small Talk will deal with the construction of marionettes. We'll lean heavily on a delightful paperback written by Helen Fling (*Marionettes: How to Make and Work Them*, Dover Pubs., 180 Varick St., N.Y., N.Y. 10014. \$2.50 paperbound at bookstores, from doll book suppliers, including Edabub's Dollhouse, R.D. 1, Box 84B, Great Barrington, Mass. 01230 which requests 60¢ postage). Formerly published in four volumes, it's in easily understood outline form for obvious reasons and includes 400 sketches. For detail we have no room to include on all aspects, heads, hands, feet, bodies, stringing, manipulating and even a play, refer to the book. Thanks to the publisher for permission to touch on some of the book's contents.

If you're looking for ideas for young or old, try Gippetto's old craft. If you have a creative child with a flair for the dramatic, what more can you do for his soul than to introduce the two?

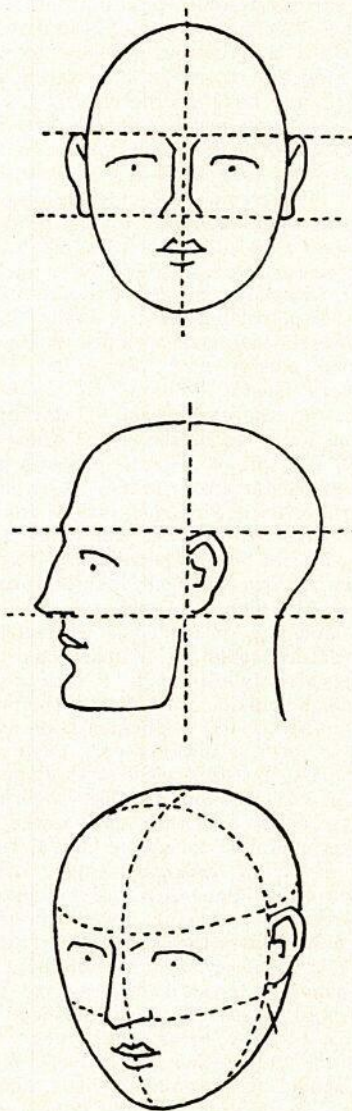
#### Head First

**Model.** The most effective marionettes, like caricatures, exaggerate expressive features. Physical beauty isn't necessarily an aim, so you needn't fret about achieving perfection. We'll learn to model a head on armature, make a casting of it and make the finished head of paper mache, deemed better and less expensive than plastic wood by Ms. Fling, although she also describes that process in the book.

CREATIVE CRAFTS



A. Armature and eggshape on armature



B. Normal face proportions

Sketches are by Charles Forbell or adapted from his *Marionettes: How to Make and Work Them*.

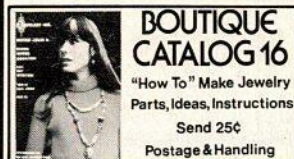
## RHINESTONE SETTINGS

### \$2.50 COMPLETE KIT

Glitterize your wardrobe with 100 crystal 1/6 inch Austrian rhinestones, 100 settings and handy setting tool with "how to" instructions. Complete kit RH4 \$2.50 ppd.



#### Setting Tool



### BOUTIQUE CATALOG 16

"How To" Make Jewelry Parts, Ideas, Instructions Send 25¢ Postage & Handling



JEWELART INC. Dept. CRB  
7753 Densmore Ave., Van Nuys, Calif. 91406

## CRAFT SUPPLY CATALOG

CONTAINS THE LARGEST SELECTION OF RESINCAST, CANDLECRAFT AND RELATED SUPPLIES available anywhere.

Make Useful DECORATIVE ITEMS FOR Home-Gifts-Profits!



for casting with LIQUID PLASTIC, CANDLEWAX, PLASTER, OR SOAP

#### INCLUDES...

Candle Decorating Supplies  
Casting Plastic & Supplies  
Embedments & Accessories  
Jewelry Findings  
"Cold" Enameling  
Copper Shapes  
Makit & Bakit Frame-Ups  
Cookin' Crystals  
Stain Glass Paints  
Soap Casting Supplies  
"Dough-Art"

Instruction & Idea Books  
...and much, much, more!!!

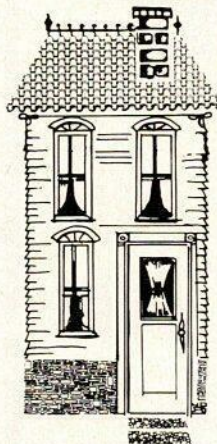
SEND \$1 FOR YOUR COPY OF THIS ILLUSTRATED 120-PAGE CATALOG (REFUNDABLE WITH \$5 ORDER)

#### SPECIALTY PRODUCTS

DEPT. A-4, 731 BROOKS RD., MUSKEGON, MICH., 49442

## Bits & Pieces a world of miniatures

FOR COLLECTORS AND HOBBYISTS



Authentic  
Miniatures  
in 1-inch-to  
1-foot Scale

Fine scale furniture and accessories in china, glass, brass, cast iron, Foods, Wallpaper, Settings, General Store and Bakery items, do-it-yourself kits.

Illustrated Catalog Available  
Now! Hundreds of Items!

Send \$1.50 CHECK or M.O.  
(Dollar re-fundable with first order)

BITS & PIECES Dept. C.  
6343 Goodman Dr., Merriam, Kan. 66202



## HEIRLOOM DOLL

Heads and parts  
Reproduced copies of rare antiques



China and parian dolls  
Expertly handcrafted  
Kits priced from \$3.85  
Dressed dolls from \$11.50  
Send two stamps for brochure

*Antique Doll Reproductions*

Box 103, Montevallo Route  
Milo, Missouri 64767

PLEASE MENTION CREATIVE CRAFTS when-  
ever writing to advertisers—and help make CC  
an even better magazine. Thank you!

## DOLLHOUSE CATALOG

Dollhouses, miniature furniture, large  
collection of upholstered furniture, tiny  
accessories of all kinds, country store  
items, and dolls.

SEND \$1.00 TO:

Miniature Furniture by  
**BERRYHILL**



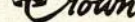
Dept. CC  
Gallatin Gateway, Montana 59730

## How you can make imaginative and exciting boutique jewelry easily

This comprehensive,  
lavishly illustrated  
book shows you how to  
create unique, profes-  
sional-looking, inexpen-  
sive necklaces, earrings,  
beads, rings, combs,  
and other kinds of costume  
jewelry. Projects range from simple to  
advanced—using wood, wire, paper,  
shells, fibers, and many other natural  
materials. With step-by-step instruc-  
tions, 450 photographs, 22 color plates.  
Size 7 1/8" x 10 1/4".

## CONTEMPORARY COSTUME JEWELRY By ELYSE SOMMER

Cloth \$7.95, paper \$3.95; now at your  
bookstore, or send check  
or money order to

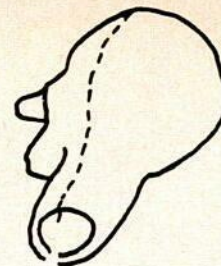
  
CROWN PUBLISHERS  
419 Park Ave. South, New York, N.Y. 10016

The head (sans neck core) can be used  
for a puppet, also.

Make the armature from a 12" long,  
1 1/2" diam. dowel, inserted in the center  
of a 6" square wood base (see sketch A).  
Buy 1 lb. plasteline clay and mount an  
eggshape piece of it (a. 3 1/2" diam.) on  
and around the upright dowel. Study pro-  
portions of a normal head (sketch B) and  
follow these. With a picture as a guide,  
pinch, push, add clay so head takes on  
appearance desired. Use modelling tools,  
or improvise with orangewood stick and  
small spatula. Then exaggerate the fea-  
tures to give character, such as making  
nose and eyes larger, brows more pro-  
nounced, wrinkles deeper. Ms. Fling says a  
convex profile denotes action, concave—  
patience, large top head—brains, large  
lower head—physical type. Ears are often  
unnecessary as hair or hat will cover. Avoid  
undercuts. Your plasteline and mold can  
be used over and over.

**Cast mold.** 1. Brush layer of petroleum  
jelly on whole head. 2. With stick, draw  
line around head to divide in half, either  
from below one ear, up over head to below  
other ear (preferable) or from forehead  
down nose to chin and back of head if need-  
ed to avoid undercutting problem (Sketch  
C). 3. Find a 4" w., 6" l., 4" h. cardboard  
box to fit the head size described. 4. Fill  
a 1 qt. size container 2/3 full of water. Sift  
3 C. plaster of paris slowly into it. When  
bubbling stops, stir until it's the consist-  
ency of thick cream. 5. Pour plaster slow-  
ly into box until half full. 6. Put head in  
box, face up (or alt. method, ear up) until  
it's submerged to the guide line around  
head. 7. Let plaster harden. 8. Coat 4 mar-  
bles with petroleum jelly and place one  
in each corner as anchor guides. 9. Brush  
hardened plaster with petroleum jelly.  
Mix more plaster. Pour to fill up box,  
making sure there's at least 1/2" thickness  
covering all parts of the head. Allow to  
set. 10. Tear off box. Gently tap and pry  
halves of plaster apart. Remove plasteline  
head (recyclable). 11. Brush inside of both  
pieces of cast with shellac. 12. When dry,  
brush with thin layer of petroleum jelly.

**Form Marionette Head:** papier mache  
method. Although the process is referred  
to as "Moulding" in the book, we feel the  
nomenclature could be confusing as the  
mold has already been made. 1. Tear (don't  
cut) paper napkins into pieces the size  
of thumb nail. 2. Mix wallpaper paste with  
water to form a thick creamy paste. 3.  
Smear paste on each piece with fingers.  
Place on inside of cast so pieces overlap,  
pressing down smoothly until there is  
one layer overall in each mold half. 4. Tear  
pieces of strong wrapping paper; place  
in water to soak. Squeeze out excess water.  
Coat with paste, working it well into each  
scrap. 5. Now layer these in the cast, over-  
lapping. If you alternate layers of different  
color paper, you can keep track of the  
numbers of layers, of which you need at  
least six. 6. Allow to dry. Trim edges so  
halves will fit together perfectly. 7. Wire  
loops should be inserted a little above  
ear level or location (see D). If you cast  
head from chin to nape of neck, drill holes  
for loops in appropriate spots. Strings  
will later be placed in these loops for head  
movement. Anchor tails of wire to inside  
with more papier mache. 8. Apply more  
pasty strips to edge area of one side of  
mold so when halves are joined they'll

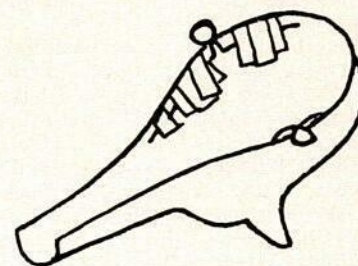
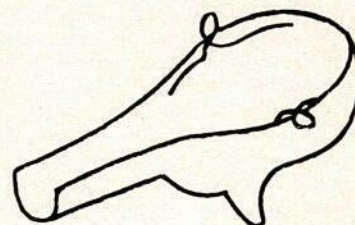


Regular procedure.

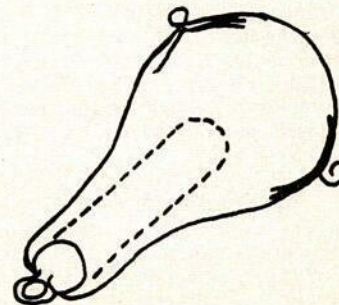


Alternate procedure.

C. Line around head to show where plaster mold  
will divide, and alternate procedure.



D. Location of wire loops and means of securing  
same.



E. Wooden neck core inserted in proper posi-  
tion. Eliminate dotted line indicated in our  
sketch.



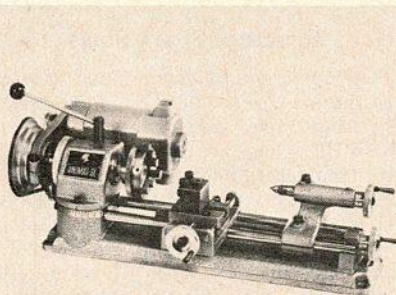
form an overlapping seal. Now put the two pieces of head together and smooth these dangling pieces so they attach to the inside of the second half of the head. Add as much mache on inside as you can reach and apply to the outside so the head is firmly together and smooth. Dry. Hold to light to determine if uniformly thick. Add ears if desired with more mache. 9. Choose a dowel approximately the diameter of the neck hole. The length should be such that the dowel, when inserted in the neck, extends up as far as shown in sketch E. Round one end with knife and rasp. Insert screw eye in its center with a drop of glue on its tip. Shape inside of neck to fit wood core with knife or scalpel and sandpaper. Brush core with glue; push up into head. Lay aside to dry. 10. Apply more mache to smooth out neck area. Dry. 11. With very fine sandpaper, smooth head.

**Painting Head:** Need: brushes (small liner, larger one with flat surface, stippler), palette or glass for blending oil paints, colors dependent on subject. (Hints: Oriental—white with some yellow. Polynesian—above plus burnt sienna. Negroid—burnt sienna plus black to darken, white to lighten. Caucasian—white, slight yellow, enough red to bring out flesh color. Indian—white, red, burnt sienna.) Blend colors on palette with medium brush and use same to apply first color coats. Paint head, features. Eyes and eyeballs should be underlined. Define lips clearly. Stipple to blend colors. Emphasize wrinkles with fine lines. When dry, shellac eyes and lips to enliven expression. Eyelashes and brows may be painted on if desired. When dry, rub surface gently with soft steel wool to remove excess shine. Re-shellac eyes and lips. For a very smooth surface (optional), apply 2-3 coats pure gesso, prepared according to instructions included with product. When dry, brush on a thin gesso-whiting mixture. Keep adding more whiting each coat for several more coats. For a shiny surface, last coat should be plain gesso.

**Wigs:** The hair can be done in several ways. Sew yarn onto strips of same color cloth tape; then glue tape to head and

style. Or glue the yarn directly to the head and dress it. Or make a fitted cap, sew yarn to it and glue cap to head. You can also cut fur to shape, glue and shear or just paint the head. Ms. Fling prefers frayed rope, silk floss or crepe hair to human. Shredded rope or yarn can be glued on piece by piece for a beard or eyebrows, then trimmed.

In the October CC we'll deal with hands, feet, bodies, joining and stringing. Meanwhile, work on those heads. You can have lots done by then, all different, all using the same mold, if you want. Until we finish our "installment marionettes," hope "you'll string along with me."



The Unimat has a  $\frac{1}{10}$  hp. motor, is described as a complete machine shop in a box, with 100 uses.

#### Mini Machine

Money well spent may be the \$2 you send to American Edelstaal Inc., 1 Atwood Ave., Tenafly, N.J. 07670 for a copy of *Miniature Machining Techniques* handbook. This 44-page book explains the versatility of the outfit's Unimat machine, which is said to accomplish on small scale all the rotary machining operations performed on full size machine tools—turning, drilling, milling, grinding in metal, plastic or wood. Precision modelmaking, mini dollhouse hardware, furniture and accessories, suggest themselves to us. The basic precision combination machine retails at \$199.50, available from the company direct.

### Turn your crafts — your hobbies...into CASH!



Learn the quick, easy way to turn your handcraft into CASH DOLLARS! AT HOME! IN TIME FOR THE CHRISTMAS RUSH! Millions of hand-crafted items are bought every day! WHY NOT YOURS?

New guide shows how your handmade hobby could make thousands of dollars for you every year. How to get your unique talents together with the vast market of buyers of individually hand made products. How to reach them, price your product. **HOW TO SELL YOUR CRAFT AT HANDSOME PROFITS!**

**NOW, CASH IN ON YOUR GOLDEN HANDS! EXTRA INCOME... OR A NEW CAREER! WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR HOME! KICK THE 9 TO 5 HABIT FOREVER! END COMMUTING! FORGET BORING, UNREWARDING, LONG HOURS WORKING FOR SOMEONE ELSE!**

#### WORK FOR YOURSELF FOR A CHANGE!

Everything you need to know about marketing your craft is in this easy-to-read guide. How to get tax advantages. How to write off expenses you couldn't before. How to prepare ads and get out press releases for FREE advertising. **SOLD ONLY THROUGH THIS AD. NOT AVAILABLE ANYWHERE ELSE.**

**ONLY \$3.00.** Don't delay. Fill out and mail coupon with \$3.00 check or money order. Full refund if not satisfied; just return guide within 10 days. New Jersey residents add 5% sales tax.



**BEADS**  
JEWELRY FINDINGS  
CHAIN- FEATHERS- JEWELS  
FLUGREE- SEMI STONES  
GOLD AND SILVER

SEND FOR NEW CATALOGUE #6C, 25¢

#### BEAD GAME

505 N. FAIRFAX AVE. LOS ANGELES 90036



### Learn DECORATIVE ARTS & CRAFTS

No art talent needed. Create, decorate and sell Gifts and Decorative Accessories of all kinds. Thrilling hobby, excellent opportunities for part or full-time business. Free booklet describes new home study program. No salesman.

**LIFETIME CAREER SCHOOLS, Dept. E-900**  
2251 Barry Ave., Los Angeles, California 90064

### Next time you see someone polluting,



point it out.

People start  
pollution.

People can stop it.

**Keep America Beautiful**

ELI STANS ASSOCIATES Box 147, Iselin, NJ 08830

YES!!! I'm excited about making money with my craft. Enclosed is \$3.00 plus tax.  
—Check —M.O. —Cash, Rush "CASH FOR YOUR CRAFTS".

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....





**CHILDREN'S CRAFT CLUB**  
Interesting, enjoyable craft kits for Children. Brochure sent each month for your selection of Crafts. Supplies & directions included. Prices geared to Children's allowances. Write for Details, or Surprise Kit \$1.25. Please specify Child's age.  
Chatham Craft & Hobby  
Chatham Bars Avenue  
Chatham, MA 02633



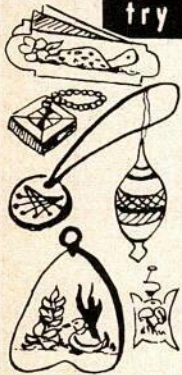
# BACKROOM WORKSHOP

Questions for the Backroom Workshop are welcome on any craft subject. Questions must be brief and to the point. We cannot undertake individual design work. We will print those questions which we consider to be of greatest interest to our readers. We regret we are unable to answer questions by mail. Write: Backroom Workshop, c/o Creative Crafts Magazine, P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860.

want to try

**SOMETHING NEW?**

**try WOOD BITS!**



ASSORTED FINE WOOD PIECES IN A VARIETY OF SIZES AND SHAPES. USE WITH DECOUPAGE, MINI SYMPOGRAPHY, MINI SCENES, NATURAL MATERIALS SHELLS, ETC. AS KEY RINGS, PLAQUES, JEWELRY, FOR ALL GROUP AND INDIVIDUAL USES. PREPAID IN USA.

10# (over 1000 pcs.) \$12.50  
5# (over 500 pcs.) \$7.50

Please add \$2.50 for mail outside of U.S.A. Send \$1.00 for catalog, or 50¢ for list of only miniatures and eggery supplies.

DISTRIBUTORS OF ALL FINE CRAFT AND ART MATERIALS

**A'n'L's HOBBICRAFT inc.**

50 BROADWAY,  
ASHEVILLE, N.C.

P.O. Box 7025 Zip 28807.  
Phone 704-253-4444

PLEASE MENTION CREATIVE CRAFTS whenever writing to advertisers—and help make CC an even better magazine. Thank you!

## Miniature Spark Plugs

*K.P.: I would like to locate a kind of miniature spark plug. I believe they are used in very small model airplanes.*

ANSWER: These are called glow plugs and are manufactured for use in all types of flying models. Although they do not function in the same manner as spark plugs, they serve a similar purpose. The Fox Manufacturing Co., 5305 Towson, Fort Smith, Ark. 72901, has a standard series, a two-volt series and a racing series. Their glow plug prices range from 69¢ to \$1.75.

## Candle Supplies

*H.H.: My husband would like to know where he might get candle supplies in bulk—wax, scent and colors. He is not in the business, but makes candles for craft shows and as gifts for friends.*

ANSWER: Many candle manufacturers ad-

vertize in each issue of Creative Crafts. Why not choose the one nearest your home and write requesting information on prices and possible bulk rates?

## Decorated Tiles

*D.L.: I'm looking for 4" ceramic tile squares decorated appropriately for the kitchen.*

ANSWER: While we don't know a source of ready-decorated tiles, plain ceramic tiles can be readily purchased at home decorating shops, ceramic studios, and do-it-yourself centers. The Meyercord Co., 365 E. North Ave., Carol Stream (Wheaton,) Ill. 60187 has recently introduced a line of decals especially designed for decorating ceramic tiles. These are available at retail stores nationwide.

Send for Meyercord's Creative Crafts booklets, available for 25¢. Write The Meyercord Co., Dept. PHC, 365 East North Avenue., Carol Stream, Ill. 60187.

## eee SUPPLIES

### AND INSTRUCTIONS

Introducing our new catalog No. 107 effective June 1st. Pictures and design instructions of prize winning and other eggs included Cost \$1.00

Finest quality supplies at reasonable Prices—Over 75 egg stands including 7 for ostrich eggs—Tiffany set rhinestones and finials 32 colors. Gold and pearl findings—Decals—Braids—Music boxes—Miniatures—Theme pieces—Glues—Cutting tools, plus much more.

New—Free egg of the month design sent with each supply order starting June 1st.



FIRST PRIZE  
Gail Maloney

GAIL'S DECORATIVE ARTS  
STUDIO  
P.O. Box 650696 Miami, Fla. 33165

# CC CHRISTMAS ANNUAL '73

CREATIVE CRAFTS  
1973 75¢  
**CHRISTMAS ANNUAL**



Get started today  
on a sleigh full of  
Christmas projects  
for next Christmas.

"Christmas comes but once a year, but when it does it brings" . . . bills and hassles and too little time to enjoy the Season in the way we all would like. Get the jump on Christmas 1974 this fun, easy way.

Our 1973 ANNUAL packs a colorful array of Christmas Crafts and projects, specially chosen for reverence, eye appeal, and fun: craft features covering a wide variety of tastes and talents. All crafts you'll want to keep for many Christmases to come.

Here are Victorian weaths, miniatures, tree decorating ideas, felt craft, tin can ornaments of surprising beauty, Christmas cards, stockings, a flock of Christmas birds, plus a special large section of crafty gifts for the entire family.

1973 CREATIVE CRAFTS CHRISTMAS ANNUAL goes on sale at better newsstands everywhere Oct. 2, at 75¢ per copy. Also available mailed flat directly from the publisher in a protective manila envelope at \$1.00.

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC.  
Reader Service Dept.  
P.O. Drawer 700  
Newton, New Jersey 07860

Dept. 9103C

Please send me . . . . . copies of the 1973 CREATIVE CRAFTS CHRISTMAS ANNUAL. I enclose \$1.00 for each copy ordered.

Name . . . . .

Street . . . . .

Apt. . . . .

City . . . . .

State . . . . .

Zip . . . . .

\* Please print or type legibly \*



## Cloisonne

H.L.: I am interested in cloisonne and would appreciate any information you may have on this type of enameling.

ANSWER: The small flat wires of cloisonne enameling are necessary to keep the colored enamels confined to a set area, rather than run and disfigure the work. First, a flux is used; this is a transparent enamel. Many colors such as ruby, purple, yellow, pink, light blue, and some greens, are more brilliant and beautiful when they are fired over a previously fired layer of clear flux. A hard firing flux is used for this purpose, and a soft, easier flowing flux may be used as a surface upon which to apply the small, flat cloison wires. When the flux melts, the wires sink into it and are held in place upon cooling. These form a wire design which can then be filled with various colored enamels to make a cloisonne design. A good source book for information on enameling is Edward Winter's book *Enameling for Beginners*, University Circle Publications, 11020 Magnolia Dr., Cleveland, Ohio 44106.

## Where Can I Find?

S.M.:... a place that will sell quantities of white cotton covered wire. This is used in making the petals of material flowers. I also need large quantities of the centers. ANSWER: For a wide assortment of floral supplies, check with A 'n L's Hobbycraft, P.O. Box 7025, Asheville, N.C. 28807. Their catalog, available for \$1.00, has green cotton petal wire, 22 to 26 gauge; the smaller gauge is the heavier wire. Stamens are another must for flowers with a finished look. A 'n L's catalog shows solid color stamens in an assortment of colors, as well as Poinsettia and Lily stamens.

T.F.:... the address of the Wheeler Hobby and Craft Co.? I was looking through some of my past issues of *Creative Crafts* and have become interested in the article, "Let the Chips Fly," in the December, 1972 issue, about a beginner's wood carving kit. ANSWER: The address of the Wheeler Hobby and Craft Company is P.O. Box 2023, Sunnyvale, California 94087.

K.M.: Where can I locate instructions for decoupage under glass?

ANSWER: This craft is the subject of an article by M. Jailer and R. Dworkin, "Victorian Potichomaine," in the October, 1972 issue of *Creative Crafts*. This issue may be ordered from Creative Crafts, Dept. 6024C, P.O. Box 700, Newton N.J. 07860 at 75¢ per issue.

S.R.:... the address of the Fox Run Craftsmen?

ANSWER: The Fox Run Craftsmen are located at 1959 Pioneer Road, Huntington Valley, Pa. 19006.

## Trapunto Prints

M.C.: I make Trapunto pictures; this is three dimensional Italian-style needlework. I have a good market for these but find it difficult to obtain prints (material.)

ANSWER: Old drapery fabrics and other heavy printed fabrics are best for this craft.

## Ceramic Coating

V.C.: What is the best method of applying a ceramic coating to baby shoes?

ANSWER: Give them a coating of Ceramex by Activa; for more information on this product, write to Activa at 7 Front Street, San Francisco, Calif. 94111.

## MINIATURE EASELS

5" Ht—95¢ 7" Ht—\$1.15 9" Ht—\$1.25  
PLAQUES—FRAMES—ECOLOGY & SHADOW BOXES  
CANVAS, BURLAP & VELVET BOARDS, Etc.  
Send 25¢ for price list. Refunded first order.

## ARTCRAFT CREATIONS

P.O. Box 4172-C, Auburn Heights, MI. 48057



## JENNIE JUNE Old Fashion Doll

KIT for 16" Doll: Decorated China head, arms, legs, patterns for body and clothes.

\$9.45 each Post Paid

Catalogue: Dolls & Things for them.  
Send 50¢

## MARK FARMER CO., INC.

Box 27, Dept. C-874  
Point Richmond, Cal. 94807

## NET MAKING

Now you can make nets for any purpose. Master Teacher Holdgate shows you how in his fascinating new book which revives the disappearing craft of net making.

FOR FUN & PROFIT! Materials, equipment and supplies cost pennies to buy; make highly prized gifts which can be sold for prices ranging upwards of \$50.

Over 100 illustrations give step by step instructions on material you require, how to set up your work area, how to tie knots, how to make shopping and shoulder bags, fishing tennis and basketball nets, scarves, hammocks, crab pots and nets to decorate your home. NET MAKING prepares you to design original creations. Rush only \$5.95, plus 50¢ handling. 10-Day Money-Back Guarantee.



EMERSON BOOKS, Inc., Dept. 450A  
Reynolds Lane, Buchanan, N.Y. 10511

## card models

(PAPER)  
IMPORTED

PALACES, VILLAGES, CASTLES OF EUROPE; REPRODUCED IN FULLY COLORED, THREE DIMENSIONAL, CUT OUT AND ASSEMBLE MODELS. THESE DETAILED CONSTRUCTIONS SUPPLIED AS PRINTED SHEETS, CODED LINES PLUS A "METHOD SHEET" IN ENGLISH PROVIDE NECESSARY INSTRUCTIONS AND SUPPLANT FOREIGN LANGUAGE DIRECTIONS. UNLESS NOTED, MODELS FROM GERMANY. OVER 100 ARCHITECTURAL, SHIP AND AIRPLANE MODELS AVAILABLE.



RHINE VILLAGE (1:120)  
TWENTY-ONE HOUSES, FOUNTAIN  
VILLAGE SQUARE LAYOUT  
LICHTENSTEIN CASTLE (1:160)  
SMALL MOUNTAIN TOP FORTRESS  
(BOTH) \$ 5.70



A KING'S CASTLE \$ 5.80  
MEDIÆVAL CASTLE WITH DRAWBRIDGE,  
DETAILED, AUTHENTIC DESIGN  
(12" X 17") 1:120



NEUSCHWANSTEIN  
(10" X 18")  
(1:120)  
\$ 6.95

PALACE OF LUDWIG, "MAD KING  
OF BAVARIA", FAMILIAR FROM  
THE TRAVEL POSTERS.

BAVARIAN TOWN  
\$ 5.65  
1:90 (H-O)



18 BUILDINGS, MARKET PLACE  
LAYOUT, ADD LANDSCAPING  
FOR A COLORFUL DISPLAY



## CANYON CITY \$ 6.95

WESTERN U.S. MINING TOWN (1880)  
TWENTY HOUSES, 41" X 22" LAYOUT  
1:90 (H-O)

Shipping Charges  
UNDER \$ 5.00 \$ .50  
\$ 5.00 - \$ 9.99 \$ 1.00  
\$ 10.00 & OVER \$ 1.35  
\*CALIF. \$ 1.25

NO C.O.D.  
FOREIGN- POSTAL M.O. OR  
BANK CHECK (U.S. FUNDS)

## PALACE OF THE HOHENZOLLERN \$ 6.95

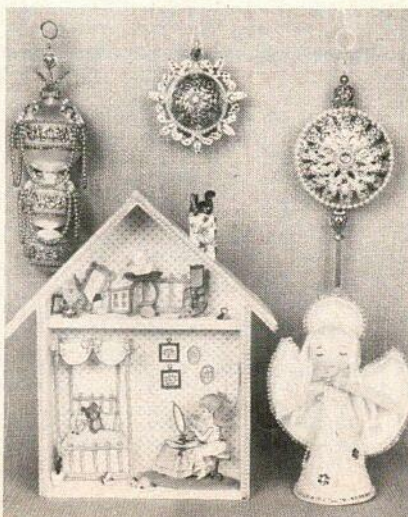
BAVARIAN MOUNTAIN TOP PALACE OF THE  
RULING FAMILY OF GERMANY. LARGE, ORNATE  
CONSTRUCTION, MODEL 18" X 22", (1:125)

CATALOG \$ .25 (FREE WITH ORDER)

Calif. Residents Add State Sales Tax

JOHN HATHAWAY · 410 W. 6th St/Box 1287 · San Pedro, Calif. 90731

## EXQUISITE EGG AND CHRISTMAS ORNAMENT KITS



Get a head start on the holidays! Make beautiful gifts from our original collection of Christmas ornament and egg kits priced at \$1.50 and up. Our 26 page catalog includes 7 pages in color for your selection of designs and extensive supplies for the do-it-yourselfer. We also carry prints for 3rd dimensional doll house boxes, mini rooms, patterns and accessories.

SEND \$2.00  
FOR COLORFUL  
ILLUSTRATED  
CATALOG  
TO:



June Simonick's  
Studio

Dept. CC 874, 840 Cook St.  
DePere, Wisconsin 54115





## HELP!

Mrs. Helen Viveiros, 147 Norman St., Fall River, Mass. 02721 wants a source of supply for orris root and sandalwood. These she hopes to use in making spicy pomanders.

"Where may I purchase a good grade of tin? I have been making a number of items in tin but the only tin I have been able to obtain is tin from cans which is most limiting from a design standpoint." This question comes from Leon Harrington, 111 Lafayette Road, Syracuse, N.Y. 13205.

Mrs. H. van der Werf is looking for information on what to make out of egg cartons. She is working for a school for retarded children and is in need of projects. Her address is: 13504-135 Avenue, Edmonton T5L 3Y5, Alta, Canada.

"It would be most helpful to have a small paint shaker that could agitate small containers in the same manner as the large paint shakers found in hardware stores. Can you direct me to a source where such an appliance may be purchased?" This unusual request is from Harry Barrows, 1044 24th St., West Des Moines, Iowa 50265.

Miss Charlotte Diokow would like to know how to make French silk flowers. Her address is 28 Chestnut Parkway, Garden City, Wallingford, Pa.

## ANSWERS TO HELP

A response to Melody Powell's question about a product to smooth the ends of optical lenses comes from Lin Eastman of E. Longmeadow, Mass. Although she does not work with optical lenses, she smooths glass cut with her Fleming Bottle Cutter with "mijjy wheels," purchased from Gilman's, Wellertown, Pa. 18055. She says that these work very well using No. 1 and No. 6 grits.

"Please tell Mrs. Sucky she might try printer's metal. We get it from the local newspaper at 25¢ a sheet." This answer is from Louise Leisch, Berryville, Va.

Drilled and undrilled 2½" mahogany circles are available from Magnus Crafts, 109 Lafayette Street, New York, N.Y. 10013.

Perforated cardboard used for Victorian bookmarks, needlebooks, small boxes, etc. is available from Sewmakers, Inc., 1619 Grand Ave., Baldwin, N.Y. 11510. Two 8½" x 11½" sheets are \$2.25 plus 50¢ postage and handling. They also have some pattern sheets. "It is slightly heavier in weight than the cardboard available years ago, and not so white. The cream color of it is more like the color of the cardboard used in some antique specimens I've seen," writes Carolyn Watson of Des Moines, Iowa, who sent us this information.



Get  
started today  
on an extra  
sleigh full  
of Christmas  
projects

## Have a Double Barreled CRAFTS CHRISTMAS

If the 1973 edition of our CREATIVE CRAFTS CHRISTMAS ANNUAL was a big hit at your house, we still have a limited number of copies of its predecessor the CREATIVE CRAFTS CHRISTMAS ANNUAL 1972 available.

You can double your enjoyment of crafts for the Holidays with the colorful array of Christmas crafts and project designed for eye-appeal, fun and good taste. Every effort has been made to choose projects you would be proud to have and display in your own home.

Packed into the Creative Crafts Christmas Annual 1972 are crafts from various foreign traditions, tree decorating ideas that are differently beautiful, candles and decorating ideas, Christmas stockings, wreaths, Christmas windows, and much more.

Remember, if you haven't read it yet, it is still brand new, so take advantage of this chance to double up on your Christmas Craft fun.

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS  
Reader Service Dept.  
P.O. Box 700  
Newton, New Jersey 07860

Dept. 9001C

*If you don't want to mutilate your magazine,  
send your order and remittance in a letter.*

Please send me ..... copies of CREATIVE CRAFTS CHRISTMAS ANNUAL 1972 at \$1.00 each postpaid. I enclose check or money order, payment in full.

Name .....  
Street ..... Apt. ....  
City ..... State ..... Zip .....

Please print or type legibly

## CC CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

COMMERCIAL CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: rate 25¢ per word. Count all initials as words. Zone or zip number free. Ads payable in advance. We must have home or business addresses for all ads using P.O. Box numbers for our files. Ads must be at Newton not later than the 1st of the month, 3 months preceding the date of issue. SEND ALL ADS TO: Classified Ad Dept., CREATIVE CRAFTS MAGAZINE, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. CLASSIFICATIONS INCLUDE: Crafts General, Crafts By Specific Interest Area, including Leather, Ceramics, Glass, Liquid Plastic, etc. Books, Tools, For Sale, Wanted, Positions Wanted, Help Wanted, Model Hobbies, etc. All ads subject to approval of publisher.

### CRAFTS

MAKE EXQUISITE GEMSAI TREES from real gemstones, 7" high. Stamp for brochure. Argosy Productions, Rt. 1, Box 350B, Gainesville, GA 30501. 40

CRAFT SUPPLIES CATALOGUE: Beads, miniatures, candle and other supplies 50¢. Crafts Plus, 4904 York Rd., Charlotte, NC 28210. 40

FLOWER ARRANGING, Design and arrange floral corsages, centerpieces, wreaths, wedding bouquets, etc. for all occasions with professional skill. Turn your love of flowers into a profitable part-or-full time career. Excellent opportunities wherever you live. Lifetime Career Schools, Dept. B-14, 2251 Barry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90064. TF

JUTE in 40 colors, superior dyes, 4-ply, wool-like quality. Wholesale only. Dealers please send stamped envelope for sample card. The Loomery, Inc., 3239 Eastlake E., Seattle, Wash. 98102. T.F.

ARTPRINTS for Decoupage or Framing. Brochure and sample prints 25¢. Artprints Company, Box CC-26, W. Nottingham, NH 03291. TF

FLUORESCENT MONOFILAMENTS for string art. Glows in Blacklite with Blue, Green, Golden, Orange or Pink. 100 ft. spools \$1.95. Fibers Laboratory, 890 Cypress St., Orange, Calif. 92667. 40

FAMILY FUN! Materials, Directions for Beautiful gifts—Great to make Carve Animals, Birds \$1.25 each. Bead-corn. Necklace Kits \$1.25. Fingerweave 2-color Belts, Headbands \$5/kit AC/DC, Box 484C11, Cherokee, N.C. 28719. T.F.

SEASHELLS—Introductory offer—1 doz. 15¢ pkgs. sea-shells, each package different—\$1.50 postpaid. Clyde Jund, 460 Lakeview Ave., Winter Park, FL 32789. 40

DRIFTWOOD FOR CRAFTS, \$3.50 bag. Tika Driftwood polish, \$1.25. Driftwood Craft Book, \$2.95. Driftwood House, Box 2247J, Harbor, Oregon 97415. 41

PLASTER & RESIN CASTING: Make quality gifts for self or resale. Plaster and resin casting molds with special effects finishes for decoupage, foil art, candlemaking, clock-making, etc. Send illustrated catalog, \$1.25, refundable with \$10 purchase. Belle Craft, Box 130C, Guthrie, OK 73044. 40

FLOWER ARRANGING, Design and arrange floral corsages, centerpieces, wreaths, wedding bouquets, etc. for all occasions with professional skill. Turn your love of flowers into a profitable part-or-full time career. Excellent opportunities wherever you live. Lifetime Career Schools, Dept. B-15, 2251 Barry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90064. 41

QUILLING—PAPER—KITS—BOOKLETS—SASE—Tree Toys, Box 492C, Hinsdale, IL 60521. 42



**DRIFTWOOD.** Beautiful sea sculptures 12 to 16 inches, \$3.00. Two pieces, \$5.00. Craft bag, \$3.50. Postpaid. Order Now! Free Guide, Driftwood Shop, 509-C Miller Creek Rd., San Rafael, CA 94903. 42

**BUTTON ART** Make professional metal buttons with cloth, paper, or photos in seconds for only pennies. Kit incl. press, dies, & parts for 25 buttons (2 1/4") for \$29.95 + \$1.25 postage & handling to Badge a Minute, 1275 Hewitt Ave., St. Paul, MN 55104. 41

**CANDLES, PLAQUES, PLASTER CRAFT.** All handcrafted items; Brochure 25¢. Candle Craft Shop, 62 1/2 Columbia, Adams, MA 01225. 40

**HOBBY POTPOURRI** has a new look! Patterns, hints, a little old fashioned, a little new. Published by Little Treasures, 6531 Riverton, N. Hollywood, CA 91606. 42

**LEARN ARTS & CRAFTS** at home. Excellent full or part time business opportunity or hobby. Free Booklet, Lifetime Career Schools, Dept. E-961, 2251 Barry, Los Angeles, CA 90064. 42

**FREE CATALOGUE**—over 10,000 handcrafted items. Supreme Handcrafts, Box 395-C, Sioux Falls, SD 57101. TF

**MILLIONS OF BEADS** and all craft supplies, catalog 50¢. Refundable. Mail-Craft, Dept. CC, 74 W. State, Sharon, PA 16146. TF

**CRAFTS PATTERNS! IDEAS!** Quarterly magazine, all crafts. \$1.25 sample. \$4 yearly (includes Christmas—100 gifts to make). Anthology of past issues: \$2.50. 2 Christmas books: \$5. Crafty Ideas, C, Evansville, WI 53536. 40

**LARGE SHELL ASSORTMENT.** Frog kit, Mouse kit, Catalogue, Shell project ideas. Send \$2 (refundable) to Brian's Shell Store, 13224 Gulf Blvd., Madeira Beach, Fla. 33708. 40

**BOTTLE & JUG CUTTER**—Fleming bottle cutter as seen on TV. My price \$7.95 plus \$1.05 postage and handling. Wash. residents add .40 tax. Sagim's, PO Box 111, Edmonds, WA 98020. 40

**CERAMICS TO DECORATE**, no kiln needed! Catalog: \$1.25. Booklet "Ceramics Made Easy," \$2.50. Crafty Ideas, Evansville, WI 53536. 40

**BASSWOOD BOXES**, nested set of 3, excellent gifts for woodcarving or decoupage. Free decoupage instructions with order. Sm. 3/8x3/8x2 1/2", Med. 6/8x3/8x2 1/4", Lg. 1 1/4x4 1/8x3". \$8.95 plus 1.25 postage, handling and insurance. Wash. res. add .42 sales tax. Sagims, PO Box 111, Edmonds WA 98020. 40

**STOCKINGS, BOTTLE CAPS, SWITCH PLATE** projects. Instructions each \$1.25. Crafts, 11 Texas, Tewsbury, MA 01876. 40

**HOW TO DO PERMANENT INDIAN** Sandpainting, 32-page booklet. Step by step instructions. Sample Patterns. No fancy materials required. \$2.25 ppd. Shelf Nine Items, Box 1426, Bowie, Md 20716. 40

## CRAFT SUPPLIES

**NEED SOURCES OF CRAFT SUPPLIES?** Send \$1.50 for listing of 550 companies selling hobby-handicraft supplies, materials, instructions, periodicals and related information. Carter Assoc., Box 1477-H, New Iberia, LA 70560. 40

**1/2 LB. BEADS:** May include tile, seed, faceted, others, \$3.25. List 15¢. Krafts, PO Box 5754, Augusta, GA 30906. 41

**MAKE JEWELRY LIKE PROFESSIONALS** Send 35¢ for picture catalog. Hundreds of parts, neckchains, earwires, mountings, gemstones, cameos, beads and stones, etc. No special skills required. Sy Schweitzer & Co. Inc., PO Box 431, East Greenwich, RI 02818, Dept. CC. 40

**TOLE & DECORATIVE ART SUPPLIES.** Brochure 25¢ to Jamar, Inc., Department CC-8, 379 Knollwood Ave., Winston-Salem, NC 27103. 40

**CASTOLITE** pours like water, hardens like glass without heat. Crystal clear, colors. Embed flowers, seashells, mementos, anything. Make fine gifts. Form flexible molds over any pattern, size. Reproduce your own designs in plastics, candlewax metal, plaster, cement. Send 10¢ postage for illustrated profitable facts and figures. Castolite, Dept. 74H/CC, Woodstock, IL 60098. 40

**MINT MOLDS.** Make your own candy mints with FDA approved, dishwasher proof, flexible rubber molds. Free no-cook mint recipes with each order. Order rose, bell, leaf, daisy, baby booty, or graduation assortment. 1.25 ea. ppd. 2.85/3, ppd., 3.75/5 ppd. Decorating Supplies, Dept. 306CC, Box 385, Denison, IA 51442. 40

**SEA SHELLS FOR WEAVING, MACRAME,** etc. Sanddollars, abalone & other natural stuff for crafts. Sample assortment \$1. Dealers inquire—Westwind, Box 924, Encinitas, CA 92024. 40

**SLABS OF AGATES & MATERIALS.** Assorted select materials 8 to 12 different slabs per lb. \$4.50 per lb. postage paid. Slabs for tables, lamps, clocks, belt buckles, desk sets, etc. Custom slabbing. We will quote your needs. Jersey residents add tax. East Coast Supplies, 862 Main St., Paterson, NJ 07503. 45

**DECOUPAGE BOARDS.** 1" Pine. 3x5" 40¢; 5x7" 60¢. Add 50¢ handling. Send stamped envelope for price list of boards of every shape and size. Suty Products, Box 117, Penwell, Texas 79776. 40

**CANDLE MAKING SUPPLIES** at very low prices. Send stamped SAE for Price List. Candle Kitchen, 27 So. Union Ave., Cranford, NJ 07016. 40

**QUILLING PAPER**, choose from 35 colors or 16 kits. Send for free list. Fireside Shopper, Dept. CC, Gerald, MO 63037. 40

**LEARN MOLD MAKING**, plaster and cement casting and finishing. Complete course \$2.98. Cooke Novelty Company, 4912 SE Hull Avenue, Milwaukie, OR 97222. TF

**BEADS! BEADS! BEADS!** Unusual, textural ethnic-type beads and craft items our specialty: Olive wood, Shells, Spines, Horns, African, Evil-Eye, Onyx, Bone, Feather, Brass, Glass, Ceramic, Stoneware, Cord, etc. Free wholesale (only) catalogue. Bethlehem Imports, 5231 Cushman Place, San Diego, CA 92110. 40

## BOOKS

**COMPLETE CRAFT AND HOBBY BOOK** catalogue for beginners and advanced for 25¢ from Drake Publishers, 381 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10016. 40

**TIMELY BOOKS** for Crafts Business. Free brochure. Resourceful research, Box 642 FDR-C, New York 10022. 40

**CREATIVE CRAFTS MAGAZINE** bound volumes. Vol. 1, Fall 1957 thru Dec. 1960. Vol. 2, Feb. 1970 thru Dec. 1971. Each volume handsomely bound in red, gold stamped, complete with index. Quantities are very limited. This may be your last chance to acquire the early issues of Creative Crafts. Each volume \$15 ppd. Carstens Publications, Inc., Reader Service Dept., P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. TF

## DOLLS

**DOLLS!** Start your own hobby business selling, dressing and repairing dolls. Fascinating home study course show you how. Free booklet. Lifetime Career Schools, Dept. D-489, 2251 Barry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90064. 42

**APPLE HEAD DOLLS**—Fun, profit. Diagrammed instructions, body and 18 clothing pattern pieces, for 4 characters, \$1.00 CanCraft, Box 7-C5, Arcadia, SC 29320. 40

**LOUISIANA HANDCRAFTED GIFTS** Clotheshpin, Corn Shuck and Corn Cob Dolls and Louisiana Voo Doo Dolls. Louisiana Cook Books & many other unusual gifts. Also Doll House accessories and hand made doll bed quilts. Illustrated brochure 25¢. The Cajun Cabin, PO Box 44, Morrow, LA 71356. 40

**TERI DOLLS**, lovely, heirloom quality patterns for the collector. For complete list and pictures, send 25¢ and SASE to Teri, 606 North Madison, Benton, IL 62812. 40

**30 PAGE CATALOG** of fine, miniature furniture and accessories for dollhouses. 1" to 1 1/2" scale. \$1. Margaret Whitton, Hut Hill Rd., Bridgewater, Conn. 06752. 41

**BOOK: "PLAYTHINGS BY THE YARD"** by Frances Walker and Margaret Whitton. 80 pages. 200 photos of uncut dolls, toys and games from 1886-1973. \$8.50. Margaret Whitton, Hut Hill Rd., Bridgewater, CT 06752. 41

**DOLL MART** The answer to where to find what in Doll Land, Dollers, Paper Dollers, Dollhouse Miniaturists and Suppliers listed with name, addresses and their ads. \$2.25 postpaid. Frances Lamonica, 67 Pomona Ave., Yonkers, NY 10703. 44

**STORYBOOK DOLLS:** Little Bo-Peep, Mother Goose, Humpty Dumpty, Cinderella 2-headed doll, Jack & Jill, original copyrighted patterns, \$2.00 each. Mother Goose's Place, Route 3, Imperial, MO 63052. 44

## EGG CRAFTS

**"IT'S THE REAL THING"** Goose egg shells are the real thing for the discriminating egger. Get your single and double yolk, highest quality, cleaned and blown shells from Egg Shell Craft. Send S.A.S.E. for free brochure on findings, trim, pearls, tiffany beads and largest selection of exquisite egg stands available anywhere. You can spend the change! Mrs. Thomas Ellington, 1371 Gaspar Ave., Bethlehem, Pa. 18017. TF

**NEW EGGEURY CATALOG.** Discounts up to 40%. Fabulous selection of miniatures, egg stands. Basic eggeury supplies, braids, findings, books, rhinestone chain, music boxes, mini-lights. Catalog 75¢. The Regal Egg, PO Box 219, La Canada, CA 91011. TF

**OSTRICH EGGS**—large, blown. Send self-addressed stamped envelope. Herb Allen, 3926 Kenosha, San Diego, CA 92117. 42

**BLOWN EGGS:** Goose, Duck, Guinea, Quail. Owings Goose Hatchery, 611 West 5th, Storm Lake, Iowa 50588. 41

**ATTENTION EGG CRAFTERS:** The Amazing New Egg Marker, takes the guesswork out of drawing lines to divide your eggs. Egg Holders for Painting and decoupage eggs. Filigree Egg Stands, Small hinges. Send 25¢ for information to The Egg Shell, Box F, Dept. C, South Lyon, Mich. 48178. TF

**ROCK MOUNTAIN FARM** has eggs! Blue, grey, speckled, rare, unusual. Eggerific! Price list 25¢, Rock Mountain Farm, Box 167, Mosier, Oregon 97040. 40

**LEARN TO MAKE** Ukrainian Easter Eggs. Book and tool \$2.25. C. Ference, Box 295, Saline, Michigan 48176. 40

**LOW COST CUTTING TOOL** for beginner egggers. Operates on two flashlight batteries. \$11.75. Anna Hoffman, Gratz, PA 17030. TF

**EGGS, EGGS, EGGS,** Goose, Guinea, Duck, Natural Aqua Duck, Pheasant, Quail and Turkey. Hoffman Goose Hatchery, Gratz, PA 17030. TF

**WANTED—FULL UNFERTILE GOOSE EGGS**, any place in Fla.—Southern Georgia. Paulin, 1523 SW 29 St., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 40

**UKRAINIAN EASTER EGG KITS** complete with Kistka, ten dyes, bees wax, candle, rubber band and instructions. \$5.75 postpaid. Californians add sales tax. Mari Mountgarden, Room 71-A, 320 Elmwood Ave., Oakland, CA 94610. 43

**CONSERVE ENERGY!** Shop by mail! We have in stock complete line of eggs, plus, miniatures, findings, "porcelains," a continuing Christmas Corner, much more. Price list only 25¢. Rock Mountain Farm, Box 167, Mosier, Oregon 97040. 40

**TREASURE BOX**, full of goodies. No two alike. Includes at least 1 egg, cut. \$4.50 postpaid, Rock Mountain Farm, Box 167, Mosier, Oregon 97040. 40

**YOUR CUSTOMERS WILL LOVE** our cedar wood fishnet float eggs (\$12.00 per dozen, postpd.), and our blown quail eggs, for necklaces (10 for \$2.50), Rock Mountain Farm, Box 167, Mosier, Oregon 97040. 40

**CERAMIC BISQUE EGGS**, many sizes, miniatures, doll kits, good selection. Catalog \$1.00. Wilfred Enterprises, R2, Box 273ac, Englishtown, NJ 07726. 41

**HERB ALLEN'S HOLE IN ONE.** Blown Goose, Ostrich, and pre-cut eggs with only one mini hole. Also diamond egg cutting blades. Send SASE, 3926 Kenosha, San Diego, CA 92117. 42

**MARGERET'S EGG CRAFT** instruction book 96 pages, photographs & diagrams a new way of making useful things with chicken egg shells, wheelbarrow, chandelier and outhouse. Send \$4.00 to Margaret's Egg Craft, 17 Waushakum St., Framingham, MA 01701. I also make chicken egg dolls for sale. 41

**HEIRLOOM EGGCRAFT CATALOG**—Miniatures and supplies, with detailed instructions on "egging and miniature gardens." \$1.00. Mini-crafts, 6610 Melshore Drive, Mentor, OH 44060. 42

**METALLIC AUSTRIAN AND GERMAN BRAIDS** Catalog 25¢. Leisure Craft, Box 743, Mendota, MN 55150. 42

**IMPORTER OF AUSTRIAN BRAIDS**, jewels, and egg stands. Send \$1.00 for catalog refundable against first order of \$10.00 or more. Complete eggeurs supplies. Alaska Art Craft, Box 4-2102, Anchorage, Alaska 99509. 40

## PATTERNS

**DOLLHOUSE FURNITURE PATTERNS** 7/1.25. Wooden Cut-out patterns for mobiles or decoration. 6/1.00. Gramma's favorite quilt patterns 20/1.50. List 20. Country Mouse, 9517 98th Ave., Grande Prairie, Alberta T8V0N8, Canada. 46

**PORTFOLIO OF DESIGNS** First time offered! 36 (11x14) sheets. Florals, Fruits, Veg., Animals, Birds, Bees, Butterflies, Borders, Xmas, etc. Combine to create your own unique designs for your favorite craft projects. Or use as is. Dozens of designs. Great gift, \$4. ppd. Fla. residents add 4% tax. Quail Roost Studio, R.R. 3, Linden Lane, Stuart, Fla. 33494. 41

**'IDENTIFY YOUR BELONGINGS** with attractive sign. Your name and address stencil only \$3.00. Quality Stencils, P.O. Box 554, Centerville, IA 52544. 40

**NEW CREATIVE PATTERNS** Let your creativity run wild with these original contemporary designers patterns. For quilting, applique, iron-on decal, toys, wallpaper graphics, other craft projects. Add flair to t-shirts, aprons, coveralls, quilts and coverlets. Actual size, ready to cut. Six patterns, series 1 birds and animals. Easy to follow instructions. \$2.50. K & B Designs, 714-A Arguello, San Francisco, CA 94118. TF

## JEWELRY

**INDIAN JEWELRY** Inside info. for fashion shopper, investment sleuth on buying, wearing America's 1st fashion pieces. Written, illustrated by Frankie Welch. \$6.95 hardback, 3.95 paper, plus 25¢ postage & handling. Shelf Nine Items, Box 1426, Bowie, MD 20716. 40

**PETIT POINT JEWELRY KITS.** Original Zodiac designs by Brian Salter for antique pin/pendant—12 charts \$1.95, kit (charts, screen, thread) \$2.95, Jewelry Kit (complete with pin/pendant) \$4.95. Floral kits include—antique pendant and earrings \$7.95, antique ring \$3.95, filigree earrings, pendant, and locket \$10.95. Kits mailed postpaid with money back guarantee if not delighted. Canadian Handcrafted Products, Box 549, Collingwood, Ontario, Canada. 40

**FINDINGS:** Pendants, Neckchains, Bela Parts, Rings, Earclips etc. Pricelist 10¢ stamp. Usable sample assortment. \$3.00 postpaid. Ozark Gemcraft, Eureka Springs, Ark. 72632. TF


**PEARL BEADS**—glowing Aurora Borealis, variety sizes, rainbow colors, lowest prices. Also Hawaiian Lei Necklaces designs in kits, patterns. Catalog 25¢, refundable. ALOHALEI HAWAII, Dept. D7, Box 10-E, Honolulu, Hawaii 96816. TF

**BEADS, BEAD BOOKS, JEWELRY FINDINGS.** Simulated pearls, beads of various sizes and colors. Large assortment of jewelry findings. Send 25¢ for catalog price list, refundable on first order. Canadians welcome. Double R Gift Shop, Dept. C-2, RD1, Lisbon, NH 03585. 41

**NEW CATALOG** for the jewelry hobbyist. Unique and hard to find items. Send \$1.00, refundable. Nekay, PO Box 729, Mt. View, CA 94042. TF

CC Classified Advertising continued on page 72



**4560—AMERICAN FOLK PAINTING.** Black and Loman. \$7.95  
**4115—FURNITURE TREASURY.** Nutting. 2 Vols. unabridged. \$17.50  
 Vol. 3. \$12.95  
**6932—THE ARTS IN AMERICAN, COLONIAL PERIOD.** Wright, Tatum, McCoubrey, Smith. \$15.00  
**7425—LIVING WITH ANTIQUES.** Winchester. \$15.00  
**3471—HAND SPINNING: ART AND TECHNIQUE.** Fannin. Old and new methods of practicing an ancient craft. \$12.50  
**3329—CERAMICS AND HOW TO DECORATE THEM.** Priolo. Explains each process and technicality of making ceramics in easy-to-understand terms. \$10.00  
**3331—CREATIVE LEATHERCRAFT.** Petersen. Pattern cutting, sewing, lacing, and pluing. \$3.95  
**3013—THE DESIGN AND CREATION OF JEWELRY.** Von Neumann. Basic procedures of craftsmanship are presented, together with a workshop of materials and tools needed. The techniques of lost wax, niello, lamination, inlay of metals, wood and granulation are covered. \$7.50  
**3541—RESTORING ANTIQUES.** Taubes. How to use modern acrylic materials to radically simplify once costly, laborious techniques and still produce handsome and enduring results. \$10.00  
**4006—FANCY PAPER FLOWERS.** Seiyue. Make and display your favorite flowers in paper creations that you can easily make with the clear instructions and full-size patterns in this new book. \$25.25  
  
**3014—GLASS CRAFT—DESIGNING, FORMING, DECORATING.** Kinney. The art of working glass and kindred arts are explored through detailed text and superb photographs. \$7.50  
**4564—ART OF CREWEL EMBROIDERY.** Davis. Authoritative guide for period crewelwork for needleworkers or collectors. Patterns, directions, stitch glossary. Color & B&W Photos, 8 1/2" x 11", 224 pages. \$10.00  
**4327—HOW TO ATTRACT HOUSE & FEED BIRDS.** Schulz. Revised edition. \$7.95  
**2959—THE TECHNIQUE OF WOOD SCULPTURE.** Gross. All the information for developing this interesting hobby into a fine art. \$4.50  
**3005—METALSMITHING—FOR THE ARTIST CRAFTSMAN.** Thomas. The primary concern of this book is the creation of unique objects by the individual small shopworker and the contents apply to pieces midway between jewelry and monumental metalwork. Illustrated. \$7.50  
**3006—GEMCRAFT.** Quick and Leiper, F.G.A. A thorough introduction to the lapidary art, describing the properties of gems, synthetics and imitations. \$7.50  
**4322—NEW KEY TO WEAVING.** Black. Your complete guide to weaving, whether you are an experienced weaver or a beginner. \$12.00  
**7501—EMBROIDERY STITCHES.** Butler. An illustrated guide to embroidery for pleasure. A general reference in the basic repertoire of embroidery useful to students. \$5.95  
**3473—THE STENCIL BOOK.** Laliberte and Mogelon. A lively discussion of the use of the stencil in early decorative arts, in folk art, and in industry today. \$8.95  
**7475—EARLY AMERICAN GARDENS.** Leighton. \$10.00

**7213—THE STITCHERY BOOK: EMBROIDERY FOR BEGINNERS.** Miller and Lubell. Inspiring ideas in creative stitchery. \$4.95  
**7350—STEP-BY-STEP WEAVING.** Znamierowski. Concise, easy-to-read guide to the hobby of weaving. \$2.50  
**7351—STEP-BY-STEP MACRAME.** Phillips. Simple introductory instructions for the popular craft of macrame. \$2.50  
**3704—STITCHERY: ART AND CRAFT.** Krevitsky. "Painting with thread." History, kinds of stitches, various possibilities. \$6.95

**7001—EARTH PRESENTS.** Plummer. Detailed directions for making a host of projects out of the things of the earth itself (clay and stones) to the bones and feathers of the creatures that walk upon it. Illustrated with black and white photos and drawings. \$8.95

## POTTERY MAKING

**3009—THE COMPLETE BOOK OF POTTERY MAKING.** Kenney. The basic handbook for beginners and the basic reference work for studio craftsmen. Simplified instructions and 300 sequence photos and diagrams cover every aspect of the potter's art. \$7.50  
**8403—THE ART OF MAKING BEAD FLOWERS AND BOUQUETS.** Nathan. Moves from basic technique of beadwork, advances to directions for making flowers, beaded greenery, etc. \$8.95  
**8404—BARGELLO AND RELATED STITCHERY.** Barnes and Blake. A total of 50 projects to make using this extremely adaptable kind of needlework. \$8.95  
**8405—CREATING WITH CATTAILS, CONES AND PODS.** Aldrich. Making beautiful things from fresh and dried materials as found in nature. Doll house and miniature furniture instructions included. \$9.95

**3540—INTRODUCING PATCHWORK.** Timmins. Turn scraps into quilts, cushions, panels, mobiles, toys with needle, thread, adhesive. \$6.95

**8416—THE SPLENDID ART OF DECORATING EGGS.** Disney. CC author tells the secrets of her magnificent eggs. Comprehensive, with beautiful photos. \$10.00  
**3550—DECOUPAGE OLD AND NEW.** Sommer. Complete coverage of the craft of decoupage by popular CC author. \$9.95  
**3551—HOW TO WORK WITH STAINED GLASS.** Isenberg. Knowledgeable couple whose work appears frequently in CC give a complete guide to all aspects of stained glass craft. \$12.50

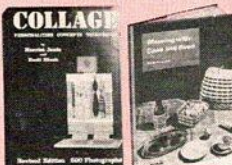
**3034—DESIGN IN PAPIER MACHE.** Kenney. All technical aspects of papier mache construction are discussed with emphasis on mash, paints, varnishes. \$12.50  
**3025—SLATE AND SOFT STONE SCULPTURE.** Eliscu. All you need to know about creating beautiful works of art with this medium. \$12.50  
**7215—THE FOXPINE BOOK.** Wigginton. All about hill people and how they live. Many traditional instructions for making practical things. \$8.95  
**7302—SCULPTURE IN WOOD.** Norman. Carving from A to Z. A description of tools, sharpening, and equipment and woods necessary. Uses as an example a simple but decorative fish shape and goes through the various stages of carving it. \$2.45

## BUILD UP YOUR CREATIVE CRAFTS

### LIBRARY NOW



**3534—INTRODUCING CRAYON TECHNIQUE.** Pluckrose. Explores rich range of techniques possible with common crayon: resist, transfers, rubbings, drawings, sketches. \$6.95  
**3458—WEAVING WITH CANE AND REED.** Kronke. Many excellent projects for beginners. Discusses the necessary materials, dyeing, and procedure for techniques for making useful baskets. \$4.95  
**6934—BOUQUETS FROM BEADS.** Osterland. A complete book on beaded arrangements by craftsman whose work has appeared in Creative Crafts. \$12.50



**3002—COLLAGE—PERSONALITIES, CONCEPTS, TECHNIQUES.** Janis and Blesch. The colorful history of collage, from the cubists to Max Ernst, Kurt Schwitters, Jean Arp, Joan Miro, and Marcel Duchamp. Illustrated with many hitherto unpublished works. \$12.50  
**3459—THE COMPLETE BOOK OF RUG HOOKING.** Zarbock. Easy-stages guidebook exploring every facet of rug hooking, including how to sell your finished products. \$7.95  
**3706—PAPER CONSTRUCTION FOR CHILDREN.** Krinsky and Berry. How to accomplish charming and imaginative results using construction paper, crayon, shears, paste and stapler. \$6.95  
**3305—CREATING FROM SCRAP.** Frankel. Easy to follow directions for fun projects using inexpensive, readily available supplies. \$2.95

**3314—TIN-CAN CRAFTING.** Howard. A complete guide for making decorative objects using old tin cans and very simple equipment. \$4.95  
**3324—MACRAME (CREATIVE KNOTTING).** Pesch. Details, step-by-step with photos, on how to do macrame without implements and using all kinds of weights of yarn. \$3.50  
**3336—FLOWER PRESSING.** Bauzen. Techniques of the gentle art of preserving flowers by pressing them. \$3.50  
**8601—TEACH YOURSELF STITCHERY.** Holz. A complete introduction to stitchery for beginners or for those who have always worked from kits or the designs of others. Simple projects, carefully explained by CC author. \$5.50  
**3502—SIMPLE JEWELRY.** Stevens. Beginners guide to making unusual, inexpensive jewelry. \$2.50

**1878—HANDICRAFTS MADE EASY.** Westfall. Crafts from New Zealand. \$8.75  
**3515—POTTERY STEP-BY-STEP.** Trevor. Step-by-step guide to every stage of pottery making, from clay to finished pot. \$7.50  
**3536—CREATIVE PENCIL DRAWING.** Hogarth. Complete guide to drawing in all pencil media, plus magnificent gallery of world-famous artist's work. \$8.50

**4504—DESIGN FOR THE CRAFTSMAN.** Gottshall. An introduction to the universal laws of design. \$2.98

**4558—FINE POINTS OF FURNITURE.** Sack. \$3.95

**3453—WOOD FINISHING AND REFINISHING.** Gibbia. From a discussion of wood characteristics and types to the actual finishing, painting and decorating procedures. \$6.95

**3518—HOW TO MAKE YOUR OWN PICTURE FRAMES.** Reinhardt & Rogers. Complete guide on making and finishing over fifty frames styles. Step-by-step photos. \$8.50  
**3519—PAINTING WITH ACRYLICS.** Gutierrez and Roukes. Most complete handbook available on how to paint with major plastic media. Describes materials, tools. Leading painters demonstrate landscape, still life, figure, portrait, collage. Discusses mural techniques of famous Mexican muralists. Includes recipes for acrylic paints which reader can make. \$10.95  
**3477—BATIK.** Nea. How to decorate fabrics, with examples and ideas for simple patterns. \$2.95  
**3478—TIE-DYE.** Nea. Complete and easy-to-follow instructions included for every step of this popular technique. \$2.95  
**8401—THE PEARL AND BEAD BOUTIQUE BOOK.** Nathanson. How to make 96 ornaments, gifts, and holiday decorations from pearls, beads, and metallic yarns. Includes bracelets, belts, rings, etc. \$7.95

**3350—EARLY AMERICAN IRONWARE: CAST AND WROUGHT.** Kauffman. A must for collectors, this book contains information on firebricks, articles of furniture, cooking utensils, many others. A pictorial survey and history of the iron industry in U.S.A. \$10.00  
**8406—DECORATIVE TREASURES FROM PAPIER-MACHE.** Shannon. Home accessory projects starting with the four basic procedures for the mache itself. Boutique-in-a-book. \$6.95

## STONEWARE & PORCELAIN

**3011—STONEWARE AND PORCELAIN.** Rhodes. Techniques and materials used in high-fired pottery, plus a brief history of Oriental and European stonewares and porcelain. Illustrated. \$7.50  
**3474—HANDBOOK OF NEEDLE-POINT STITCHES.** Walzer. Enables beginners to fully explore the challenge and pleasure of canvas work. \$3.95  
**3475—FLEMISH WEAVING.** Ingers. An introduction to an old technique that is exciting weavers today. \$7.00  
**3476—CUT PAPER, SILHOUETTES AND STENCILS.** Rubi. Simple yet fascinating techniques that almost anyone can do. \$8.50



**3460—CREATIVE WOOD DESIGN.** Rottger. Discusses and illustrates ways to arouse the creative impulse and inventiveness in woodworking. \$5.95  
**7303—MAKING POTTERY FIGURES.** Drawbell. An expert book intended primarily for those who wish to reproduce their modelled figures. Some knowledge of casting is assumed but the book provides practical guidance at every stage of modelling, mold-making, pouring, drying, firing, decorating, and glazing. \$2.45  
**8413—TRADITIONAL AMERICAN CRAFTS.** Creekmore. A guide to 300 years of craft history and techniques, covering candles, dolls, toys, embroidered pictures, braided rugs, and many others. \$10.00  
**8414—ABC OF DRIFTWOOD AND DRIED-FLOWER DESIGNS.** Schaffer. A classic how-to-do-it book enlarged to include eye-opening dried flower designs. \$5.95  
**8415—BOUQUETS THAT LAST.** Brown. A book of still-lives for flower arrangements, interior designers, home decorators, artists. \$10.00  
**8416—MAKING GIFTS FROM ODDMENTS & OUTDOOR MATERIALS.** Creekmore. Make-it-at-home enchantments, especially for the garden owner who wants a harvest of fun and profitable productivity. Fascinating. \$7.95  
**3402—ART AND DESIGN IN PAPIER MACHE.** Kuykendall. Step-by-step details for every aspect of papier mache. \$8.95

**3337—STAINED GLASS CRAFTING.** Rev. Ed., Wood. Basic, simple text expanded to include using kilns, painting and etching on glass, other techniques. \$4.95

**3503—SIMPLE PRINTMAKING.** Kent & Cooper. Prints anyone can make from almost any surface. 96pp., approx. 5x8. \$2.50

**9845—TREASURES IN RESIN.** Aguide to resin casting, with lots of ideas. \$2.98  
**8408—NEEDLE-MADE RUGS.** Mathews. Full details for making valuable rugs from scratch. \$8.95  
**3532—CREATIVE RUBBINGS.** Andrew. How to create imaginative, professional rubbings inexpensively, easily, and without special equipment. \$7.95



**3015—RUGMAKING—TECHNIQUES AND DESIGN.** Allard. Subjects covered are equipment, knots, finishing, knotted pile rugs, hooked, tapestry, Soumak, oval and circular. Illustrated. \$7.50

**1881—THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF FURNITURE MAKING.** Joyce. Offers basic wood techniques as well as the properties, techniques, and advantages of the new materials in the field. \$14.95  
**1882—THE WOODWORKER ANNUAL, VOL. 73.** Authoritative articles to interest craftsmen at all levels of experience. Furniture designs in contemporary and period styles. \$9.95  
**1883—STAINING AND POLISHING.** Haward. \$5.75  
**3537—MODERN LEATHER DESIGN.** Wilcox. Step-by-step how to design and make everything from sandals and handbags to sculpture and furniture. \$12.50

**3457—MAKING POTTERY WITHOUT A WHEEL.** Ball and Lovos. Methods of making pottery by draping, folding, and rolling clay; building shapes over molds; mixing glazes. \$9.95

**6961—ENAMEL ART ON METAL.** Winter. Creative expression in enamels for those who wish to advance in this craft. \$8.50

**7301—DIRECT CARVING IN STONE.** Batten. Stone is shown to be the outstanding material for sculpture. The right way of working it is fully explained in the text and demonstrated in the illustrations showing the best techniques. \$3.25  
**3018—KILN-FIRED GLASS.** Anderson. \$12.50

**3708—LET'S START DESIGNING.** Scrase. How to see, study, "doodle" original designs for embroidery, printmaking, ceramics, wood carvings, many other crafts. \$6.50  
**7406—OLD ROOMS FOR NEW LIVING.** Chamberlain. \$5.75

**3335—BIG KNOT MACRAME.** Strom and Erdmann. Macrame patterns using sturdy rope, aimed at men as well as women. \$3.50  
**3310—PAPIER MACHE AND HOW TO USE IT.** Anderson. Simply presented directions, plentifully illustrated. How to make indestructible items with the help of epoxy resins. \$4.95  
**3312—WEAVING AS A HOBBY.** Ickis. A basic illustrated guide to hand weaving for beginners. With careful instructions and illustrations, moves from the larger four-harness loom in easy stages. \$4.95  
**3307—CANDLEMAKING.** Strose. How to make attractive, useful candles, from simple beginning steps suitable for childrens projects to more difficult patterned candle-making, including molding decorations. \$3.50  
**7250—DON'T THROW IT AWAY.** Abell. How to turn odds and ends into unique home accessories, gifts, bazaar items, seasonal decorations. Tips for successful use of craft materials. \$7.95  
**8600—HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR CRAFTS.** Clark. Comprehensive handbook covering all aspects of marketing your crafts, from licensing to advertising to pricing. \$6.95  
**8400—QUICK AND EASY QUILTING.** Leman. Full-size bed quilts and quilted accessories of all kinds can be made without a quilting frame, following the clear directions given in this book. \$6.95  
**2960—PRACTICAL PUPPETRY.** Mulholland. Glove, shadow, rod, and string puppets, and characteristic manipulation of each type is fully discussed. \$4.95  
**1876—THE COMPLETE BOOK OF FLOWER PRESERVATION.** Condon. Easy instructions for making flowers and plants last for years and still look freshly picked. Every type of garden and wild flower included. \$7.95  
**3323—PRACTICAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CRAFTS.** DiValentin. Excellent reference work covering every area of crafts. \$20.00

Please add 25c postage for all orders under \$2.00

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC.  
 P.O. Drawer 700  
 Newton, New Jersey 07860

Dept. 6064C

I am enclosing check or money order for \$..... Please send me the books I have checked below. (If you do not care to cut magazine, print or type titles on separate sheet).

Name .....  
 Street .....  
 City ..... State ..... Zip .....

Please print or type legibly. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.



# GREAT BOOKS FOR YOUR OWN CRAFT LIBRARY



**4530—SCULPTURE IN PAPER, Fabri.** Explains every step of this delightful craft; how to make people, clown, robots, animals, mobiles, sculptural forms. Over 200 illustrations. **\$3.95**

**3538—INTRODUCING FABRIC COLLAGE, Connor.** Introducing the wide range of effects that children—individually and in groups—can achieve with fabric, scraps, scissors. **\$6.95**

**3333—BEADS PLUS MACRAME, LaCroix.** A guide toward creating colorful ornaments that use only most basic knots and stitches, along with beads. **\$3.50**

**3327—METAL AND WIRE SCULPTURE, Gruber.** A wide range of artistic objects can be made with a little skill and a bit of creativity; pleasing abstracts, useful trivets, wall hangings, mobiles, bracelets, etc. **\$2.95**

**6980—HOW TO MAKE DOLLS' HOUSES, Johnson.** Instructions for making a variety of dolls' houses from a schoolhouse that could be made by schoolchildren to a 19th Cent. draper's shop. **\$5.50**

**3040—THE ART OF MAKING CLOTH TOYS, Roth.** Popular CC author gives nineteen designs for stuffed animals and dolls. Full instructions. **\$12.50**

**3334—TOLE PAINTING, Fraser.** Young, easy approach to folk art painting by CC author. **\$3.50**

**3309—ORIGINAL CREATIONS WITH PAPIER MACHE, Anderson.** Many novel ideas. **\$4.95**

**3316—MAKING PAPER FLOWERS, Strose.** Gorgeous and glamorous floral bouquets you can make from crepe and tissue paper. **\$3.50**

**4562—PAPIER-MACHE ARTISTRY, Mellich.** Broad coverage and a wide range of projects. Explains fundamental materials and working techniques, gives step-by-step illustrated instructions. **\$7.95**

**4505—MAKING USEFUL THINGS OF WOOD, Gottshall.** This book offers thirty-three new and unique projects which utilize many materials, processes, and techniques for various degrees of skill. **\$2.98**

**3019—THE FOLK ARTS AND CRAFTS OF NEW ENGLAND, Lord and Foley.** Beautifully illustrated book covering all the crafts practiced in early New England. Special anniversary edition, published to mark 350th year of the landing of the Pilgrims. **\$9.95**

**3313—DESIGNS AND HOW TO USE THEM, Priolo.** A well-known artist shows over 500 of her designs which can be enlarged, transferred, and modified for a variety of purposes. **\$6.95**

**3710—DESIGN ON FABRICS, Johnston and Kaugman.** The principles and techniques of fabric decoration, dyeing, printing—a comprehensive guide for the craftsman with a history of fabric design from ancient times. **\$12.50**

**3711—MAKING CERAMICS, Lundkvist.** A complete illustrated how-to guide to working in clay. **\$4.50**

**3375—EARLY AMERICAN PRESSED GLASS, Lee.** Revised edition. 666 pages, 192 plates picturing thousands of glass designs in many forms. **\$15.00**

**8411—QUILTING MANUAL, Hinson.** Colorful articles you can make from scrapbag pieces. **\$5.95**

**3529—COMPLETE GUIDE TO FLOWER PAINTING, Fabri.** Complete discussion of the anatomy of flowers and the history and technique of flower painting. **\$12.50**

**3455—THE ART OF MAKING MOSAICS, Jenkins and Mills.** How to make beautiful and unusual mosaic pieces such as a coffee table, a wall or patio decoration, in your home or workshop. **\$5.95**

**7000—HOW TO LIVE ON NOTHING, Shortney.** A hundred and one ways to eliminate waste and make the most of your money. Offers guidance in cooking, housekeeping, gift-giving, clothes. Many ideas for making things inexpensively. Paperback. **75c**

**7405—SOUTHERN INTERIORS, Chamberlain.** **\$15.00**

**3007—PLASTICS AS AN ART FORM, Newman.** Beginning with a history of plastic and their uses and giving a basic terminology to help acquaint the reader, this book is a detailed guide to all aspects of creating with plastic. Hundreds of illustrations. **\$9.95**

**3707—CREATING WITH CORRUGATED PAPER, Hartung.** How ordinary corrugated paper can become a most practical and artistic craft material. **\$5.95**

**3356—EARLY AMERICAN DECORATING PATTERNS, Hall.** Complete guide to collecting, restoring, or decorating Early American antiques or reproductions. 26 authentic patterns. **\$12.95**



**3008—CERAMIC DESIGN, Kenny.** The fundamentals and basic procedures leading to and covering advanced design in ceramics. More than 600 step-by-step photographs, plus 12 pages of full-color designs. **\$9.95**

**6930—DECOUPAGE, Nimocks.** Completely comprehensive, lavishly illustrated volume including the history and application of decoupage. **\$9.95**

**6960—ENAMELING FOR BEGINNERS, Winter.** A complete guide to the enjoyment of this popular craft by a leading enamelist. Stresses working creatively. **\$8.50**

**3546—MACRAME YOU CAN WEAR, Torbet.** Instructions for 25 stunning, practical, wearable projects. **\$8.50**

**3547—CREATIVE PAPIER MACHE, Lorrimer.** Well illustrated guide to papier mache art on all levels, with historical background included. **\$7.95**

**3548—SIMPLE ENAMELLING, Franklin.** An introduction to the basic techniques of enamelling. **\$7.95**

**3521—LEARNING TO DRAW, Kaulpeis.** Reflecting dynamic drawing methods of modern art educators, this handbook leads reader through inventive, stimulating projects to train observation, develop creativity. **\$8.50**

**2995—PRACTICAL GUIDE TO ANTIQUE COLLECTING, Wills.** A guide to furniture, pottery, pewter, glass, silver, clocks, jade, lace, etc. Cloth bound. **\$2.50**



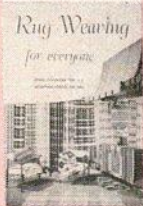
**3525—OIL PAINTING STEP-BY-STEP, Hertz.** Complete course in oil painting, one of the most popular books ever published. **\$10.00**

**3523—ON THE ART OF DRAWING, Fawcett.** Important basic work on drawing by one of the founders of Famous Artists Schools. **\$8.50**

**3524—OIL PAINTING FOR THE BEGINNER, Taubes.** Shows beginners how to master all the fundamentals of oil painting. **\$10.95**

**4564—THE FRAME BOOK, Newman.** Traditional and modern methods of framing thoroughly explained and illustrated. **\$5.95**

**3351—CHINESE PAINTING TECHNIQUES, Cameron.** **\$12.50**



**4533—RUG WEAVING FOR EVERYONE, Temko.** Methods and designs for making rugs with step-by-step instructions. **\$3.95**

**6900—PAPER FOLDING TO BEGIN WITH, Temko.** Beautifully illustrated guide to Origami by Creative Crafts author. Introduces the beginner to the fascinating pleasures of paperfolding. **\$3.50**

**4502—YOU CAN WHITTLE AND CARVE, Hellum and Gottshall.** A book to start a beginner off with a minimum of expense for tools. Many lucid explanations and practical photographs. **1.98**

**7200—THE MODERN ART OF CANDLE CREATING, Olsen.** A complete, authentic, and up-to-date book on the art of candle-crafting. Includes equipment guide, working with molds, techniques, decorating ideas. **\$6.50**

**3340—CORN-HUSK CRAFTS, Facklam & Phibbs.** Many ideas for using corn husks, including useful household items, holiday decorations, and dolls. **\$3.50**

**3801—A COLLECTOR'S GUIDE TO DOLLSHOUSES AND DOLLSHOUSE MINATURES, O'Brien.** Comprehensive guide to existing dollhouses and types of accessories that can be collected. Directory of miniature craftsmen, museums, and publications included. **\$13.95**

**1815—CRAFT DIGEST, Dole, Ed.** The basics of 28 crafts from the well-known to the obscure. Written by craftspeople, for craftspeople. Lavishly illustrated with black and white photos and drawings. Paperback. **\$5.95**

**3508—FABRIC PRINTING BY HAND, Russ.** Step-by-step guide to all major fabric printing processes. Illustrated. **\$7.50**

**4547—BEAD DESIGN, Harris and Wasley.** 150 bead projects including flowers, fruit, boutique, jewelry, holiday decorations. **\$6.95**

**4548—METAL ENAMELING, Rothenberg.** Emphasizes the latest experimental and unusual techniques in the field. **\$6.95**

**4549—CONTEMPORARY ART WITH WOOD, Mellich.** A survey of wood in art today with a thorough review of techniques with step-by-step instructions. **\$6.95**

**4550—DIRECT METAL SCULPTURE, Mellich and Seiden.** Designed to give both the practicing amateur and the professional the basic techniques for working directly with metals. **\$6.95**

**4551—CREATIVE CASTING, Choate.** Covers all the major methods of casting metals that are applicable to many crafts, especially jewelry making techniques. **\$6.95**

**4552—CREATIVE DESIGN IN WALL HANGINGS, Blumeneau.** Complete information on the history and technique of weaving wall hanging. Description of the loom and its function. **\$6.95**

**4553—CREATIVE GOLD AND SILVER SMITHING, Choate.** **\$9.95**

**4554—CONTEMPORARY ART WITH STONE, Mellich.** **\$6.95**

**4555—ART FROM FOUND MATERIALS, Mary Lou Stribling.** **\$6.95**

**3020—DIRECT WAX SCULPTURE, Elisuc.** **\$12.50**



**4051—THE TOY COLLECTOR, Hertz.** Basic toy collector's reference. **\$9.95**

**3016—ENAMELING ON METAL, Untracht.** Photographs in black and white and color illustrate projects ranging from the traditional to new and experimental designs. **\$7.50**

**3501—MAKING MOSAICS, Berry.** Detailed explanation of this practical craft, step by step. **\$2.50**

**4512—DESIGN IN EMBROIDERY, Endacott.** Designs for decorating everything from aprons to wedding veils; over 50 different stitches from applique to whitework; enlarging designs, tools, materials, transferring designs, restoring, repairing, etc. **\$5.95**



**3012—SCULPTURE—TECHNIQUES IN CLAY, WAX, SLATE, Elisuc.** Step-by-step photos give beginners the feel of the three different mediums and the characteristic methods of each. Examples of prize-winning museum pieces are shown. **\$7.50**

**3545—PLASTICS FOR ARTISTS AND CRAFTSMEN, Hollanders.** A wealth of information on all types of plastic used in arts and crafts. Step-by-step projects included. **\$14.95**

**3713—MAKING TOYS WITH PLYWOOD, Petersen.** Step-by-step instructions for making acrobats, animals, castles, mobiles, other toys. **\$4.50**

**3549—DESIGN IN MINIATURE, Gentlemen.** Detailed description of how a designer tackles the design of such small things as coins, postage stamps, on packets, pill boxes, etc. **\$8.50**

**3714—DESIGN IN PHOTO COLLAGE, Stevens.** How to create imaginative and comic effects out of mounting board and magazine clippings. **\$6.95**

**3536—THE TECHNIQUE OF HAND-BUILT POTTERY, Winterburn.** How to work with limited equipment, store materials, wedge and knead clay. Covers a wide range of pottery that does not require a potter's wheel. **\$10.00**

**4557—DECOUPAGE, Harrower.** The original authoritative book on decoupage, now in a new edition. Many project ideas, lavishly illustrated. **\$4.95**

**8407—MANNING ON DECOUPAGE, Manning.** Explains styles and period in decoupage, plus many different techniques. **\$10.00**

**1884—WOOD FINISHING: PLAIN AND DECORATIVE, Vanderwalker.** **\$3.95**

**8417—GARDENS IN GLASS CONTAINERS, Baur.** A complete guide to the revived Victorian art of making terrariums. Includes a plant encyclopedia and directions for starting and maintaining plants. Many photos, some in color. **\$ 95**



**3514—MODERN MOSAIC TECHNIQUES, Lovos and Parmore.** A step-by-step pictorial guide to making mosaics from traditional to ultra-modern techniques. Special section for children's projects. **\$8.50**

**3010—CLAY AND GLAZES FOR THE POTTER, Rhodes.** Included are many recipes for earthenware, stoneware and porcelain bodies, and a thorough examination of the glazing process. **\$7.50**

**3470—QUILTS AND COVERLETS: A CONTEMPORARY APPROACH, Modern and creative application of the old craft of quilt making. **\$9.95****

**4007—CREATIVE ORIGAMI, Kasahara.** A comprehensive volume giving entire history and technique of origami, plus a guide to creating your own figures. **\$8.50**

**4008—HIGH FLIERS, Saito.** Colorfully illustrated book giving the history of kite flying in Japan, plus directions for constructing assorted kites of your own. **\$3.95**

**4009—TAKO, JAPANESE KITE BOOK.** Clear cut instructions for making three different kinds of kite, plus a sample kite and materials tucked into the back cover. **\$3.50**

**4503—MOSAIC TECHNIQUES, Stribling.** New aspects of fragmented design, with full instructions for creating them with all kinds of material. **\$6.95**

**3527—HOW TO CUT DRAWINGS ON SCRATCHBOARD, Cutler.** Basics of the white-on-black medium, a favorite of commercial artists and art students. **\$4.95**

**4550—SYMMOGRAPHY, Kreischner.** Directions and patterns for the popular craft of making string pictures. **\$4.95**

**3325—SCISSORSCRAFT, Grol.** How to create silhouettes and all sorts of decorative patterns simply by folding and cutting with scissors. **\$2.95**

**3326—CREATING WITH BURLAP, Bressard.** How to paint burlap, use it as a background for collages, make designs on it with string and yarn, embroider it, make tapestries and stuffed toys. **\$3.50**

**3319—CARLSON'S GUIDE TO LANDSCAPE PAINTING, Carlson.** A standard guide to landscapes in oil for students and professionals alike. **\$7.95**

**3326—NAIL SCULPTURE, Gruber.** Using the common wire nail to create objects of usefulness and beauty. How to employ all types of iron or steel nails to make artful sculptures, candleholders, lamp shades, Spanish sconces, and other items of interest. **\$3.50**

**3330—MAKING DOLLS, Wizig and Kuhn.** Directions with drawings for making dolls from twigs, dowels, handkerchiefs, gloves, stockings, foam rubber and wire. **\$4.95**

**3462—THE DOLL BOOK, Worrell.** Step-by-step directions for creating a whole family of dolls. **\$8.95**

**3463—THE DOLLHOUSE BOOK, 65 pattern pages.** 120 full-size patterns and over 100 project ideas for making scale period furniture. **\$8.95**

**4328—WOOD CARVING WHITTLED MADE EASY, Gottshall.** Exceptional designs for both carving in the round and relief carving. Complete information on tools, material, and techniques, including turning. **\$4.95**

**3700—AMERICAN IN MINIATURE, Worrell.** American history illustrated by photos of miniature room settings representing the costumes, furniture and the activities of various periods in America's past. **\$6.95**

**1880—EGG DECORATING, Riettel.** Many ways with eggs, including dyeing, eggheads, leatherclad, dyed with natural materials, and more. Background information adds interest to the fun. By a CC author. **\$8.95**

**3355—A GUIDE TO DECORATION IN THE EARLY AMERICAN MANNER, Wilson.** All the different aspects of tray painting, stenciling, and other Early American decorative arts, thoroughly researched and documented. **\$4.50**

**4565—ART FROM SHELLS, Goodman.** How to find, clean and craft with shells. Covers jewelry making, sculpture, home accessories, every aspect of shell craft. **\$7.95**

**8410—PLASTIC SCULPTURE AND COLLAGE, Schwartz.** A review of modern plastic art, plus the methods and safe techniques for using this material. **\$5.95**

**3377—VICTORIAN GLASS, Lee.** A comprehensive volume covering a vast number of fascinating early Victorian pieces not included elsewhere. **\$15.00**

**3378—ANTIQUITY FAKES AND REPRODUCTIONS, Lee.** Illustrating the difficult-to-tell fakes of the twenties, thirties, and forties. **\$10.00**

**3456—WOODWORKING FOR EVERYBODY, Shea.** Updated and revised edition of a classic guide to all aspects of woodworking, now including latest developments in tools, stains, and spray finishes. **\$8.95**

**7010—JOY OF SPINNING, Kluger.** A technical guide that conveys the magic of mastering a time old craft. **\$6.95**

**3010—CLAY AND GLAZES FOR THE POTTER, Rhodes.** Included are many recipes for earthenware, stoneware and porcelain bodies, and a thorough examination of the glazing process. **\$7.50**

**3470—QUILTS AND COVERLETS: A CONTEMPORARY APPROACH, Modern and creative application of the old craft of quilt making. **\$9.95****

**4007—CREATIVE ORIGAMI, Kasahara.** A comprehensive volume giving entire history and technique of origami, plus a guide to creating your own figures. **\$8.50**

**4008—HIGH FLIERS, Saito.** Colorfully illustrated book giving the history of kite flying in Japan, plus directions for constructing assorted kites of your own. **\$3.95**

**4009—TAKO, JAPANESE KITE BOOK.** Clear cut instructions for making three different kinds of kite, plus a sample kite and materials tucked into the back cover. **\$3.50**

**4503—MOSAIC TECHNIQUES, Stribling.** New aspects of fragmented design, with full instructions for creating them with all kinds of material. **\$6.95**

**3527—HOW TO CUT DRAWINGS ON SCRATCHBOARD, Cutler.** Basics of the white-on-black medium, a favorite of commercial artists and art students. **\$4.95**

**4550—SYMMOGRAPHY, Kreischner.** Directions and patterns for the popular craft of making string pictures. **\$4.95**

**3325—SCISSORSCRAFT, Grol.** How to create silhouettes and all sorts of decorative patterns simply by folding and cutting with scissors. **\$2.95**

**3326—CREATING WITH BURLAP, Bressard.** How to paint burlap, use it as a background for collages, make designs on it with string and yarn, embroider it, make tapestries and stuffed toys. **\$3.50**

**3319—CARLSON'S GUIDE TO LANDSCAPE PAINTING, Carlson.** A standard guide to landscapes in oil for students and professionals alike. **\$7.95**

**3326—NAIL SCULPTURE, Gruber.** Using the common wire nail to create objects of usefulness and beauty. How to employ all types of iron or steel nails to make artful sculptures, candleholders, lamp shades, Spanish sconces, and other items of interest. **\$3.50**

**3330—MAKING DOLLS, Wizig and Kuhn.** Directions with drawings for making dolls from twigs, dowels, handkerchiefs, gloves, stockings, foam rubber and wire. **\$4.95**

**3462—THE DOLL BOOK, Worrell.** Step-by-step directions for creating a whole family of dolls. **\$8.95**

**3463—THE DOLLHOUSE BOOK, 65 pattern pages.** 120 full-size patterns and over 100 project ideas for making scale period furniture. **\$8.95**

**4328—WOOD CARVING WHITTLED MADE EASY, Gottshall.** Exceptional designs for both carving in the round and relief carving. Complete information on tools, material, and techniques, including turning. **\$4.95**

**3700—AMERICAN IN MINIATURE, Worrell.** American history illustrated by photos of miniature room settings representing the costumes, furniture and the activities of various periods in America's past. **\$6.95**

**1880—EGG DECORATING, Riettel.** Many ways with eggs, including dyeing, eggheads, leatherclad, dyed with natural materials, and more. Background information adds interest to the fun. By a CC author. **\$8.95**

**3355—A GUIDE TO DECORATION IN THE EARLY AMERICAN MANNER, Wilson.** All the different aspects of tray painting, stenciling, and other Early American decorative arts, thoroughly researched and documented. **\$4.50**

**4565—ART FROM SHELLS, Goodman.** How to find, clean and craft with shells. Covers jewelry making, sculpture, home accessories, every aspect of shell craft. **\$7.95**

**8410—PLASTIC SCULPTURE AND COLLAGE, Schwartz.** A review of modern plastic art, plus the methods and safe techniques for using this material. **\$5.95**

**3377—VICTORIAN GLASS, Lee.** A comprehensive volume covering a vast number of fascinating early Victorian pieces not included elsewhere. **\$15.00**

**3378—ANTIQUITY FAKES AND REPRODUCTIONS, Lee.** Illustrating the difficult-to-tell fakes of the twenties, thirties, and forties. **\$10.00**

**3456—WOODWORKING FOR EVERYBODY, Shea.** Updated and revised edition of a classic guide to all aspects of woodworking, now including latest developments in tools, stains, and spray finishes. **\$8.95**

**7010—JOY OF SPINNING, Kluger.** A technical guide that conveys the magic of mastering a time old craft. **\$6.95**

**3010—CLAY AND GLAZES FOR THE POTTER, Rhodes.** Included are many recipes for earthenware, stoneware and porcelain bodies, and a thorough examination of the glazing process. **\$7.50**

**3470—QUILTS AND COVERLETS: A CONTEMPORARY APPROACH, Modern and creative application of the old craft of quilt making. **\$9.95****

**4007—CREATIVE ORIGAMI, Kasahara.** A comprehensive volume giving entire history and technique of origami, plus a guide to creating your own figures. **\$8.50**

**4008—HIGH FLIERS, Saito.** Colorfully illustrated book giving the history of kite flying in Japan, plus directions for constructing assorted kites of your own. **\$3.95**

**4009—TAKO, JAPANESE KITE BOOK.** Clear cut instructions for making three different kinds of kite, plus a sample kite and materials tucked into the back cover. **\$3.50**



## AMERICAN

**THIS IS VERMONT.** Fascinating cartoon history of our 14th state published in cooperation with Vermont Historical Society. \$1.25 ppd. Carstens Publications, Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. 41

**SMALL UNFINISHED PINE** Early American accessories, wood plates and wall plaques ideal for antiques, art and decoupage. Free circular, H. Lolling Woodcraft, Hartsburg, Ill. 62643. 40

## WEAVING

**INDIAN FINGERWEAVING KITS** now available! Make beautiful belts, Guitar Straps, Headbands with our "Strands & Hands" materials, directions. Worth \$20 when finished. Kits only \$5.75 with two colors of material. Free Color Guide. AC/DC, Box 484C12, Cherokee, N.C. 28719. TF

## MINIATURES

**DOLLHOUSE FURNITURE & ACCESSORIES.** Over 500 items. Illustrated catalog 75¢. Enchanted Toyshop, 23812 Lorain Rd., N. Olmsted, OH 44070, Dept. CC. 44

**125 METAL MINIATURE ROOM** or Doll House Castings. 25¢ catalog. Metal Miniatures, 601 Davis St., Evanston, IL 60201. TF

**MINI ACCESSORIES** for your dollhouse and dolls. Large list. 25¢. Delectable Doodads for your dollhouse. Large list. 35¢. Lamonia, 67 Pomona Ave., Yonkers, NY 10703. 44

## PATTERNS

**40 PIECE QUILT PATTERNS** plus catalog. \$1.50. Patterns, Valleypark, MO 63088. 41

**STITCH AND STUFF** marvelous dolls and toys, using professional designer's patterns: 25¢ for illustrated catalog with sample pattern—Platypus CC16, 200 W. 82 St., New York, N.Y. 10024. 40

**ROSEMARY DESIGN** book, 37 Painting Patterns, \$2.50 ppd. Decorative Designs by Dare, 8122 Meadow Lane, Munster, IN 46321. 43

**RAGDOLL PATTERNS**, set of 10, Series 73, \$1.50 PPD. Betty James Originals, Box 774CC, Severna Park, MD 21146. 40

**PATTERNS, 1880 COSTUMES** for 18 inch China Head Doll, Set of 3, \$1.50 postpaid. Betty James Originals, Box 774CC, Severna Park, MD 21146. 40

**PATTERNS, DOLLHOUSE FURNITURE**, Set No. 2, 1 inch to 1 foot scale, \$1.00 postpaid. Betty James Originals, Box 774CC, Severna Park, MD 21146. 40

## CUSTOM PRINTING

**WORDS YOU LIVE BY** Your favorite poem, prayer, etc., colorfully hand-scripted in beautiful Old English. Ready to frame. Just 10¢ per word. Garretson Graphics, Box 3032-E, York, PA 17402. 44

**DECORATIVE WEDDING CERTIFICATES** Beautiful, unique gifts. 9" by 12". Ready to frame. \$1. Garretson Graphics, Box 3032-E, York, PA 17402. 44

**BIG \$\$\$ Letter certificates**, awards, diplomas in simplified Old English. Complete instructions \$1. Garretson Graphics, Box 3032-E, York, PA 17402. 44

**WEDDING COACH PRINT** as shown in Oct. issue. \$1.50 each. Mrs. Betty Napp, Winfield, PA 17889. 40

## NEEDLECRAFT

**PAPER NEEDLEPOINT**—Victorian designs make samplers, bookmarks, all occasion cards. Send 50¢ for sample and information to: Sewmakers, Inc., Dept. CC3, 1619 Grand Ave., Baldwin, NY 11510. 72

**MOUNT YOUR NEEDLEPOINT** into a professional handbag with our award winning needleworker. Send 10¢ for brochure to: Pursesalities, Dept. CC4, N. Baldwin, NY 11510. 42

**ZODIAC DESIGNS** for petit point jewelry. 12 Oriental Zodiac charts \$1.95, kit (complete) \$2.95. Canadian handcrafted products, Box 549, Collingwood, Ontario, Canada. 40

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**SELL YOUR HANDICRAFTS!** Directory of 750 places which display and sell handicraft items. \$2.00. Argosy Productions, Rt. 1, Box 350B, Gainesville, GA 30501. 41

**FOR SALE** Retail Arts & Crafts. Good location, good clientele. Includes inventory and fixtures, owners terms. Lynn's Crafts, PO Box 342, Saline, MI 48176. 40

**CRAFTS: NEEDLEWORK \$\$\$** saving refunds! Letters; 50¢ copy, 3 months/\$1.25. Jaybees, Valleypark, MO 63088. 41

**MAKE MONEY SUPPLYING YOUR CRAFTWORK**, Hobbies Art for nationally circulated catalog. Send \$1.00 "Creative Catalog," P.O. Box 175, Spring Valley, IL 61362. 41

**EASY MONEY**—Great Hobby—Weave Baskets and Handbags at home. Complete instructions and materials for 5 baskets 3.95 ppd. Start today. Bamboo Bazaar, 4191 Switzer, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315. 41

**500 FREE ITEMS** for boxtops. \$1.00. Moneytree, Valleypark, MO 63088. 41

## TOY TRAINS

**OLD TOY TRAINS IN YOUR ATTIC?** They may be worth real money. Lionel Standard Gauge Era shows almost all variations made by Lionel between 1906 and 1940. \$2.00 ppd. Carstens Publications, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. NJ residents add state sales tax.

## STAINED GLASS

**STAINED GLASS PATTERN BOOK**—52 full-scale designs for leading or foiling—\$5.25. Stained Glass Cutting Guide—aluminum tool adjustable for cutting strips or Tiffany lamp panels. Directions included—\$9.75. Limited offer—order tool or book and receive free pattern. Cookson & Thode, 2921 CC South Locust St., Denver, CO 80222. 40

**STAINED GLASS SUPPLIES**—free catalog. Write Pilgrims' Pride, Box 47C, Roslyn, PA 19001. 41

## MISCELLANEOUS

**"APACHE"** Authentic Fine Stone Arrowhead Collections, 25—\$5.25, 100—\$15, 1,000—\$90.00. Tribal Hall—Apache Junction, Arizona 85220. TF

**PLAQUES FOR DECOUPAGE**, tole. Frames, easels, canvas boards, ecology & shadow boxes, etc. Send 25¢ for illustrated price list. Artcraft Creations, PO Box 4172-CC, Auburn Heights, Mich. 48057. 41

**EXPLORE CAPE COD!** Housekeeping cottages, in center of crafts fairs and artists area, antiques and museums galore; bicycle trails, country roads for hiking, riding stables, ice skating (indoors), national seashore park—all nearby. Bay View Cottages, Box 556 CC, Brewster, MA 02631. Tel. 617/896-3260. 40

**TEST YOUR ESP!** Instructions—50¢ plus SASE to ESP, 215 MacIntyre, Allendale, NJ 07401. 40

**49 ENVELOPE TUCK-INS:** Profit, fun. Fridges, bazaar, stationery. Crochet, needlepoint, sew. Patterns, instructions. \$1. Can-Craft, Box 7-C6, Arcadia, SC 29320. 40

**ASTROLOGER WILL DRAW** Horoscope Charts, based on your personal birthday information, to be used for tracing for all types of needlecrafts. Can also supply artistically designed charts suitable for framing, decoupage. Also short interpretations of signs. For more information, prices, questions, send 50¢, self addressed stamped envelope: Natal Charts, Box 215, Munroe Falls, OH 44262. 40

## CHRISTMAS CRAFTS

**TWO GREAT ANNUALS** by the publishers of Creative Crafts. 1971 CC Christmas Annual \$1.00 ppd. 1972 CC Christmas Annual \$1.00 ppd. Both for \$1.50 ppd. Carstens Publications, PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860.

# CREATIVE CRAFTS MAGAZINE RECOMMENDED CRAFT DEALERS AND STUDIOS

DEALERS: WRITE CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS ADVG. DEPT., BOX 700, NEWTON, NJ 07860 FOR INFORMATION

### ARIZONA, PHOENIX

Full Selection of Arts & Crafts  
**WEBSTERS HOBBY SHOP**  
30 E. Camelback 266-5343

### ARIZONA, PHOENIX

Art, Craft & Hobby Supplies  
Decoupage—Macrame—Beads—Pearls, etc.  
10-6 Daily, M-Th-F till 9, Sunday 12-5  
**TOWER HOBBY CENTER**  
3755 E. Thomas Rd. 275-4010

### CALIFORNIA, CORTE MADERA

Northern Pacific Areas Largest Family Arts, Crafts & Hobby Store. Huge selection of soft & hard bound craft/collectors books.  
**HOBBY TREE INC.**  
43 Corte Madera Center 924-5733

### CALIFORNIA, IMPERIAL BEACH

Demonstrations on request for clubs or groups. Craft instruction during store hours, daily except Sunday, 9AM to 6PM.  
**THE HOBBY HUT**  
771 Palm Ave. 423-2438

### CALIFORNIA, LA MESA

Craft Supplies  
Craft instructions—No Catalog  
Open 10 to 5 Monday through Saturday  
**CRAFT GARDEN**  
8109 La Mesa Blvd. 460-1015

### CALIFORNIA, LA MESA

Gifts, Miniatures, Decorative Access.  
Doll House Furn., Access., Wallpaper  
Open Mon.-Sat. 10:00-5:00  
**PAT'S GILDED CAGE**  
8283 La Mesa Boulevard 461-0589

### CALIFORNIA, LAKEWOOD

See us for all your craft needs, we stock what you want us to. Macrame, Candlemaking, Decoupage, Plus hobbies, toys, trains, planes.  
**TOYS 'N' THINGS**  
5942 South St. 866-9414

### INDEPENDENT CRAFT RETAILERS

When you're looking for craft supplies of any kind, always check out your local independent craft dealer first: Supplies, Kits, Bulk Etc. **USE CREATIVE CRAFTS DEALER DIRECTORY.**

### CALIFORNIA, SAN DIEGO

Large Selections & Low Prices  
Hobbies—Crafts—Toys—Games  
Open Sundays  
**MINI-CITY**  
8363 Center Drive 461-5933

### CALIFORNIA, TEMPLE CITY

Aleene's Craft Prods., Yaley's Candle Supplies, Ramont's Wood Fibre, Snow Foam Products—Styrofoam Paint, Purdy Picture Kits by Arts  
**CRAFT SOURCE**  
9121 E. Las Tunas Dr. 287-9691

### CALIFORNIA, YREKA

Try Us for your Craft Needs!  
Workshops, Advice and Instructions  
Open 10-5, Closed Sun. & Mon.  
**SELMA'S CRAFT SUPPLIES**  
311 W. Center St. 842-3219

### CREATIVE CRAFTERS:

Get to know your local retail craft-hobby dealer for the best in personalized service, craft instruction, and one-stop shopping. And during your summer vacation, add more family fun by visiting shops in your travels.

### COLORADO, ENGLEWOOD

Decoupage—Stained glass  
Candle Making Supplies—Beads  
General Crafts  
**NY-LE'S**  
3978 S. Broadway 781-5341

### FLORIDA, BRADENTON

Florida's most complete selection of craft & art supplies—beads, decoupage, candles, macrame, string art, kits, open stock classes.  
**CRAFT UNIVERSE**  
5735 14th St. W. 755-6565

### FLORIDA, HOLLYWOOD

South Florida's most complete Craft Shop  
Expert Advice and instructions  
Demonstrations arranged for groups  
**JEANNE'S CREATIVE CRAFTS**  
2005 Tyler St. 929-0008

### FLORIDA, LIGHTHOUSE POINT, POMPANO

Large selection of beads, pearls, findings. Needlepoint, handbags, shell rose makings. Very versatile shop, open 9:30 to 5:00 daily.  
**CREATIVE CRAFT CENTER**  
2037 NE 36 Street

### FLORIDA, SARASOTA

Largest selection of all Art and Crafts for individuals and groups in kits and bulk  
**BOIN ARTS AND CRAFTS CO.**  
75 S. Palm Ave.

### FLORIDA, TITUSVILLE

Space Coast Headquarters for art and craft supplies. Purse boxes, baskets, wall plaques and beads galore!  
**ARTS UNLIMITED**  
2506 So. Hopkins Ave. 269-7264

### ILLINOIS, COLLINSVILLE

Craft and Hobby Specialists  
Handicraft Books and Supplies  
Student Science Center  
**A.B.C. HOBBY CRAFT**  
300 West Main St. 344-3808

### ILLINOIS, PARK FOREST

Largest selection of craft supplies in the South Suburban area. Prints, Plaques, Frames, Boxes, Miniatures  
**FUSS AND FEATHERS**  
311 Illinois 312-747-1168

### ILLINOIS, LA GRANGE

Classes & supplies for Mexican Bread Flowers, Decoupage, Pottery, Quilling, Miniature Rooms.  
**LAMAR STUDIOS**  
47th at Gilbert FL4-3100

### CREATIVE CRAFTERS:

Get to know your local retail craft-hobby dealer for the best in personalized service, craft instruction, and one-stop shopping. And during your summer vacation, add more family fun by visiting shops in your travels.

### INDIANA, INDIANAPOLIS

Your One Stop Art, Craft & Hobby Shop  
Located Eastgate Shopping Center  
Daily 10-9, Sat 10-6, Sun aft. in winter  
**TOM METZLER HOBBY CENTER INC.**  
7150 E. Washington St. 357-1617

### INDIANA, SEYMOUR

Indiana's Giant Craft & Hobby Store  
Big new modern store—big parking lot  
Open 9-8 Fri., 9-9 Sundays-Dec. only  
**SPENCER CRAFT & HOBBY**  
2015-17 522-7480

### IOWA, MARSHALLTOWN

Macrame, Decoupage, Candle Making & Trims. Beads, Wood, Glass, Pearl, Plastic. Closed Mon. & Wed. mornings.  
**HOBBY CRAFT SHOP**  
118 West Main St. 752-0809

### LOUISIANA, BATON ROUGE

Use our ideas and materials To Make Your Creative Crafts  
**THE IDEA HOUSE**  
3846 Government St. 342-8888

### MASSACHUSETTS, CONCORD

Decoy & Wildfowl carving theme. Studio & Gallery. Carvers' Benches-Tools-Supplies. Continuous woodcarving classes.  
**THE SNEAK BOX STUDIO**  
44 Main Street

### MASSACHUSETTS, SOUTH DARTMOUTH

Bead Flower Supplies, transparent, cut iridescent beads. Colored, brass wire, Silk Floss, Pattern Books  
**THE BEAD HIVE**  
38 Wilson St. 966-0054



# CREATIVE CRAFTS MAGAZINE RECOMMENDED CRAFT DEALERS AND STUDIOS

DEALERS: WRITE CREATIVE CRAFTS MAGAZINE, BOX 700, NEWTON, NJ 07860 FOR FULL INFORMATION

## MICHIGAN, DETROIT AREA

Classes & Supplies in Decoupage & Tole  
Painting, Quilling, Miniatures, etc.  
**BEES' HIVE**  
677 S. Eton, Birmingham 646-4667  
11702 S. Saginaw, Grand Blanc 694-6561

## MICHIGAN, JACKSON

Decoupage, stained glass, eggheads, supplies  
plus needlework & general crafts. No catalog,  
so come see us. Open 12-5, 6 days.  
**EMMONS HOUSE OF HANDICRAFT**  
1930 4th St. 783-1858

## MICHIGAN, SALINE

Classes & Workshops  
For your fun & Pleasure  
In Arts & Crafts  
**LYNN'S CRAFT CENTER**  
121 E. Michigan Ave. 429-4670

## MICHIGAN, ST. JOSEPH

Fake fur, Styrofoam, Ribbon, Trims  
Feathers, Books, Art Foam, Shaker eyes  
Candle Supplies, Beads, etc.  
**DOERING CRAFT SUPPLIES**  
3531 Niles Rd. 616-429-3961

## MISSISSIPPI, COLUMBUS

Bob & Dot Young's  
Art & Craft Supplies  
**PLAK SHAK**  
111-9th St. South 327-5600

## MISSOURI, ST. LOUIS

Most Complete Hobby Shop in St. Louis  
Dozens of Crafts, Books, Tools, etc.  
Open 10:30am-10:00pm-trains & planes too!  
**CHECKERED FLAG HOBBY CENTER**  
157 Concord Plaza 843-9797

## NEW JERSEY, CAMDEN

Arts, Crafts, Hobbies,  
Science Kits or bulk.  
Wholesale, retail  
**SBAR'S**  
1467 Broadway 963-2476

## NEW JERSEY, CRANFORD

Materials—gallery—fine handcrafts—classes  
Complete stain glass & macrame supplies, etc.  
Unique Kit Center  
**ARTIST & CRAFTSMAN GUILD**  
17 Eastman St.

## NEW JERSEY, DENVER

Hobby-craft-art and science supplies. Personalized service, classes for adults, children birthday parties. Open seven days a week.  
**THE HOBBY HOUND, INC.**  
10 Broadway 625-3737

## NEW JERSEY, DOVER

Complete Craft Center  
Yarns, needlework, beads—Classes too!  
Butterflies & Shells for collectors  
**THE CRAFTIQUE**  
14 N. Sussex St. 361-6800

## NEW JERSEY, KENILWORTH

A Merry-go-round of  
Holiday Accessories, Decorations  
Instruction & Kits—egg sup. Cat. 50¢  
**THE GOLDEN CARROUSEL**  
605 Boulevard 276-0104

## NEW JERSEY, LEONIA

Complete Line of Craft Supplies  
Spec. in Eggery, Decoupage, Papier, Tole  
Custom Framing and Classes  
**CRAFTS PLUS**  
267 Ft. Lee Rd. 201-461-7860

## NEW JERSEY, MIDDLESEX

Eggers! Ceramic, metal, wood, and plastic  
miniatures. Imported braids and trims.  
Complete stained glass and candle supplies  
**THE TLC SHOP**  
828 Voorhees Avenue 201-356-1928

## NEW JERSEY, MORRISTOWN

Largest selection of all Art and Crafts  
for individuals and groups  
in kits and bulk  
**BOIN ART AND CRAFTS CO.**  
91 Morris St.

## NEW JERSEY, SADDLE BROOK

Duck, Goose, Guinea Eggs  
Christmas—Easter Kits  
Trims—Supplies of all kinds  
**FLORAL GIFT HOUSE**  
507 Market St. 843-8518

## NEW JERSEY, WESTWOOD

Classes and complete supplies  
Decoupage, Toile, Bead, Macrame, Crewel,  
Miniatures, Quilting, Folk Painting  
**CREATIONS N' THINGS**  
250 Westwood Ave. 666-3332

## NEW JERSEY, PLAINFIELD

Largest selection of all Art and Crafts  
for individuals and groups  
in kits and bulk  
**BOIN ARTS AND CRAFTS CO.**  
42 Somerset St.

## NEW JERSEY, POINT PLEASANT

Complete line of art and craft supplies.  
Largest supplier in the east.  
Instructions in all crafts  
**MULLIGAN'S CRAFT SUPPLY CO.**  
824 Ocean Rd. 892-5766

## NEW JERSEY, RAMSEY

Large Selection of  
Hobbies & Crafts for the Entire Family.  
No Catalogue.  
**HIWAY HOBBY HOUSE**  
U.S. Route 17 327-0075

## NEW JERSEY, RIDGEWOOD

Craft Supplies & Classes  
Decoupage-Folk Art-Purses-Stitchery  
Cardboard Collage-Papier Toile  
**HOW CLEVER!**  
30 Wilsey Square 652-9375

## NEW JERSEY, UPPER SADDLE RIVER

Ceramic Supplies and Lessons. N.J.  
Pemberton-Neal Dist. Molds, Clay, Glazes,  
Stains. No catalog.  
**DRAKE CERAMICS**  
8 Drake Lane 327-7843

## NEW JERSEY, VERONA

Craft Supplies & Classes—Stitchery  
Large Selection of Wood & Prints  
Author of "Don't Throw It Away"©  
**CRAFT TOWN, INC.**  
Pilgrim Shopping Plaza 239-9039

## INDEPENDENT CRAFT RETAILERS

When you're looking for craft supplies of any  
kind, always check out your local independent  
craft dealer first: Supplies, Kits, Bulk  
Etc. **USE CREATIVE CRAFTS DEALER DIRECTORY.**

## NEW JERSEY, WASHINGTON TWP.

Most complete selection of Creative Art &  
Craft Supplies. Professional  
instructors in all classes.  
**ART & CRAFT STUDIO**  
293 Pascack Rd. 666-2760

## NEW JERSEY, WAYNE

Crafts for individuals  
or Groups of All Ages.  
See us any day but Wednesday  
**TOTOWA HOBBY SHOP**  
131 Boonton Rd (US 202) 696-5170

## NEW JERSEY, WESTWOOD

Small Candle Making Classes.  
All Candle Supplies Available.  
Classes Start about every 8 weeks.  
**CANDLES CREATED BY MARTIN**  
Washington Twnshp., Bergen Co. 666-2259

## NEW JERSEY, WHITEHOUSE STATION

The fabulous Christmas and Easter shop  
A wide selection of supplies  
Closed Monday  
**HOLIDAY HOUSE**  
Hwy. 22 & 523 534-4400

## NEW YORK, BELLMORE, L.I.

Basic craft materials, hard to find items,  
Ceramic & Bisque, Decoupage, Beads, etc.  
Reasonable Prices. Daily 10-5:00, except Sun.  
**WORKTABLE INC.**  
108 Bedford Ave.

## CREATIVE CRAFTERS:

Get to know your local retail craft-hobby dealer  
for the best in personalized service, craft  
instruction, and one-stop shopping. And during  
your summer vacation, add more family fun  
by visiting shops in your travels.

## NEW YORK, EAST MEADOW, LI

Complete assortment of crafts—  
incl. feathers-resin-papier mache.  
All other hobby items.  
**POLK'S HOBBY DEPT. STORE**  
2072 Front St. IV9-1166

## NEW YORK, NEWBURGH

Craft Supplies, Flower Style,  
Findings & Trims etc.  
Open Tues-Sat-10-5, Sun-1-4  
**L-S NOVELTIES**  
464 No. Plank Road 564-3583

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

1973 catalog available for  
bulk craft supplies  
jobbers only.  
**ALNAP CO., INC.**  
66 Reade St. 349-3047

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Semi-Precious Stones  
for the Creative Jeweler  
A Fine Selection  
**JERRY BARKAS**  
29 West 47th St., Arcade Store #5

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Complete assortment of crafts—  
incl. feathers-resin-papier mache.  
All other hobby items on 4 floors.  
**POLK'S HOBBY DEPT. STORE**  
314 Fifth Ave. BR9-9034

## NORTH CAROLINA, ASHEVILLE

Most complete craft center in  
Western N.C. Decoupage, tole,  
Lapidary, Art, Needlework, Leather  
**A 'N' L's HOBBICRAFT, INC.**  
50 Broadway 253-4444

## NORTH CAROLINA, CHAPEL HILL

Mid-Atlantic's leading craft center  
Open 9-9 daily, 9-6 Sat.  
It's worth a trip from wherever you are to  
**BILLY ARTHUR, INC.**  
University Mall 942-562

## OHIO, CLEVELAND

Compl. line Paint-by-No., Picturesque  
Purses, etc. All types Craft & hobby  
supplies, books, magazines, etc.  
**NATIONAL HOBBY**  
5238 Ridge Rd. 749-4750

## OHIO, CLEVELAND

Wood, Fibre, Flower Supplies  
Complete Craft Line  
**LAMRITE EAST, INC.**  
565 Broadway 232-9300

## OHIO, GALION

American Handicraft Associate Store  
Extensive line of craft & art supplies—craft  
lessons. Mon-Fri. 10-9, Sat. 10-8.  
**GREEN'S DECO-CRAFT**  
218 Portland Way North 468-3043

## OHIO, MANSFIELD

Supermarket for crafts  
Plaster castings—statues—figurines  
Seasonal decorations and supplies  
**CARRIAGE HOUSE CRAFTS**  
175 W. 3rd St. 525-2250

## OKLAHOMA, OKLAHOMA CITY

Beaded Flowers-Wood-Glass-Pearls  
Decoupage-Macrame-Candlemaking Supplies  
Art Supplies-Jewelry Findings-No Catalog  
**CAMPBELL'S HOBBY HOUSE**  
4459 N.W. 50th St. 943-8224

## OREGON, CORVALLIS

Holiday Crafting & Miniatures  
Macrame—Decoupage  
Candlemaking—Beads—No Catalog  
**THE ART-IQUE HOUSE**  
128 S. 3rd Street 752-5888

## OREGON, MEDFORD

Crafts of All Kinds  
by  
Mrs. Mona Mitchell  
**MONA'S CREATIVE CRAFT CENTER**  
3939 Jacksonville Hwy.

## OREGON, THE DALLES

Complete Line Art & Craft Supplies  
Decoupage—Beads—Candles, Macrame  
Stitchery, Latch Hook, Much More  
**YOUNG'S CRAFT CORNER**  
515 E. 2nd St. 296-5144

## PENNSYLVANIA, EAST STROUDSBURG

Pocono's Most Complete Craft Shop  
Handicrafts—Supplies—Workshops  
Daily 9-5:30, Fri. 9-9PM, closed Sun.  
**POCONO CRAFT STUDIO**  
102 South Courtland 421-5191

## PENNSYLVANIA, MONROEVILLE

Craft Supplies, Artist Materials  
Model Planes, Boats, Cars, Trains  
Photographic Equipment & Supplies  
**LORESKI'S INC. HOBBY SHOP**  
"Miracle Mile" Shop. Center 372-5155

## PENNSYLVANIA, PITTSBURGH

The largest array of  
Art and Handcraft Materials  
Available. Classes.  
**CREATIVE HANDS CO., INC.**  
McKnight-Seibert Shop Ctr. N. Hills 366-4440

## PENNSYLVANIA, PITTSBURGH

Art & craft materials, plastics  
Flower materials, ribbons & trims,  
Decoupage. Classes  
**CREATIVE HANDS CO.**  
4146 Library Road 563-6688

## PENNSYLVANIA, YORK

Nat'y adv'd Supplies Kits or Bulk.  
Camps, DVBS, Playdolls. Largest Craft  
selection this area. No catalog.  
**COLONIAL CRAFTS SHOPPE**  
401 W. Market 854-7433

## RHODE ISLAND, EAST GREENWICH

Jewelry Craft supplies. Hundreds of items  
to make your own jewelry. Catalog 35¢.  
**SY SCHWEITZER & CO., INC.**  
P.O. Box 431 738-7441

## SOUTH DAKOTA, SIOUX FALLS

Free Catalog  
3000 Plastic molds—Paints—Stains—etc.  
**SUPREME HANDICRAFTS**  
3412 S. Minnesota 336-2227

## TENNESSEE, MEMPHIS

Complete line of materials  
for decoupage, tole, gold  
leafing, plaster and resin  
**VILLAGE BAZAAR**  
713 So. Mendenhall 682-8815

## TEXAS, GARLAND

Plaster & Resin Molds, Crafts Kits  
Needlepoint, Art & Craft Supplies  
Free Instruction  
**ONE-OF-A-KIND**  
149 North Star 272-1210

## VIRGINIA, ALEXANDRIA

Complete Art & Craft Shop specializing in  
Decoupage, Eggery, Stained Glass  
Candlecraft, Fine Hand & Power Tools  
**ALEXANDRIA ARTS & CRAFTS**  
5725 Duke St. (Landmark Ctr.) 354-9898

## WISCONSIN, GREEN BAY

Decoupage, Boutiquing supplies,  
styrofoam, flower materials, books,  
Syrco Craft, Classes: All Crafts  
**HOUSE OF HOBBIES**  
103 N. Broadway 435-0915

## WISCONSIN, RACINE

Complete Hobbies & Crafts for all ages  
**GARY'S UPTOWN HOBBY SHOP**  
1428 Washington Ave. 635-2575

## CANADA, ONTARIO, OTTAWA

Free Catalogue. Complete supplies for all  
the popular creative crafts.  
Mail orders promptly filled.  
**OVGM CRAFT SUPPLY CO.**  
236 Nepean, Dept. 26, K2P 0B8

## CANADA, ALBERTA, GRANDE PRAIRIE

Specialists in wedding car and cake  
supplies. Large stocks of arts, crafts and  
hobby materials. Model trains and planes.  
**ART AND HOBBY CENTRE**  
10104-100 Ave. 532-7060

## CANADA, ONTARIO, WINDSOR

18th cent. prints, Oriental, old Mstrs, Floral,  
Fancy Brass Hrdwre, Hangers, Papier Toile  
Asstd Jewel Bxes, Plaques, Shadow Box Frames  
**JOHN'S HARDWARE & DECOUPAGE SUPPLIES**  
4756 Tecumseh Rd. East 945-5462, 945-5016

## CANADA, MONTREAL, QUEBEC

Canada's Largest and Most Complete  
Hobby Shop—N. HO, O Trains, Planes,  
Boats, Cars and Crafts For all Ages  
**INTERNATIONAL HOBBIES LTD.**  
1626 St. Catherine St. W. (Dntwn.) 937-3904

# FOR THE BEST IN YEAR ROUND SERVICE, SUPPLIES, AND CRAFT CLASSES



# JUST THE THING FOR FAMILY CRAFT FUN AND PROJECTS!

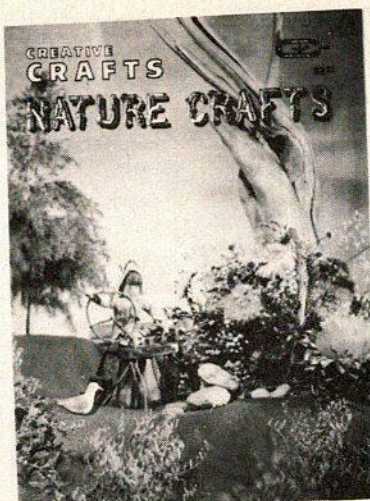


## NATURE CRAFT

A collection of articles which have appeared in CREATIVE CRAFTS MAGAZINE over the past four years, NATURE CRAFTS tells how to craft with such natural materials as spider webs, shells, cornshucks, herbs, flowers, driftwood, and other "gifts" from nature. An excellent companion for campers, hikers, gardeners, ecologists, and all crafters who love the out of doors.

C-23

\$2.00



## CREATIVE CRAFTS SAMPLER



CREATIVE CRAFTS SAMPLER packs into its pages the best features from our first six issues of CREATIVE CRAFTS MAGAZINE. A partial listing of chapters includes Scrapcraft, Rosemaling, Resin, Stained Glass, Jewelry, Collage, Flowers, Mosaic, Candles, Decoupage, and Antiquing. Here is the basic data needed to start in any of these exciting crafts, as explained by the top crafters in the field.

C-20

\$2.00

From the publishers of  
**CREATIVE CRAFTS**

**Carstens**  
PUBLICATIONS  
SERVING 70 COUNTRIES

IF YOUR LOCAL RETAILER CAN'T SUPPLY YOU, PLEASE ORDER DIRECT.

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC.  
P.O. Drawer 700  
Newton, New Jersey 07860

Dept. 4083X

*If you don't want to mutilate your magazine,  
send your order and remittance in a letter.*

My retailer can't supply me. Please send the colorful Carstens Craft Books I have checked below. I enclose \$..... in check or money order. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied I can return any of the books within five days for full credit.

..... Creative Crafts Sampler, \$2.00

..... Nature Crafts, \$2.00

Name .....

Street ..... Apt. ....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

Please print or type legibly. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

### ADVERTISING INDEX FOR AUGUST 1974

A 'n' L's Hobbicraft .....	66
Artistry in Wood .....	5
Activa .....	10
Antique Doll Reproductions .....	64
Apple Corps, The .....	12
Artis-Craft Source .....	14
Art Craft Creations .....	67
Bead Game .....	65
Berryhill Miniature Furniture .....	64
Bersted Hobby Craft .....	18
Binks. ....	13
Bits & Pieces .....	63
Boutique Trims .....	16
Boraxo .....	7
Caldwell Lace Leather .....	22
Carnival Arts & Crafts .....	23
Carstens Publications. ....	6,20,70,71
Chatham Crafts & Hobby .....	66
Creative Craft House .....	65
Creative Crafts Magazine .....	2,66,68,75
Creative Frame Crafters .....	20
Crowell, Thomas Y. & Co., Inc. ....	4
Crown Publishers .....	64
Davis & Co. ....	23
Deb .....	5
Designs Galore .....	6
Donald Durham Co. ....	15
Driftwood Shop .....	23
Eli Stans .....	65
Elvett Handbag Co. ....	15
Emerson Books .....	67
Farmer, Mark .....	67
Flecto Co., The .....	76
Gail's Decorative Arts Studio .....	66
General Supplies .....	18
Geronimo Post .....	20
Golden Carrousel .....	19
Goodyear Pliobond .....	22
Greigers .....	15
Hathaway, John .....	67
Hogan House Crafts .....	11
Jewelart .....	5,63
Jeweler's Emporium .....	7
L'eggs-Craft Contest .....	24
Lemco .....	23
Lifetime Career Schools .....	20,65
Liz's Little Shop .....	20
Mangelson's .....	8
May-Wal, Inc. ....	11
Natalie Originals Studio .....	15
Natcol Crafts .....	11
Newell Workshop .....	20
Northeastern Scale Models .....	14
Pack O Fun .....	18
Peerless Mfg. Co. ....	23
Pourette Mfg. Co. ....	14
Rocky Road Crafts .....	5
Simon's Craft Fair .....	10
Skill-Crafts .....	9
Slomons Labs .....	9
Specialty Products .....	63
Tap Plastics .....	19
Vantage Press .....	15
Verna Raveling's Craft Designs .....	21
Viking Press .....	15
Virch, Pat .....	22
Whittemore Durgin Glass Co. ....	8
Yasutomo .....	17
Ziegler, T.F. ....	9
Zimonick's Studio, June .....	67

AUGUST 1974



# Back Issue Release-While They Last

MANY OF THESE ISSUES IN SHORT SUPPLY



AUGUST 1971	VOL. 2, NO. 10
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Pop Picnic	18
Craft HIAA-Lites Chicago	20
All's Well That Ends Well	23
Summertime Candles—by Margaret Hosford	38
<b>DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES</b>	
Fresh Flowers Forever—by Dorothy Osborne	24
Your Light So Shine!—by Mary Belanger	26
Puppet Personalities—by Ann Chapman	28
Natural Wood Sculpture—by Kay Moore	32
Silk Screen—by Kay Moore	34
Creative Mailbox—by Faith Rogers	42
Wonderful Windows—by Anita Isenberg	50

FEBRUARY 1972	VOL. 3, NO. 1
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Rx for Poverty—by Loretta Holz	18
Japanese Calligraphy—by Anne Cooper	38
Fingerpainting—by Sue Elder	42
<b>DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES</b>	
Bargello—by Ann Chapman	23
Pirate's Chest—by Al White	26
Carve Yourself a Hobby—by Bill Poese	28
Trapunto Treasures—by Faith Rogers	30
Something to Crow About—by Ardi Hansen	33
String a Fish—by Phyllis Enike	36
Sugar is Sweet—by Artis	54
<b>INDEX</b>	
Index for Volume 2, 1970-1971	iv Opposite page 32

APRIL 1972	VOL. 3, NO. 2
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Readers' Eggs	23
Eras of Elegance—by Bobbie Giblin	26
Victoriana—by Mildred Jailer & Ruth Dworkin	40
<b>DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES</b>	
Pansy Power—by Ann Chapman	20
Jewel Eggs—by Louise Riotte	31
Dare to Be Different—by Kay Weiner	38
Sweet Violets—by Miki Montgomery	43
Pieck Perspectives—by Ann Chapman	45

JUNE 1972	VOL. 3, NO. 3
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Hillfolk Dolls—by Jen Kost	23
China Painting—by Winifred Wakeman	28
Paper Mache Caracas Style—by M. Joan Fiala	42
<b>DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES</b>	
Do You Dig Rocks?—by Louise Riotte	20
Boffant Bouquets from Fantasy Fur	26
Shell Carving—by Ivan Pfalser	30
Victorian Sabrina Work—by M. Jailer & R. Dworkin	34
Bridal Bells—by Faith Rogers	36
An Inviting Gift—by Miki Montgomery	38
Make-a-Mold—by Ann Chapman	40
Creative Crafts 1972 Readers Survey	47

AUGUST 1972	VOL. 3, NO. 4
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Symmetry—String pictures—by Robert Sharpton	21
Painted Poetry—Painting on silk—by Louise Riotte	33
Inside the Chicago HIAA Show	37
<b>DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES</b>	
Linoleum Block Carving & Printing—by Mary Louise Gorud	24
Candle-iers—Hanging candles—by A. Esposito Jr. & A. Harberg	28
Victorian Velvet Work—by M. Jailer & R. Dworkin	31
Woven Wall Hangings—Simple weavings—by Barbara Littel	40
Step On It—Stencilled stool—by Ann Chapman	42
Unique Batik—by LeJeune Whitney	44

OCTOBER 1972	VOL. 3, NO. 5
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Hawaiian Quilts—by Sally McCracken	25
Antiques and Stained Glass—by Kay Weiner	40
Mainly Paper—Beaded necklaces by Kepka H. Belton	44
<b>DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES</b>	
Random Notes—Creating from paper scraps by Ann Chapman	30
Witches Sabbat—A Halloween mobile by Loretta Holz	32
Tile It—You'll Like It—Tiled table by Cliff Johnson	34
Purse Full of Posies—Purse box by Bee Freinle	36
Gravestone Rubbings—by Loretta Holz	42
The Lady is a Lamp—Lamp making by Ardi Hansen	48
Book Binding—by W.C. Vanderwerth	54
Victorian Potichomanie—by M. Jailer & R. Dworkin	56

DECEMBER 1972	VOL. 3, NO. 6
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Darlin' Daisies—Beaded accessories by Virginia Nathanson	25
Contour Cutouts—A new kind of decoupage by Becky Rish Mann	44
Rocksapies—Painting with powdered rock by Beverly Dickerson	48
<b>CHRISTMAS CRAFTS</b>	
Christmas in the Forest—Tree ornaments by Kepka H. Belton	29
A Nativity Scene in Clay—by Rex Eldon	33
Yule String Along—String picture by Robert Sharpton	36
Cut 'n Curl—Can lid ornaments by Jini	38
Sew Christmas—Stitchery Christmas cards by Loretta Holz	40
Earth Angels—Delightful angels by Adrienne Salmimi	51

MAY 1973	VOL. 3, NO. 9
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Gift Boutique—Make a gift from a craft kit	19
Up From Poverty—Black craft cooperatives by Loretta Holz	30
What is a Sampler?—Embroidery from the past by Joan Dater	42
<b>DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES</b>	
Nature Decoupage—Pressed flowers and cutouts by Elyse Sommer	20
Some Rare Gems—Jewelry from wood by Bill Heins	22
Shells: The Jewels of the Sea—Part I by Stuart & Leni Goodman	24
Double Decker Decoupage—Formare projects by Becky Mann	27
Squire Frog—An original doll pattern by Charlene D. Roth	35
The Inside Story of Framing—Third of four parts by Faith Rogers	39
Mushrooms, Mushrooms—Incised carving by Elaine Enlow	45
Sculpting from a Life Mask—A fun project by Ann Saling	48
The Tool Chest—Second of a series by Sid Sharp	60

JULY 1973	VOL. 3, NO. 11
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Join the Parade—Making a parade float by Joan Bell	20
Junk Sculpture—Figures from odds and ends	26
Chicago '73—Report on the HIAA Trade Show & Convention	31
<b>DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES</b>	
The Tool Chest—Third of a series by Sid Sharp	16
Finger Weaving—Loomless weaving by Loretta Holz	23
Shells: The Jewels of the Sea—Part II by Leni & Stuart Goodman	28
Don't Eat That Apple—It Has Personality—Dolls by Edie Michaelson	34
An Art for All Seasons—Cement Mosaics by Kay Weiner	40
Music from the Hills—Make and paint a dulcimer by Faith Rogers	47
The Inside Story of Framing—Part IV by Faith Rogers	47

AUGUST 1973	VOL. 3, NO. 12
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Glitter & Thread—How to do Shisha Mirror Embroidery by Jean Simpson	23
Mystical Masterpieces—Geometric Thread Design by Charm Hedemark	31
Summer Harvest—Whimsical paper mache by Doris Simmons	43
<b>DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES</b>	
The Tool Chest—Four of a series by Sid Sharp	16
String & Foil Relief—Pictures by Elena	20
Summer Magic—How to make a summer hat by Merry Jones	27
Decoupage's Delights—A stunning lamp by Louise Hoyt	35
Take Your Craft to the Beach—Mold making by Marge Lowell	38
Colorful Quilling—by Jane Guthrie	40
Shells: The Jewels of the Sea—Part III by Leni & Stuart Goodman	47

OCTOBER 1973	VOL. 3, NO. 13
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Dyed by Your Own Hands—Natural dyes by Joan Dater	28
CC Reader Ropes a Horse—With some help from a friend!	46
<b>DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES</b>	
Cornshucks Make the Scene—Dolls by Margo Daws Pontius	21
Whimsies—Pictures from rug scraps by Betty Rayside	26
Sculptured Rugs—Hooking & needlepoint by Ira Freinle	31
Dimensional Glass Painting—by Priscilla Houser	34
Save the Day—Preserving announcements by Bee Freinle	38
Fun With Mailing Tubes—Sculpture by Karen Kuykendall	42

DECEMBER 1973	VOL. 3, NO. 14
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Dudley Reindeer—An original doll pattern by Charlene D. Roth	28
Christmas Angel—A Renaissance angel by Doris Simmons	36
<b>DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES</b>	
Christmas Creche—by Janet D'Amato	21
Puff 'n Stuff Ornaments—Liquid embroidery by Kepka H. Belton	24
Christmas Pysanka—by Anna Kinaszczuk	33
Shrink Art—A brand new fun craft	42
Cookie Kids—Baked tree trims by Rita Martinez de Blake	44

FEBRUARY 1974	VOL. 4, NO. 1
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Banner Winners by Senior Citizens—by Ann Chapman	23
Sentiments of Yesteryear—Old valentines by Loretta Holz	33
<b>DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES</b>	
Sneak Batik—Original tablecloth from Artis	19
Styrofoam Wall Sculpture—by Karen Kuykendall	26
Illuminated Jardinieres—Prize-winning decoupage	30
Krimpart—New art from old newspapers by Natalie Levy	37
Simulated Scrimshaw—by Janet and Alex D'Amato	40
Creative Pottery Without a Wheel—by Tom Arnett	42

APRIL 1974	VOL. 4, NO. 2
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Ride Your Imagination—Creative Eggcraft	44
Readers' Eggs	52
<b>DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES</b>	
Ribbon Weaving—Mobiles by Loretta Holz	21
Cathedral Quilt—Needlecraft by Faith Rogers	24
Decoupage—as taught at The Golden Egg	27
Cardboard Furniture—by Anselm Atkins	30
Sandpainting—On eggs or anything by Pat Nelson	33
Dripped Wax Bottles—New craft fun	36
Greeting Cards Are Getting "Boulder"—by Louise Riotte	38
Easter Decorating—Spring craft projects	41
New Dimensions in Egg Art—by Jim Nickerson	46

JUNE 1974	VOL. 4, NO. 3
<b>SPECIAL FEATURES</b>	
Chicago '74—HIAA Show report	24
Let's Explode the Power Tool Myth!	44
<b>DEMONSTRATIONS AND TECHNIQUES</b>	
The Tool Chest—Drilling and Boring by Sid Sharp	16
Hurray for Shirret!—Rugmaking by Faith Rogers and Louise McCrady	28
3-D Greetings—Dimensional decoupage by Helen Ruthberg	32
Ceramics for the Birds—Birdhouses by Elva Anson	34
Space Looms—Thread in dimension by Jim Carleson	36
Flowers of Satin—A centerpiece design	40
Hanging Planter Covers—Victoriana by Mildred Jailer	42
Poncho with a Mexican Flavor—Embroidery by Amelia Massa	45
Patchwork Pictures—by Peg Peterson	48
Rings for your Fingers—Silverworking by Bill Poese	50
Bird Magic with Weed Seeds—Nature crafts by Kepka H. Belton	55

CREATIVE CRAFTS MAGAZINE  
P.O. Drawer 700  
Newton, New Jersey 07860

Dept. 6084C

Enclosed find \$..... Please send me the back issues of CREATIVE CRAFTS which I have checked below, at the price of any 10 for \$5.00. Single back issue copy price 75¢.

☐ Aug. 1971 ☐ Aug. 1972 ☐ Jul. 1973 ☐ Feb. 1974  
☐ Feb. 1972 ☐ Oct. 1972 ☐ Aug. 1973 ☐ Apr. 1974  
☐ Apr. 1972 ☐ Dec. 1972 ☐ Oct. 1973 ☐ Jun. 1974  
☐ Jun. 1972 ☐ May 1973 ☐ Dec. 1973

NAME .....

STREET .....

CITY ..... STATE ..... ZIP .....

Copies postpaid in U.S.A. and Canada. Please add 50¢ for each ten copies sent to foreign countries.

## BETTER HURRY!

The paper shortage has put some of these issues in short supply. We will continue to ship back issues until supplies are exhausted, but prompt ordering is recommended.







# Introducing decopour.<sup>®</sup> Pour it on and let your imagination flow.

Pour New Decopour on precious photos, rare coins, wall plaques, decorative trays. Pour it on a thousand and one things you treasure and want to preserve. Or a piece of junk you want to make look good.

Decopour pour-on deep-gloss plastic forms a sparkling glossy clear film that enriches color, enhances wood grains. Durable too, lasts and protects for years.

When you see the lustrous beauty Decopour gives even the most ordinary of objects, you'll probably think of dozens of

new ways to use it. And you needn't be a professional craftsman. Decopour can be poured on easily by an amateur.

The unique Decopour finish, when cured properly, is water and alcohol resistant. It makes a fantastic surfacing for collages and montages.

For hints on the many ways to use Decopour and to express your own creativity, see the Decopour Idea Book. You can find this fascinating book on sale wherever Decopour is sold.



THE FLECTO COMPANY  
P.O. Box 12955, Oakland, California 94604